



Brussels, 26.6.2013
SEC(2013) 370 final

Document IV

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATES OF THE COMMISSION FOR 2014

(Preparation of the 2014 Draft Budget)

Document IV

Changes in the budgetary remarks and establishment plan staff

EN

EN

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATES OF THE COMMISSION FOR 2014

(Preparation of the 2014 Draft Budget)

Document IV

Changes in the budgetary remarks and establishment plan staff

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE.....	4
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS.....	4
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS	10
TITLE 02 — ENTERPRISE AND INDUSTRY	18
TITLE 03 — COMPETITION	45
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION.....	46
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	76
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT	108
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT.....	126
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	140
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY	162
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH	178
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES.....	193
TITLE 12 — INTERNAL MARKET AND SERVICES	211
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY	217
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION	239
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE	243
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION	264
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION	278
TITLE 18 — HOME AFFAIRS.....	299
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS	317
TITLE 20 — TRADE	331
TITLE 21 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION	334
TITLE 22 — ENLARGEMENT	381
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION.....	389
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD	398
TITLE 25 — COMMISSION’S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE	401
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION’S ADMINISTRATION	403
TITLE 27 — BUDGET.....	422
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS	423
TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES	426
TITLE 32 — ENERGY	429
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE.....	442
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION	455
TITLE 40 — RESERVES	462
STAFF.....	463
S 01 — COMMISSION.....	463
S 02 — OFFICES	466
S 03 — BODIES SET UP BY THE EUROPEAN UNION AND HAVING LEGAL PERSONALITY.....	472
S 03 01 02 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — ENTERPRISE AND INDUSTRY	472
S 03 01 04 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION	474
S 03 01 06 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT	476
S 03 01 07 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — ENVIRONMENT	479
S 03 01 09 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY	480
S 03 01 11 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES	482
S 03 01 12 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — INTERNAL MARKET AND SERVICES	483
S 03 01 17 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION.....	488
S 03 01 18 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — HOME AFFAIRS	491
S 03 01 32 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — ENERGY	498
S 03 01 33 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES — JUSTICE.....	499
S 03 02 — EUROPEAN JOINT UNDERTAKINGS	502
S 03 03 — EUROPEAN INSTITUTE OF INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY (EIT).....	509
S 03 04 — EXECUTIVE AGENCIES	510

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

Article XX 01 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in policy areas

Item XX 01 01 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff working with the institution

Remarks

With the exception of staff serving in third countries, this appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

- salaries, allowances and other payments related to salaries,
- accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,
- unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to be made by the Commission to temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,
- miscellaneous allowances and grants,
- in respect of officials and temporary staff, allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home,
- allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,
- allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,
- reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials working in offices of the Union and in Union delegations within the territory of the Union,
- flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials in category AST which cannot be compensated, under the arrangements laid down, by free time,
- the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,
- travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,
- installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,
- removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,
- daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,
- transitional costs for officials assigned to posts in the new Member States prior to accession who are requested to remain in service in those Member States following the accession date, and who will be entitled, exceptionally, to the same financial and material conditions applied by the Commission before accession, in accordance with Annex X to the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union,
- the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

The Council Regulation updating the salary scales of officials and other servants of all the Union institutions, including increments and allowances, is published every year in the Official Journal (latest adjustment in OJ L 338, 22.12.2010, p. 1).

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 48 900 000](#), ~~EUR 49 100 000~~.

Article XX 01 02 — External personnel and other management expenditure

Item XX 01 02 01 — External personnel working with the institution

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union:

- the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to social welfare for contract staff and the impact of weightings applicable to the remunerations of such staff,
- a sum to cover the remuneration of contract staff acting as guides for persons with disabilities,
- the employment of agency staff, particularly clerical staff and shorthand typists,
- expenditure on staff included in service contracts for technical and administrative work and the supply of intellectual services, and expenditure on buildings and equipment and operating costs relating to this type of staff,
- the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Commission or called for short consultations, particularly to draft legislation on harmonisation in various areas; exchanges are also organised to allow uniform application of Union legislation by the Member States,
- the cost of any adjustments to remuneration approved by the Council during the financial year.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of supplementary appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at [EUR 200 700](#), ~~EUR 194 868~~.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue based on data available pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 1 551 400](#), ~~EUR 1 527 000~~.

Item XX 01 02 11 — Other management expenditure of the institution

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following decentralised operating expenditure:

Missions:

- travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials seconded to Commission departments (refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Union institutions or bodies and for third parties will constitute assigned expenditure).

Representation expenses:

- reimbursement of the costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions).

Meeting of experts:~~costs:~~

- reimbursement of the costs incurred for the functioning of the expert groups established or convened by the Commission: travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission).

Conferences:

- expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings organised by the Commission in support of its various policies, and expenditure for running a network for financial control organisations and bodies, including an annual meeting between such organisations and the members of the European Parliament's Committee on Budgetary Control, as requested in paragraph 88 of Resolution 2006/809/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 27 April 2006 with comments forming an integral part of the decision on the discharge for implementation of the European Union general budget for the financial year 2004, Section III — Commission (OJ L 340, 6.12.2006, p. 5),
- expenditure relating to conferences, seminars, meetings, training courses and practical in-house training for officials of the Member States who manage or monitor operations financed by the Union funds or operations to collect revenue that constitutes Union own resources or cooperate in the Union statistics system, and expenditure of the same type for officials from the countries of central and eastern Europe managing or monitoring operations financed under Union programmes,
- expenditure on training third country officials who carry out management or control duties with a direct bearing on protecting the Union's financial interest,
- the cost of the Commission's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings,
- conference enrolment fees, excluding training expenses,
- subscriptions to trade and scientific associations,
- the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings.

Meeting of Committees:

- travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by European Parliament and Council Regulations or Council Regulations, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices) (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission).

Studies and consultations:

- expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) if the Commission does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies,
- the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions with specialist research institutions.

~~This appropriation should be used, in particular, to carry out a feasibility study to assess the possibilities of boosting recycling of electric and electronic waste in the Balkan region. The study should cover the assessment of needs to develop environmentally friendly infrastructure which could also provide economic and social benefits to local economies. Such benefits can translate into profit for local communities, through the creation of jobs in a more sustainable way, and for industry with the recycling centre providing better access to raw materials both for the region and for the EU. The study would be a step forward in the process of strengthening regional cohesion and cooperation in the Balkan region.~~

Information and management systems:

- the development and maintenance under contract of management and information systems,
- the acquisition and maintenance of complete (turnkey) information and management systems in the field of administrative management (staff, budget, finance, accounts, etc.),
- studies, documentation and training linked to those systems and project management,

- the acquisition of skills and expertise in the area of information technology for all departments: quality, security, technology, development methodology, information technology management, etc.,
- technical support for those systems, and the technical work needed to ensure that they operate satisfactorily.

Further training and management training:

- expenditure on general training designed to improve the skills of the staff and the performance and efficiency of the Commission:
 - fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,
 - fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality assurance and personnel management,
 - expenditure incurred in designing, holding and evaluating the training organised by the Commission in the form of courses, seminars and conferences (course instructors/speakers and their travel and subsistence expenses, and teaching materials),
 - the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,
 - expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising such courses and the use of premises and transport and the cost of food and accommodation for the participants of residential courses,
 - training expenditure related to publications and information, associated Internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,
 - financing teaching aids.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Article 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of supplementary appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at ~~EUR 719 500, EUR 1 027 000.~~

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue based on data available pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at ~~EUR 6 203 900, EUR 6 106 200.~~

~~Part of this appropriation should be used for building a Union wide methodology and robust measurement capacity per unit of production to fill in existing data gaps for sustainability indicators and to further develop evidence based agricultural instruments that reward producers who deliver environmental public goods, notably by reducing greenhouse gas emissions, in view of the reform of the CAP towards 2020.~~

~~Part of this appropriation should cover investigation of every step from smart production, with metals and minerals savings, to substitution of potentially critical raw materials by less critical ones.~~

~~Another option is to investigate the reusability of parts containing scarce materials and whether they can be made more robust to allow them to be shifted from one product to another. The scarce resources and the functionalities they enable may not be the 'weak point' and may not wear, so an option could be to design the component with scarce materials in such a way that it lasts longer. The target will be quick turnover appliances and then a proposal for an appropriate incentives scheme to stimulate reusability.~~

~~The possibility of the data encoded in the product delivering information about where the scarce resources are should be explored, together with the way to handle them in order to maximise recycling, as well as information about chemical contents of the product making differentiated treatment possible (for example, depollution is not needed if there are no hazards, thus ensuring cost optimisation for recyclers).~~

~~Exploring the technical and economical feasibility of such individual identification is a key challenge for the future. This would also be a serious move towards real IPR and creating the conditions for increased competition towards optimised end of life management.~~

Article XX 01 03 — Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and buildings

Item XX 01 03 01 — Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the Commission

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union:

- telecommunications facilities within the Commission's ~~buildings, building,~~ notably ~~the~~ purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems,
- data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),
- the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,
- the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment including toner relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers and scanners,
- the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters, word processors or any other electronic office equipment,
- installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,
- the development and use of the Europa site on the ~~Internet. Internet: Europa is~~ the joint server for all the European ~~institutions and enables all citizens of Europe, wherever they live, to obtain full online information on the aims of the European Union, the structure of its institutions, current policies and those to be implemented. It is also intended to provide a letter box so that citizens can communicate with the various~~ institutions,
- the creation and development of the Commission's intranet site (~~My IntraComm~~)(~~IntraComm~~) ~~and publication of the weekly~~ ~~Commission en direct,~~
- the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs etc.),
- the training and support required for accessing this information,
- subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, telex, telegraph, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,
- the cost of inter-building telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,
- ~~technical and logistic support, training and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software.~~
~~technical and logistic support, training and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software.~~
- ~~expenditure on the Computer Centre:~~
 - ~~the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, peripherals and software for the Computer Centre, and the costs of back-up facilities,~~
 - ~~maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,~~
 - ~~the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the Computer Centre.~~

- [expenditure on the Computer Centre:](#)
 - [the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, peripherals and software for the Computer Centre, and the costs of back-up facilities,](#)
 - [maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,](#)
 - [the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the Computer Centre.](#)

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding Commission's Representations in the Union for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contributions for participation in Union programmes, entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 22 141 000](#), ~~EUR 17 095 000~~.

Item XX 01 03 02 — Buildings and related expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations

Remarks

In respect of Items 19 01 03 02, 20 01 03 02, 21 01 03 02 and 22 01 03 02, relating to Commission staff posted in Union delegations in third countries and at international organisations, this appropriation is intended to cover:

- temporary accommodation allowances and daily allowances,
- as regards rent and other charges on buildings of Union delegations outside the Union:
 - for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of Union delegations or by officials posted outside the Union: rents (including temporary accommodation) and taxes, insurance premiums, refurbishments and major repairs, routine expenditure relating to the security of persons and goods (cipher machines, safes, window bars, etc.),
 - for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of Union delegations and delegates' residences: water, gas, electricity and fuel charges, maintenance and repairs, handling, refurbishment and other routine expenses (local taxes for street maintenance and refuse collection and the purchase of signs and signposts),
- as regards rent and other charges on buildings of Union delegations within the territory of the Union:
 - for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of Union delegations: rent; water, gas, electricity and heating energy charges; insurance premiums; maintenance and repairs; refurbishment and major repairs; expenditure relating to security, particularly contracts for surveillance and the hiring and refilling of extinguishers; the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and the replacement of equipment of voluntary fire-fighting officials; the cost of statutory inspections, etc.,
 - for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by officials: reimbursement of expenditure relating to the security of housing,
- expenditure incurred in the acquisition of building land and buildings (purchase or lease-purchase option) or construction of offices or other accommodation, including the costs of preliminary studies and various fees,
- the purchase, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment, in particular audiovisual, archive, printing, library, interpretation and specialised office equipment (photocopiers, reader-printers, fax machines, etc.) as well as the acquisition of documentation and supplies related to this equipment,
- the purchase, maintenance and repair of technical equipment such as generators, air conditioners, etc., and the installation of equipment for welfare facilities in the delegations,
- the purchase, replacement, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of vehicles, including tools,
- insurance premiums for vehicles,

- the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, including updates, and subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and various publications, and the cost of binding and other costs for the preservation of periodicals,
- subscriptions to news agencies,
- the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for reproduction, and some printing contracted to outside service providers,
- the transport and customs clearance of equipment, the purchase and cleaning of uniforms for floor messengers, drivers, etc., various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and theft), expenditure on internal meetings (drinks, food served on special occasions),
- the cost of studies, surveys and consultations connected with the administrative operation of Union delegations and any other operating expenses not specifically covered by the other Items in this Article,
- postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail,
- the cost of the diplomatic bag,
- all expenditure on furniture and fittings for residential accommodation made available to officials,
- the purchase, hire or leasing of data-processing equipment (computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices) with the requisite software,
- outsourced services, in particular for the development, maintenance and support of IT systems in the Union delegations,
- the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment for the reproduction of information on paper, such as printers and scanners,
- the purchase, hire or leasing of telephone exchanges and switchboards and equipment for data transmission with the requisite software,
- subscription charges and fixed costs for cable or radio communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, fax), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,
- the cost of installation, configuration, maintenance, support, assistance, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,
- any expenditure on active security operations in delegations in emergencies.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 25 000](#).~~EUR 5 000~~.

TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION

Article 01 02 01 — Coordination, surveillance and communication on the economic and monetary union, including the euro

Remarks

[Former Articles 01 02 02 and 01 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of carrying out the Joint Harmonised EU Programme of Business and Consumer Surveys \(approved by the Commission on 12 July 2006 COM\(2006\) 379\) in the Member States and applicant countries.](#)

This appropriation is also intended to cover the cost of studies, workshops, conferences, analyses, evaluations, publications, technical assistance, the purchase and maintenance of databases and software and the part-financing and support of measures relating to:

- economic monitoring, analysis of the combination of measures and coordination of economic policies,
- the external aspects of the economic and monetary union (EMU),
- macroeconomic developments in the euro area,
- monitoring structural reforms and improving the operation of markets in the EMU,

- coordination with financial institutions and analysis and development of financial markets, and borrowing and lending operations involving Member States,
- [the facility providing financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments and the European financial stabilisation mechanism](#)
- cooperation with economic operators and decision-makers in the abovementioned fields,
- expanding the EMU.

This appropriation is [also](#) intended to cover the funding of priority information measures on Union policies on all aspects of the rules and functioning of EMU, as well as on the benefits of closer policy coordination and structural reforms, and to address information needs of citizens, local authorities and enterprises in relation to the euro.

This measure is designed to be an effective channel of communication and dialogue between the people of the European Union and the Union institutions, and to take account of specific national and regional characteristics, in close cooperation with the Member State authorities. Special emphasis is put on preparing citizens in the new Member States for the introduction of the euro.

It includes:

- partnership agreements with Member States that wish to provide information about the euro or the economic and monetary union (EMU),
- close cooperation and networking with all Member States in the framework of the network of Directors of Communication on EMU-related issues,
- the development of communication activities at central level (brochures, leaflets, newsletters, website design, development and maintenance, exhibitions, stands, conferences, seminars, audiovisual products, opinion polls, surveys, studies, promotional material, twinning programmes, etc.),
- communication initiatives in third countries, in particular to point out the international role of the euro and the value of financial integration.

The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcomes of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

The Commission has set out its communication strategy on the euro in the Communication on the implementation of an information and communication strategy on the euro and economic and monetary union (COM(2004) 552), adopted by the College on 11 August 2004. The implementation of the communication strategy takes place in close coordination with the Member States and the European Parliament.

The Commission reports regularly to the European Parliament's relevant committee on the implementation of the programme and on planning for the coming year.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover or to temporarily pre-finance costs incurred by the Union in concluding and carrying out operations linked with Balance of payment and European financial stabilisation mechanism borrowing and lending operations.](#)

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at ~~EUR 30 000.EUR 100 000.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments \(OJ L 53, 23.02.2002, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EU\) No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010 establishing a European financial stabilisation mechanism \(OJ L 118, 12.05.2010, p. 1\).](#)

Article 01 02 02 — European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance-of-payments support

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 01](#)

The European Union guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 50 000 000 000.

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Article 01 02 03 — European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European financial stabilisation mechanism

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 03](#)

Article 122(2) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides for the possibility of granting Union financial assistance to a Member State in difficulties or seriously threatened with severe difficulties caused by exceptional occurrences beyond its control.

The guarantee provided by the Union is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions.

According to Article 2(2) of Council Regulation No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010, the outstanding amount of loans and credit lines granted to Member States under this stabilisation mechanism shall be limited to the margin available under the Union's own resources for payment appropriations.

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Article 01 03 01 — Participation in the capital of international financial institutions

Item 01 03 01 01 — European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 on the conclusion of the Agreement establishing the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31.12.1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 15).

[Decision No 1219/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 concerning the subscription by the European Union to additional shares in the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development \(EBRD\) as a result of the decision to increase this capital \(OJ L 313, 26.11.2011 p. 1\).](#)

Article 01 03 02 — Macro-financial assistance

Remarks

This exceptional assistance aims to ease financial constraints on certain third countries experiencing macro-financial difficulties characterised by balance of payment deficits and/or serious budgetary imbalances.

It is directly linked to the implementation by the recipient countries of macro-financial stabilisation and structural adjustment measures. ~~As a rule, Union actions complement those~~~~action generally complements that~~ of the International Monetary Fund, coordinated with other bilateral donors.

The Commission informs the budgetary authority ~~regularly twice a year~~ of the macro-financial situation of the beneficiary countries and reports extensively on the implementation of this assistance on a yearly basis.

Appropriations under this Article will also be used to cover financial aid for the reconstruction in Georgia of the areas affected by the conflict with Russia. The actions should be primarily geared to the macro-financial stabilisation of the country. The total financial allocation for the aid was decided at an international donors' conference in 2008.

[Appropriations under this Article will also be used to cover or temporarily pre-finance costs incurred by the Union in concluding and carrying out operations linked with macro-financial assistance borrowing and lending operations.](#)

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/880/EC of 30 November 2006 providing exceptional Community financial assistance to Kosovo (OJ L 339, 6.12.2006, p. 36).

Council Decision 2007/860/EC of 10 December 2007 providing Community macro-financial assistance to Lebanon (OJ L 337, 21.12.2007, p. 111).

Council Decision 2009/889/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 1).

Council Decision 2009/890/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Armenia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 3).

Decision No 938/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 providing macro-financial assistance to the Republic of Moldova (OJ L 277, 21.10.2010, p. 1).

[Decision No 388/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine \(OJ L 179, 14.07.2010, p. 22\).](#)

Article 01 03 03 — European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for macro-financial assistance to third countries

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 04](#)

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the Decisions referred to below.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Article 01 03 04 — Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in third countries

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 05](#)

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and third countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Item 01 04 01 02.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Article 01 03 05 — European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans and loan guarantees for operations in third countries

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 06](#)

Pursuant to the Council Decision of 8 March 1977, the Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank (EIB) in the context of the Union's financial commitments in respect of the Mediterranean countries.

That decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 30 October 1978 and in Luxembourg on 10 November 1978, setting up a comprehensive guarantee, equal to 75 % of all the funds available for loan operations in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Israel, Jordan, Egypt, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

Decision 90/62/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 24 April 1990 and in Luxembourg on 14 May 1990 as regards Hungary and Poland and for the extension of that contract to cover Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria, signed in Brussels and in Luxembourg on 31 July 1991.

Decision 93/696/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Pursuant to Decisions 93/115/EEC and 96/723/EC, the Union guarantees loans which may be made individually by the EIB in countries of Latin America and Asia with which the European Community has concluded cooperation agreements. Decision 93/115/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993. Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Pursuant to Decision 95/207/EC, the Union guarantees loans which may be made individually by the EIB in South Africa. Decision 95/207/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000, last restated in 2005, setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. The EIB is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Decision 2001/777/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 6 May 2002 and in Luxembourg on 7 May 2002 setting up a guarantee at 100 % against losses under a special lending action for selected environment projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension. The overall ceiling is EUR 100 000 000.

Decision 2005/48/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Luxembourg on 9 December 2005 and in Brussels on 21 December 2005 setting up a guarantee at 100 % against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, Moldova and Belarus. The overall ceiling is EUR 500 000 000. It covers a period ending on 31 January 2007. At the end of this period, the loans granted by the EIB not having attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period was automatically extended by six months.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations, less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under the Decision is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of six months. That Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC.

Decision 633/2009/EC was the basis for an amendment, signed on 28 October 2009, to the contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB which was signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007. The Union guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations, less amounts cancelled, shall not exceed EUR 27 800 000 000, broken down in a basic ceiling of EUR 25 800 000 000 and an optional mandate of EUR 2 000 000 000. It covers a period ending on 31 October 2011.

Decision 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the EIB signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011. The Union guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees less amounts reimbursed, plus all related amounts. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations, less amounts cancelled, shall not exceed EUR 29 484 000 000, broken down into a general mandate of EUR 27 484 000 000 and a Climate Change mandate of EUR 2 000 000 000. It covers a period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013; although that period will be automatically extended until 30 June 2014 if a new decision of the European Parliament and of the Council has not been adopted by 31 December 2013.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the EIB.

Article 01 03 06 — Provisioning of the Guarantee Fund

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 14](#)

This appropriation is intended to provide the financial resources for payments to the Guarantee Fund according to its provisioning mechanism and for payments of operational costs linked to the management of the fund and the external evaluation to be carried out in the context of the mid-term review of the EIB external mandate.

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS

Article 01 04 01 — European Investment Fund

Item 01 04 01 01 — European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 09 01](#)

This Item is intended to cover the financing of the provision of paid-up shares of the capital subscribed by the Union.

The European Investment Fund (EIF) was created in 1994. Its founder members were the European Community, represented by the Commission, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and a number of financial institutions. Union membership of the EIF is governed by Decision 94/375/EC.

Pursuant to Article 3 of Decision 94/375/EC, the position of the Union on a possible increase in the capital of the EIF and on its participation in that increase shall be decided unanimously by the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament.

Item 01 04 01 02 — European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 09 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing in the event of a call for the amount of capital subscribed by the Union.

Article 01 04 02 — Nuclear safety — Cooperation with European Invest Bank (EIB)

Remarks

[Former Article 01 04 10](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the technical and legal assistance necessary for the evaluation of the safety, environmental, economic and financial aspects of the projects for which financing in the form of a Euratom loan has been requested, including studies undertaken by the European Investment Bank. The measures are also intended to enable loan contracts to be concluded and carried out.

[Appropriation under this Article will also be used to cover or temporarily pre-finance costs incurred by the Union in concluding and carrying out operations linked with Euratom borrowing and lending operations.](#)

[Any revenue entered in Item 5 5 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(3\)\(a\) of the Financial Regulation. The amount of assigned revenues for the year 2014 is estimated at EUR 1 235 000.](#)

Article 01 04 03 — Guarantee for Euratom borrowings

Remarks

[Former Item 01 04 01 02](#)

The authorised borrowing ceiling is EUR 4 000 000 000, of which EUR 500 000 000 is authorised pursuant to Decision 77/270/Euratom, EUR 500 000 000 pursuant to Decision 80/29/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 82/170/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 85/537/Euratom and EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This Item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Article 01 04 51 — Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Articles 01 04 04, 01 04 05 and 01 04 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

[Even though the end of the commitment period has been reached, the facilities have to be operated for several years during which time payments will be needed for investments and in order to honour guarantee obligations. Therefore reporting and monitoring requirements will continue until the end of the facility periods.](#)

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

[Any revenue generated on Trust Accounts entered in Article 5 2 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article, in accordance with the Financial Regulation.](#)

TITLE 02 — ENTERPRISE AND INDUSTRY

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘ENTERPRISE AND INDUSTRY’ POLICY AREA

Article 02 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Enterprise and Industry’ policy area

Item 02 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)

Remarks

[Former Item 02 01 04 04 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Item 02 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Standardisation and approximation of legislation

Legal basis

See Article 02 03 02.

Item 02 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for European satellite navigation programmes

Remarks

[Former Item 02 01 04 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 02 01 04 04 — Support expenditure for European Earth observation programme (Copernicus)

Remarks

[Former Item 02 01 04 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts. Activities relating to the User Forum created by Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 on the European Earth monitoring programme (GMES) and its initial operations (2011-2013) (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 1) may also be covered.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Article 02 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Enterprise and Industry’ policy area

Item 02 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Article 02 01 01 \(in part\) and Item 02 01 05 01](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary agents posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 02 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Items 02 01 04 04 \(in part\) and 02 01 05 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 02 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 02 01 06 01 — Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)

Remarks

[Former Items 02 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency’s expenditure on staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency’s role in the management of measures forming part of the [Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises programme \(COSME\)](#). ~~Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (EIP).~~

[It is envisaged to delegate the implementation of part of the COSME Programme to the Executive agency. Amending letter for the delegation of the Multiannual Financial Framework 2014-2020 Programmes to the executive agencies will be presented later in 2013.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned

revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2004/20/EC of 23 December 2003 setting up an executive agency, the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency', to manage Community action in the field of energy in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 85).

Commission Decision 2007/372/EC of 31 May 2007 amending Decision 2004/20/EC in order to transform the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency' into the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 52).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 834 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME)

Article 02 02 01 — Promoting entrepreneurship and improving the competitiveness and access to markets of Union enterprises

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to strengthen the competitiveness of enterprises, in particular that of small and medium-sized enterprises \(SMEs\), and to encourage entrepreneurship and foster the creation and growth of SMEs.](#)

[The implemented measures will include:](#)

- [— networks bringing together a variety of stakeholders;](#)
- [— market replication projects;](#)
- [— policy analyses, development and coordination with participating countries;](#)
- [— information sharing, dissemination and awareness raising;](#)
- [— support to joint actions of Member States or regions, as well as other measures under the COSME programme.](#)

[The EU will provide support to activities such as the Enterprise Europe Network and entrepreneurship promotion. It will also support projects concerned with the first applications or market replication of techniques, practices or products \(e.g. new business concepts for consumer goods\) of EU relevance that have already been technically demonstrated with success but, owing to residual risk, have not yet significantly penetrated the market. Those projects will be designed to promote wider use within the participating countries and facilitate market uptake.](#)

Projects will also seek to improve the framework conditions in order to ensure that EU enterprises are competitive and sustainable, including in the tourism sector, by supporting coherence and consistency in implementation, as well as informed policy-making at EU level. In addition, projects will be put in place to support the implementation of the Small Business Act for Europe.

The Erasmus for Entrepreneurs programme aims to encourage European entrepreneurship, the sharing of knowledge and best practices, and the creation of valuable networks and partnerships.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 834 final), and in particular Article 3.1(a)(b)(c).final).

Article 02 02 02 — Improving access to finance for small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is to be used to improve access to finance for SMEs in the form of equity and debt in their start-up, growth and transfer phase.

A Loan Guarantee Facility (LGF) shall provide counter-guarantees, direct guarantees and other risk sharing arrangements for a) debt financing which shall reduce the particular difficulties that viable SMEs face in accessing finance either due to their perceived higher risk or their lack of sufficient available collateral and for b) securitisation of SME debt finance portfolios.

An equity facility for growth (EFG) shall allow investments in risk capital funds which invest in SMEs in the expansion and growth stage, and in particular in those operating cross-borders. The possibility shall exist to invest in early stage funds in conjunction with the equity facility for RDI under Horizon 2020. In cases of joint investments in multi-stage funds, investments will be provided on a pro-rata basis from the EFG of COSME and the equity facility for RDI under Horizon 2020. Support from the EFG shall be a) either directly by the European Investment Fund (EIF) or other entities entrusted with the implementation on behalf of the Commission or b) by funds-of-funds or investment vehicles investing across borders.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 834 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(d\).final\).](#)

Article 02 02 51 — Completion of former activities in the competitiveness and entrepreneurship domain

Remarks

[Former Articles 02 02 01 and 02 02 04, and Items 02 02 02 01 and 02 02 02 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 02 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 02 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — Support for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the new financial environment

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 03 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 02 02 77 02 — Pilot project — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 03 04](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 02 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 03 05](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 02 02 77 04 — Pilot project — Actions in connection with the textile and footwear sector

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 07](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 02 02 77 05 — Preparatory action — European Destinations of Excellence

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 08 01](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 02 02 77 06 — Preparatory action — Sustainable tourism

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 08 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this preparatory action.](#)

Item 02 02 77 07 — Preparatory action — Social tourism in Europe

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 08 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 02 02 77 08 — Preparatory action — Promotion of European and transnational tourism products with special emphasis on cultural and industrial products

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 08 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Under the Treaty of Lisbon, the Union was granted competence in the field of tourism for the first time. This preparatory action will seek to support cross-border thematic tourism products which reflect in particular common European cultural and industrial heritage and local traditions and will seek to draw on previous actions in this area and on the consolidated experience of other international partners and organisations, such as the Council of Europe, the United Nations World Tourism Organization (UNWTO), the European Travel Commission (ETC), etc.

In particular, to help encourage the European tourism sector to become more competitive, this preparatory action will promote the diversification of the supply of tourism products. There is excellent potential for growth in a number of transnational thematic tourism

products and services as, for example, in cultural and industrial itineraries crossing several regions or Member States. Those European and transnational tourism products should also be promoted in third countries in close cooperation with the ETC, in order to enhance the image of Europe as a unique destination on long-haul markets.

The preparatory action will have the following main objectives:

- by funding cross-border tourism projects, to help improve the quality of tourism products and destinations as a whole across the Union,
- to further develop cultural products and tourism as an integral part of a sustainable economy and to support regional economies,
- to promote tourism in regions in reconversion, in order to boost employment and growth in these regions,
- to establish a network of regional, national and Union-level stakeholders and decision-makers, in particular in the fields of cultural and industrial tourism,
- to promote the value of cultural products and cultural tourism within Europe and to reinforce the image of Europe as the number one destination for tourists worldwide,
- to support transnational cultural or industrial themes and products which help to foster a greater sense of European identity.

Item 02 02 77 09 — Preparatory action — Tourism and accessibility for all

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 08 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Following the entry into force of the Lisbon Treaty, tourism has been added to the competences given to the Union, which can coordinate and complement Member States' actions in this field. In order to foster this new important task of the Union, a preparatory action, to be launched in 2012, aimed at preparing the ground for future initiatives in the field of tourism and accessibility has been proposed. Its main aim is to develop a better awareness of accessibility in tourism, with a special focus on the disability issue and special needs of certain categories of people. In fact, despite the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, signed by all Member States, a large number of disabled persons are still facing problems in accessing services in the tourism and transport field.

The preparatory action ~~has~~will have the following main objectives:

- raising public awareness, including through information campaigns, to the accessibility of tourism products and services, as well as improving dialogue and collaboration between organisations representing disabled persons, people with special needs in general and the tourism industry, in order to favour a more inclusive society and guarantee high quality free movement of people in Europe,
- contributing to facilitating the development of specific training for staff on disability awareness, in particular in the field of fire prevention and safety of accommodation in general,
- developing skilled, trained and well-informed citizens and professionals on the concept of hospitality in relation to accessibility, including through close cooperation and synergies with universities and schools,
- incentivising and rewarding European destinations which make accessibility a key priority in their promotional offers,
- incentivising better use of innovation in order to improve accessibility in tourism services for all,
- incentivising adaptation of tourist products to the needs of persons with reduced mobility and people with special needs in general,
- contributing to the creation of a favourable and accessible environment for disabled persons, persons with reduced mobility and people with special needs in all fields, notably in transport (mobility), accommodation, catering and tourism services in general,
- increasing campaigns and information actions with regard to the rights of persons with reduced mobility, and people with special needs when travelling abroad, in order to guarantee that customers have better information and better access,
- enhancing cross-border cooperation to develop accessible tourism within the industry in order to guarantee the exercise of rights for both European citizens and third-country visitors, in particular those with disabilities and special needs,

- contributing to the development, in the long term, of common minimum accessibility standards, based on quality, for all fields related to tourism and addressed to all citizens, including disabled persons, persons with reduced mobility and people with special needs.

Item 02 02 77 10 — Preparatory action — Euromed innovation entrepreneurs for change

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action aims to increase the growth and competitiveness of young entrepreneurs, investment and innovation networks from Europe and four associated Mediterranean countries (Egypt, Lebanon, Tunisia and Morocco), to develop leaders in high-potential markets.

Capacity building:

- training on the internationalisation of SMEs will be performed to empower more than 150 entrepreneurs and 500 incubators, investors or entrepreneurs networks followed up by online conferences ('webinars') and technical assistance — two specific mentoring networks will be created (to engage senior entrepreneurs to help other entrepreneurs): one women entrepreneurs mentoring programme and one involving entrepreneurs from the Mediterranean diasporas in Europe. Business development actions in three key sectors: IT/media, energy-environment and agro-food,
- business-to-business meetings during business events to connect the best start-ups with potential clients and investors with a follow-up on their presence,
- investment workshops will be held during major international fairs not only to connect start-ups and innovation clusters with top customers, but also to promote the Euro-Mediterranean integrated offer on innovation and build an international network of ambassadors with the support of Mediterranean diasporas,
- actions on access to finance will be developed to improve the impact and efficiency of European funding to Mediterranean SMEs,
- business-to-business meetings will be planned to connect the best start-ups with potential investors,
- tools will be developed to identify the risks and opportunities in the Mediterranean region for European investors,
- investment workshops will be organised putting together European and Mediterranean entrepreneurs, investors and coaching networks (incubators, senior entrepreneurs) to improve cost and general efficiency.

Item 02 02 77 11 — Pilot project — Facilitating access to insurance by self-employed builders and small building firms so as to stimulate innovation and the promotion of eco-technologies in the European Union

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 12](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 02 02 77 12 — Pilot project — European rare earth competency network

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 16](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 02 02 77 13 — Pilot project — Development of the European ‘Creative Districts’

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 17](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 02 02 77 14 — Pilot project — Rapid and efficient enforcement of outstanding claims by small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) operating across borders

Remarks

[Former Article 33 03 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 02 02 77 15 — Preparatory action — Harmonised e-business processes and standards between European small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) of interrelated industry sectors

Remarks

[Former Item 02 02 03 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SECTORAL POLICIES

Article 02 03 01 — Operation and development of the internal market, particularly in the fields of notification, certification and sectoral approximation

Remarks

[Former Item 02 01 04 01 and Article 02 03 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions to improve the operation of the internal market:

- approximation of standards, and introduction of an information system for technical standards and regulations,
- financing of administrative and technical coordination and of cooperation between the notified bodies,
- examination of the rules notified by Member States and the EFTA States and translation of the draft technical regulations,

- application of Union legislation on medical devices, cosmetics, foodstuffs, textile products, medicinal products, chemicals, classification and labelling of substances and preparations, cars and safety, [toys, legal metrology and pre-packaging](#) and the quality of the environment,
- greater sectoral approximation in the fields of application of the ‘new approach’ directives, especially the extension of the ‘new approach’ to other sectors,
- implementation measures for Regulation (EC) No 765/2008, both for the infrastructures and market surveillance,
- implementation measures for Regulation (EC) No 764/2008, for procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State,
- implementation measures for Directive 2009/43/EC simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Union,
- organisation of partnerships with the Member States, support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing the legislation on the internal market and for market surveillance,
- grants in support of projects of Union interest undertaken by outside bodies,
- information and publicity measures, greater awareness of Union legislation,
- implementation of the strategic programme on the internal market and market monitoring,
- grants in support of the European Technical Approval Organisation (EOTA),
- grants to the Council of Europe in the framework of the Convention on the Elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia,
- participation in the negotiation of agreements on mutual recognition and, under European agreements, support for the associated countries to allow them to adopt the *acquis* of the Union.
- [implementation measures for Regulation \(EC\) No 1907/2006, especially those resulting from the REACH review Communication COM\(2013\)0049.](#)

This appropriation is [also](#) intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, [as maintenance, updating and development of informatics systems related to technical regulations](#) plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority ~~tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission’s prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169).

Council Directive 85/374/EEC of 25 July 1985 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States concerning liability for defective products (OJ L 210, 7.8.1985, p. 29).

[Council Directive 89/105/ of 21 December 1988 relating to the transparency of measures regulating the pricing of medicinal products for human use and their inclusion in the scope of national health insurance systems \(OJ L 040, 11.2.1989, p. 8\).](#)

Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices (OJ L 189, 20.7.1990, p. 17).

Council Directive 91/477/EEC of 18 June 1991 on control of the acquisition and possession of weapons (OJ L 256, 13.9.1991, p. 51).

Council Decision (8300/92) of 21 September 1992 authorising the Commission to negotiate agreements between the Community and certain non-member countries on mutual recognition.

Council Directive 93/5/EEC of 25 February 1993 on assistance to the Commission and cooperation by the Member States in the scientific examination of questions relating to food (OJ L 52, 4.3.1993, p. 18).

Council Directive 93/7/EEC of 15 March 1993 on the return of cultural objects unlawfully removed from the territory of a Member State (OJ L 74, 27.3.1993, p. 74).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 of 23 March 1993 on the evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances (OJ L 84, 5.4.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/15/EEC of 5 April 1993 on the harmonization of the provisions relating to the placing on the market and supervision of explosives for civil uses (OJ L 121, 15.5.1993, p. 20).

Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/465/EEC of 22 July 1993 concerning the modules for the various phases of the conformity assessment procedures and the rules for the affixing and use of the CE conformity marking, which are intended to be used in the technical harmonisation directives (OJ L 220, 22.7.1993, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/358/EC of 16 June 1994 accepting, on behalf of the European Community, the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia (OJ L 158, 25.6.1994, p. 17).

Directive 96/100/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 February 1997 amending the Annex to Directive 93/7/EEC on the return of cultural objects unlawfully removed from the territory of a Member State (OJ L 60, 1.3.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision (8453/97) confirming the Article 113 Committee's interpretation of the Council decision of 21 September 1992 giving the Commission directives for the negotiation of European conformity assessment agreements.

Directive 98/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 June 1998 envisaging an information procedure in the field of the technical standards and regulations (OJ L 204, 21.7.1998, p. 37).

Directive 98/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 July 1998 amending Directive 98/34/EC laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical standards and regulations (OJ L 217, 5.8.1998, p. 18).

Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1).

Directives of the European Parliament and of the Council implementing the new approach in certain sectors such as machinery, electromagnetic compatibility, radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment, low ~~voltage~~^{tension} electrical equipment, personal protective equipment, lifts, explosive atmospheres, medical devices, toys, pressure equipment, gas appliances, construction, the interoperability of the rail system, recreational craft, tyres, motor vehicle emissions, explosives, pyrotechnic Articles, [cableways installations](#), etc.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2679/98 of 7 December 1998 on the functioning of the internal market in relation to the free movement of goods among the Member States (OJ L 337, 12.12.1998, p. 8).

Directive 1999/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 February 1999 relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ L 66, 13.3.1999, p. 26).

Council Directive 1999/36/EC of 29 April 1999 on transportable pressure equipment (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 20).

Directive 1999/45/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 May 1999 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations (OJ L 200, 30.7.1999, p. 1).

Directive 2000/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 March 2000 relating to cableway installations designed to carry persons (OJ L 106, 3.5.2000, p. 21).

Directive 2000/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 May 2000 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors (OJ L 162, 3.7.2000, p. 1).

Directive 2000/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on combating late payment in commercial transactions (OJ L 200, 8.8.2000, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2580/2000 of 20 November 2000 amending Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 298, 25.11.2000, p. 5).

Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1).

Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67).

Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 19).

Directive 2002/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2003/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 2003 relating to fertilisers (OJ L 304, 21.11.2003, p. 1).

Directive 2003/102/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 relating to the protection of pedestrians and other vulnerable road users before and in the event of a collision with a motor vehicle and amending Council Directive 70/156/EEC (OJ L 321, 6.12.2003, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 273/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on drug precursors (OJ L 47, 18.2.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the inspection and verification of good laboratory practice (GLP) (codified version) (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 28).

Directive 2004/10/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the harmonisation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances (codified version) (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 44).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 648/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on detergents (OJ L 104, 8.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC (OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Directive 2007/23/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 on the placing on the market of pyrotechnic Articles (OJ L 154, 14.6.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 764/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 laying down procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 setting out the requirements for accreditation and market surveillance relating to the marketing of products (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 30).

Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on a common framework for the marketing of products and repealing Council Decision 93/465/EEC (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 82).

Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, amending and repealing Directives 67/548/EEC and 1999/45/EC, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (OJ L 353, 31.12.2008, p. 1).

Directive 2009/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Community (OJ L 146, 10.6.2009, p. 1).

Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing a framework for the setting of ecodesign requirements for energy-related products (OJ L 285, 31.10.2009, p. 10).

Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC (OJ L 88, 4.4.2011, p. 5).

Regulation (EU) No 1007/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 September 2011 on textile fibre names and related labelling and marking of the fibre composition of textile products and repealing Council Directive 73/44/EEC and Directive 96/73/EC and 2008/121/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 272, 18.10.2011, p. 1).

[Directive 2009/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2009 on the safety of toys.](#)

[Council Directive 76/211/EEC of 20 January 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making-up by weight or by volume of certain prepackaged products.](#)

[Council Directive 75/107/EEC of 19 December 1974 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to bottles used as measuring containers.](#)

[Council Directive 80/181/EEC of 20 December 1979 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to units of measurement and on the repeal of Directive 71/354/EEC.](#)

[Directive 2004/22/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on measuring instruments.](#)

[Directive 2007/45/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 laying down rules on nominal quantities for prepacked products, repealing Council Directives 75/106/EEC and 80/232/EEC, and amending Council Directive 76/211/EEC.](#)

[Directive 2009/23/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on non-automatic weighing instruments](#)

[Directive 2009/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 relating to common provisions for both measuring instruments and methods of metrological control \(Recast\).](#)

Article 02 03 02 — Standardisation and approximation of legislation

Item 02 03 02 01 — Support to standardisation activities performed by CEN, Cenelec and ETSI

Remarks

[Former Item 02 03 04 01](#)

In accordance with the general aim of maintaining the proper functioning of the internal market and the competitiveness of European industry, in particular through the mutual recognition of standards and the establishment of European standards in suitable cases, this appropriation is intended to cover:

- financial obligations arising from contracts to be signed with the European standardisation organisations (such as ETSI, CEN and Cenelec), for the development of standards,
- checking and certifying conformity with the standards, and demonstration projects,
- contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover the following: research, association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment,
- improving the performance of standards bodies,
- promoting quality in standardisation, and the verification thereof,
- supporting the transposition of European standards into national standards, particularly by having them translated,
- measures relating to information, promotion and profile-raising of standardisation and the promotion of European interests in international standardisation,
- secretarial services for the technical committees,
- technical projects in the field of tests for compliance with the standards,
- [examination of the compliance of draft standards to the relevant mandates](#),
- programmes of cooperation with and assistance to third countries,
- carrying out the work needed to apply international information technology standards uniformly throughout the Union,
- specifying methods of certification and laying down technical methods of certification,
- encouraging use of these standards in public procurement contracts,
- coordinating the various operations to prepare the standards and doing more to implement them (user guides, demonstrations, etc.).

Union finance is to be used to frame and implement the standardisation operation in consultation with the main participants: industry, workers' representatives, consumers, small and medium-sized enterprises, the national and European standardisation institutions, the public procurement agencies in the Member States, all users and industrial policymakers at national and Union levels.

In the case of IT equipment, and in support of interoperability, specific provisions are included in Council Decision 87/95/EEC of 22 December 1986 on standardization in the field of information technology and telecommunications (OJ L 36, 7.2.1987, p. 31) requiring Member States to ensure that, in public procurement orders, reference is made to European or international standards.

Item 02 03 02 02 — Support to organisations representing small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) and societal stakeholders in standardisation activities

Remarks

[Former Item 02 03 04 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the functioning and activities of European non-governmental and non-profit organisations representing the interests of SMEs and consumers, as well as environmental and social interests, in standardisation activities.

Such representation in the standardisation process at European level forms part of the statutory objectives of such organisations, and they have been mandated by national non-profit organisations in at least two thirds of the Member ~~States~~States, to represent those interests.

Contributions to such European organisations have previously been covered by the Competitiveness and Innovation Programme, the consumer policy and the Financial Instrument for the environment, LIFE+. In the recent proposal for a regulation on European

standardisation, the Commission proposed to bring together in a single legal act the actions in the field of standardisation financed by specific programmes.

Article 02 03 03 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) — Chemicals legislation

Remarks

Former Items 02 03 03 01 and 02 03 03 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure in connection with the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

No Union contribution is foreseen for ~~2014~~2013 as the Agency's operations will be financed with 'Revenue from fees and charges', which are assumed to be widely sufficient to cover for the expected expenditure. Surpluses will be carried over to the following year in order to ensure the continuity of the tasks of the Agency.

Article 02 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 02 03 77 01 — Preparatory action — RECAP: recycling at local scale of internal plastic scrap created by major Union polymer converting regions

Remarks

Former Article 02 03 05

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The European polymer converting industry is a major European industry, comprising 50 000 companies, of which 85 % are SMEs, and 1 600 000 employees. Its production reached 45 000 000 tons in 2009 with Germany (23 %), Italy (16 %), France (12 %), Spain (8,5 %), the United Kingdom (8 %) and Poland (5,5 %) being the top European producers of finished plastic parts. Almost two thirds of the plastic scrap created (1 300 000 tons of plastics) is considered as 'final' waste and is either exported to the Far East (essentially China) or landfilled. Recycling 50 % of the current non-recycled plastic scrap would save around 650 000 tons of plastic materials each year. By increasing recycle rates, this preparatory action reaches the target of the Europe 2020 [Strategy](#) on resource efficiency. RECAP aims to be a preparatory action for the improvement of internal plastic scrap recycling. It will pave the way for the development of new technological solutions to recycle plastic production scrap and for the implementation and structuring of recycling channels based on sustainable solutions and technologies. The project will create competitiveness and employment, extending the lifetime of plastic materials, save crude oil, and make the plastics industry a more responsible industry. A roadmap will be established in order to specify the necessary steps to achieve a final sustainable solution: definition of R&D collaborative projects to overcome technological bottlenecks, organisation and structuring of recycling channels, transfer of best practices and technologies towards the community of the Union's plastic converters, demonstration of recycling technologies through pilot equipment and the creation of companies to exploit the intellectual property rights generated. The results are meant to be duplicated in several Union regions presenting a high density of plastic converting activity.

RECAP's first sub-objective will be to carry out a benchmark on internal scrap management in several major Union regions from the plastic converting industry in France, Italy, Germany, Spain, the United Kingdom, Austria and Poland. Each of these regions presents the particularity to concentrate plastic converting activities in a reduced geographical perimeter.

From the analysis of the benchmark, RECAP's second sub-objective will be to identify best practices and make recommendations for future actions that will be consolidated into a global methodology for internal scrap management. Several scenarios will be established. Each one will be split up into structuring (economical, financial and political organisation of recycling channels) and technological objectives (R&D bottlenecks to be overcome). RECAP's third sub-objective will be to pre-implement a scenario in one of the regions studied within the project. Actions such as launching R&D projects to overcome the technological bottlenecks identified will be part of the pre-implementation phase.

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the [Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation](#) ~~Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities~~, which covers the period [2014 to 2020](#). ~~2007 to 2013~~.

[The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area \(ERA\). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.](#) It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

~~Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the~~ [This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation \(EC\) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes. \(2007 to 2013\) \(OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1\).](#)

[This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\)' \(COM\(2011\) 810 final\).](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under [Item 02 04 50 01](#). ~~Article 02 04 50.~~

[Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 02 01 05.](#)

Article 02 04 02 — Industrial leadership

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 aims at making Europe a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of European companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.](#)

Item 02 04 02 01 — Leadership in space

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The aim of this appropriation is to:](#)

- [foster a competitive and innovative space industry and research community to develop and exploit space infrastructure to meet future Union policy and societal needs. The lines of activities are: enabling European competitiveness, non-dependence and innovation of the European space sector, enabling advances in space technologies, enabling exploitation of space data and enabling European research in support of international space partnerships.](#)
- [foster today's industrial forms of production towards more sustainable and low-carbon manufacturing and processing resulting in more innovative products, processes and services. In particular, sustainable and low-carbon technologies in energy-intensive process industries will be targeted to increase the competitiveness of process industries, by drastically improving resource and energy efficiencies and reducing the environmental impact of such industrial activities through the whole value chain, promoting the adoption of low-carbon technologies.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.2\(a\)\(vi\) thereof.](#)

Item 02 04 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation

Remarks

New Item

The aim of this appropriation is help remedy market deficiencies in accessing risk finance for research and innovation. In particular, the equity facility will target investments in risk capital funds which make early stage investments. It shall enable equity investments in, amongst others, seed capital funds, cross-border seed funds, business angel co-investment vehicles and early-stage venture capital funds. The equity facility, which will be demand-driven, shall use a portfolio approach, where venture capital funds and other comparable intermediaries select the firms to be invested in.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.2(b) thereof.

Item 02 04 02 03 — Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Remarks

New Item

The aim of this appropriation is to:

- provide financing to the Enterprise Europe Network established under the COSME programme for their reinforced services linked to Horizon 2020. The support could range from improved information and advisory services through partner search activities for SMEs wishing to develop cross-border innovation projects, to providing innovation support services.
- support the implementation and complementing the SME specific measures across Horizon 2020, notably to enhance the innovation capacity of SMEs. Activities may include awareness raising, information and dissemination, training and mobility activities, networking and exchange of best practices, developing high quality innovation support mechanisms and services with strong Union added value for SMEs (e.g. intellectual property and innovation management, knowledge transfer), as well as assisting SMEs to connect to research and innovation partners across the Union, allowing them to spin in technology and develop their innovation capacity. Intermediary organisations representing groups of innovative SMEs shall be invited to conduct cross-sectoral and cross-regional innovation activities with SMEs having mutually reinforcing competences, in order to develop new industrial value chains.
- support market-driven innovation in view of enhancing the innovation capacity of firms by improving the framework conditions for innovation as well as tackling the specific barriers preventing the growth of innovative firms, in particular SMEs and enterprises of intermediate size with potential for fast growth. Specialised innovation support (on e.g. IP exploitation, networks of procurers, support to technology transfer offices, strategic design) and reviews of public policies in relation to innovation may be supported.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.2\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 02 04 03 — Societal challenges

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.](#)

Item 02 04 03 01 — Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The aim of this appropriation will be to support secure supply of raw materials in order to meet the needs of a growing global population within the sustainable limits of the planet's natural resources. Activities will target the improvement of the knowledge base on raw materials and the development of innovative solutions for the cost-effective and environmentally friendly exploration, extraction, processing, recycling and recovery of raw materials and for their substitution by economically attractive alternatives with a lower environmental impact.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(e\) thereof.](#)

Item 02 04 03 02 — Fostering inclusive, innovative and secure European societies

Remarks

[New Item](#)

The aim of this appropriation is to:

- support Union policies for internal and external security, whilst at the same time improving the competitiveness and technology base of the Union's security industry and to stimulate cooperation between providers and users of security solutions. Activities will target the development of innovative technologies and solutions that address security gaps and lead to the prevention of security threats. The focus of activities shall be to fight crime and terrorism, including critical infrastructure protection; strengthen security through border management; increase Europe's resilience to crises and disasters whilst protecting fundamental human rights.
- support the strengthening of the evidence base and support for the Innovation Union and ERA which are needed to foster the development of innovative societies and policies in Europe through the engagement of citizens, enterprises and users in research and innovation and the promotion of coordinated research and innovation policies in the context of globalisation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.3(f) thereof.

Article 02 04 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 02 04 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 02 04 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 02 04 03

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014, development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 02 04 51 — Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme – EC (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Items 02 04 01 01, 02 04 01 02 and 02 04 01 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Article 02 04 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Items 02 04 04 01 and 02 04 04 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the research ~~framework programmes~~ programme prior to 2003.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the sixth Community framework programme.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 02 04 53 — Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme – Innovation Part (2007-2013)

Remarks

[Former Items 02 02 01 \(in part\)](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)

Article 02 05 01 — Developing and providing global satellite-based radio navigation infrastructures and services (Galileo) by 2019

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to financing activities relating to:](#)

- [the completion of the deployment phase of the Galileo programme, consisting of the construction, establishment, protection of the space and ground infrastructure, as well as preparatory activities for the exploitation phase including activities relating to the preparation of service provision.](#)
- [the exploitation phase of the Galileo programme, consisting of the management, maintenance, continuous improvement, evolution and protection of the space and ground infrastructure, the development of future generations of the system and the evolution of the services provided by the system, certification and standardisation operations, provision and marketing of the services provided by the system and all other activities needed to ensure that the programme runs smoothly.](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(b\) and \(d\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[The contribution of Member States for specific elements of the programmes could be added to the appropriations entered in this Article.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes \(EGNOS and Galileo\) \(OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 2 December 2011, on the implementation and exploitation of European satellite navigation systems \(COM\(2011\) 814 final\), and in particular Article 1.4 thereof.](#)

Article 02 05 02 — Providing satellite-based services improving the performance of GPS to gradually cover the whole ECAC (European Civil Aviation Conference) region by 2020 (EGNOS)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to financing activities relating to the exploitation of the EGNOS system, including all elements justifying the reliability of the system and its exploitation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(b) and (d) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contribution of Member States for specific elements of the programmes could be added to the appropriations entered in this Article.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) (OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 2 December 2011, on the Council, submitted by the Commission on 2 December 2011, on the implementation and exploitation of European satellite navigation systems (COM(2011) 814 final), and in particular Article 1.5 thereof, final), and in particular Article 1.5 thereof.

Article 02 05 11 — European GNSS Agency (GSA)

Remarks

[Former Items 02 05 02 01 and 02 05 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency’s staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European GNSS Agency is set out in the Part entitled ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission.

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 24 651 117~~~~EUR 12 409 958~~. An amount of ~~EUR 64 117~~~~EUR 709 958~~, coming from the ~~reserve~~recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 24 587 000~~~~EUR 11 700 000~~ entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 912/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 setting up the European GNSS Agency (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 11).

[Reference acts](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation \(EU\) 912/2010 setting up the European GNSS Agency COM\(2013\)40 final of 6 February 2013.](#)

Article 02 05 51 — Completion of European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)

Remarks

[Former Article 02 05 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) N 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes \(EGNOS and Galileo\) \(OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p.1\).](#)

CHAPTER 02 06 — EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME

Article 02 06 01 — Delivering operational services relying on space-borne observations and in-situ data ([Copernicus](#))

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[The aim of this appropriation is to:](#)

[— enable operations of Copernicus services, tailored to the needs of users.](#)

[— contribute to ensuring availability of the observation infrastructure necessary to enable the Copernicus services.](#)

[— create opportunities for increased private sector usage of information sources, thereby facilitating innovation by value-adding service providers.](#)

[In particular, development of Earth monitoring-based services is vital for policy and decision makers in Europe, who require the best available information on the state of the planet and the environment. Moreover, they play a key role in enhancing competitiveness and](#)

innovation, although a sustainable provision of Earth monitoring-related services in Europe still requires consistent public intervention.

This is not only because of market failures in answering diverse public needs but also because the downstream market is a non-mature market relying heavily on public funding and whose development has, until today, been significantly curbed by uncertainties about the affordability and long-term availability of the basic services and the data they build upon. Achievement of the specific objectives outlined above will therefore contribute to growth and job creation in an innovative sector, the downstream segment which is composed mainly of small and medium-sized enterprises.

These services will facilitate access to key data required in policy formulation at Union, national, regional and local level in fields such as agriculture, forest monitoring, water management, transport, urban planning, climate change and many others. This appropriation covers mainly the implementation of delegation agreements for the Copernicus programme, pursuant to Article 58 of the Financial Regulation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget. Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item XX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item XX of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Copernicus Programme and repealing Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 (COM(2013) 312 final)

Legal basis

Article 02 06 02 — Building an autonomous Union's Earth Observation capacity (Copernicus)

Remarks

New Article

The aim of this appropriation is to:

- enable operations of Copernicus services, tailored to the needs of users.
- contribute to ensuring availability of the observation infrastructure necessary to enable the Copernicus services.
- create opportunities for increased private sector usage of information sources, thereby facilitating innovation by value-adding service providers.

In particular, development of Earth monitoring-based services is vital for policy and decision makers in Europe, who require the best available information on the state of the planet and the environment. Moreover, they play a key role in enhancing competitiveness and innovation, although a sustainable provision of Earth monitoring-related services in Europe still requires consistent public intervention.

This is not only because of market failures in answering diverse public needs but also because the downstream market is a non-mature market relying heavily on public funding and whose development has, until today, been significantly curbed by uncertainties about the affordability and long-term availability of the basic services and the data they build upon. Achievement of the specific objectives

outlined above will therefore contribute to growth and job creation in an innovative sector, the downstream segment which is composed mainly of small and medium-sized enterprises.

These services will facilitate access to key data required in policy formulation at Union, national, regional and local level in fields such as agriculture, forest monitoring, water management, transport, urban planning, climate change and many others. This appropriation covers mainly the implementation of delegation agreements for the Copernicus programme, pursuant to Article 58 of the Financial Regulation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget..

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item XX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item XX of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Copernicus Programme and repealing Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 (COM(2013) 312 final)

Legal basis

Article 02 06 51 — Completion of European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)

Remarks

Former Article 02 02 15

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Article 02 06 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 02 06 77 01 — Preparatory action — GMES operational services

Remarks

[Former Article 02 02 11](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

In line with Article 54(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation, this preparatory action has been followed by the adoption on 22 September 2010 of the European Earth monitoring programme (see Article 02 06 51).

TITLE 03 — COMPETITION

CHAPTER 03 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘COMPETITION’ POLICY AREA

Article 03 01 07 — Requests for damages resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission’s decisions in the field of competition policy

Remarks

[Former Article 03 03 02](#)

In order to ensure that the rules on competition concerning agreements, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices (Article 101 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), abuses of a dominant position (Article 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), aids granted by States (Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union) and concentrations between undertakings (Regulation (EC) No 139/2004) are enforced, the Commission is empowered to take decisions, to conduct investigations and to impose penalties or order recovery.

The Commission’s decisions are subject to review by the Court of Justice of the European Union in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

As a prudential measure, it is appropriate to take into account the possibility of budgetary implications stemming from rulings of the Court of Justice of the European Union.

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure arising from damages awarded by the Court of Justice of the European Union to claimants and resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission’s decisions in the field of competition.

Since a reasonable estimate of the financial impact on the general budget cannot be established beforehand, a token entry (‘p.m.’) appears in this Article. If necessary, the Commission will propose to make available the appropriations related to actual needs by means of transfers or through a draft amending budget.

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION’ POLICY AREA

Article 04 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Employment, Social Affairs and Inclusion’ policy area

Item 04 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for European Social Fund (ESF) and non-operational technical assistance

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ESF-funded technical assistance measures provided for in [Articles 51 and 108](#) of the Regulation [proposed under COM\(2013\) 246 final \(EC\) No 1081/2006](#). Technical assistance ~~may finance the covers~~ preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for the implementation of the ESF by the Commission. This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations),
- ~~information and publishing expenditure,~~
- ~~expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,~~
- ~~expenditure on support for accessibility for disabled people within technical assistance measures,~~
- ~~contracts for the provision of services,~~
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 5 000 000, as well as missions relating to this staff.

~~*Reference acts* This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.~~

~~[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)~~

~~[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on specific provisions concerning the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\).](#)~~

Legal basis

~~[Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12\).](#)~~

~~[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1260/1999 \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25\).](#)~~

Item 04 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for the programme Social Change and Innovation (PSCI)

Remarks

~~[Former Items 04 01 04 04, 04 01 04 10 and 04 01 04 11](#)~~

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures falling under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter [04 03.04 02](#).

Item 04 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Employment, Social Policies and Human Resources Development

Remarks

[Former Item 04 01 04 13](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- ~~expenditure on external staff in delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item,~~
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

[This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapter 04 05](#)

Item 04 01 04 04 — Support expenditure for European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)

Remarks

[Former Item 04 01 04 14](#)

This appropriation is intended to be used, at the initiative of the Commission, subject to a ceiling of ~~0.35 % of~~ the annual maximum amount of the [EGF as defined in the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 608 final\)](#).~~EGF~~. The EGF may be used to finance the preparation, monitoring, ~~data gathering~~~~information~~ and creation of a knowledge base relevant to the implementation of the EGF. It may also be used to finance administrative and technical support, [information and communication activities](#), as well as audit, control and evaluation activities necessary to implement the operations of the EGF.

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND (ESF)

Remarks

[Article 175 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides that the objectives of economic, social and territorial cohesion set out in Article 174 shall be supported by the action it takes through the Structural Funds](#),~~39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which includes the European Social Fund (ESF). The tasks, priority objectives and the organisation of the Structural Funds are defined in accordance with Article 177, any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced.~~

[Article 80 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) provides for financial corrections in case of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.](#)

[Article 39 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1260/1999, Articles 100 and 102 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 and Articles 77, 136 and 137 of the amended proposal for a Regulation COM\(2013\) 246 final on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the ESF.](#)

[Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(3\)\(c\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 177 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.](#)

[Article 82 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing applicable to the ESF.](#)

[Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(4\) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6150 or 6 1 5 7.](#)

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1784/1999 of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund \(OJ L 213, 13.08.1999, p.5-8\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds \(OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1\) and in particular Article 39 thereof](#),~~p. 1~~

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1260/1999 \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25\) and in particular Articles 82, 83, 100 and 102 thereof](#),~~25~~

[Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\) and in particular Articles 21 \(3\) \(4\), 80 and 177 thereof.](#)

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 16 and 17 December 2005.

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.](#)

Article 04 02 10 — Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006 for innovative measures and technical assistance as provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. The innovative measures ~~include~~^{included} studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They were intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures. Technical assistance ~~cover~~^{covered} preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF. The appropriation ~~may~~^{was} in particular, ~~be~~ used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services and studies,
- grants.

Article 04 02 11 — Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (prior to 2000)

Remarks

This Article is intended to cover the settlement of ESF commitments from previous programming periods for innovative measures or for preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures or any other similar form of technical assistance provided for in the relevant Regulations.

It also funds the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other [Regulations mentioned below](#),~~above~~^{mentioned} Regulations, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Structural Funds.

Article 04 02 17 — Completion of European Social Fund (ESF) — Convergence (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Articles 04 06 01 \(in part\) and 04 02 17](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for programmes under the ESF convergence objective in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.](#)

~~The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This appropriation action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.~~

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006.

Article 04 02 18 — Completion of European Social Fund (ESF) — PEACE (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the PEACE programme under the European Social Fund for the 2007-2013 programming period.

In recognition of the special effort for the peace process in Northern Ireland, a total of EUR 200 000 000 ~~was~~ EUR 200 000 000 will be allocated for the PEACE Programme for the period 2007 to 2013. This programme will be implemented in full compliance with the principle of additionality of structural fund operations.

Article 04 02 19 — Completion of European Social Fund (ESF) — Regional competitiveness and employment (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the programmes under the ESF regional competitiveness and employment objective during the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall, outside the least developed regions, be aimed at strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by taking into consideration the goals set in the Europe 2020 Strategy.

~~The action taken by the Union pursuant to Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union shall be designed to strengthen the economic and social cohesion of the enlarged Union in order to promote the harmonious, balanced and sustainable development of the Union. This appropriation action shall be taken with the aid of the cohesion policy funds, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and other existing financial instruments. It shall aim to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.~~

Article 04 02 20 — Completion of European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2007-2013 for technical assistance measures as provided for in Articles 45 and 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF. The appropriation may, in particular, be used to meet:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings and missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,

- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- expenditure on support for accessibility for people with disabilities within technical assistance measures,
- expenditure on a high level group to ensure the implementation of overarching principles such as equality between men and women, accessibility for disabled people and sustainable development,
- contracts for the provision of ~~services~~~~services, evaluation studies (including the ex post evaluation for the period 2000 to 2006)~~ and studies,
- grants.

This appropriation is also intended ~~for measures approved by the Commission to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners~~ in the context of the preparation of the ~~2014-2020~~~~next~~ programming period.

Article 04 02 60 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover ESF support under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal in less developed regions in the 2014 to 2020 programming period. The catching up process for these economically and socially lagging regions requires long-term sustained efforts. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is less than 75 % of the average GDP of the EU-27.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\), and in particular Article 4\(3\)\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 04 02 61 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover ESF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in the 2014 to 2020 programming period in a new category of region – 'transition regions' – that replaces the 2007-2013 phasing-out and phasing-in system. This category of regions includes all regions with a GDP per capita between 75% and 90% of the EU-27 average.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\), and in particular Article 4\(3\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 04 02 62 — European Social Fund (ESF) — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal in more developed regions in the 2014 to 2020 programming period. While interventions in the less developed regions will remain the priority for cohesion policy, this appropriation is thus intended to cover important challenges that concern all Member States such as global competition in the knowledge-based economy, the shift towards the low carbon economy and social polarisation exacerbated by the current economic climate. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is above 90% of the average GDP of the EU-27.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\), and in particular Article 4\(3\)\(a\) thereof.](#)

Article 04 02 63 — European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures necessary for implementing the Regulation proposed under COM\(2013\) 246 final as provided for in Articles 51 and 108 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:](#)

— [support expenditure \(representation expenses, training, meetings, missions\).](#)

[This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\).](#)

Article 04 02 64 — Youth Employment Initiative (YEI)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to provide additional support to measures against youth unemployment financed by the European Social Fund \(ESF\). It represents the specific allocation to the Youth Employment Initiative under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in regions with a level of youth unemployment exceeding 25% in 2012 \('eligible regions'\). The additional EUR 3 000 000 000 allocated to this line for the period 2014 to 2020 is intended to provide match funding to ESF interventions in the eligible regions.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1081/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 607 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

Article 04 03 01 — Prerogatives and specific competencies

Item 04 03 01 01 — Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on preliminary consultation meetings between European trade union representatives with a view to helping them form their opinions and harmonise their positions regarding the development of Union policies.

Item 04 03 01 02 — Social Dialogue

Remarks

~~[Former Items 04 03 03 01, 04 03 03 02, 04 03 03 03 and 04 01 04 02](#)~~ This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures falling under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

[The objective of this activity is to strengthen the role of social dialogue and promote the adoption of agreements and other joint actions between the social partners at the EU level. The actions financed should help social partner organisations to address the overarching challenges facing European employment and social policy as laid down in the Europe 2020 Strategy and within the context of Union initiatives to address the consequences of the economic crisis, and to contribute to the improvement and dissemination of knowledge of industrial relations institutions and practices.](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover supporting actions undertaken by social partners to promote social dialogue (including improving the capacity of social partners); supporting actions autonomously promoted by the social partners in the context of the Europe 2020 strategy and other objectives of EU employment and labour market policy; providing training actions by workers' organisations and organising transnational exchange of information and good practice in matters relevant for social dialogue at company level.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular the following activities.

- Studies, consultations, meetings of experts, negotiations, information, publications and other operations directly linked to the achievement of the above objective or measures falling under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.
- Operations fostering the development of employee involvement in undertakings.
- Measures to set the conditions for social dialogue in companies and proper employee involvement in undertakings as provided under directive 2009/38/EC on European Works Councils, Directives 2001/86/EC and 2003/72/EC on employees' involvement in the European company and in the European cooperative society, respectively, Directive 2002/14/EC establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community, Directive 98/59/EC on collective redundancies and Article 16 of Directive 2005/56/EC on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies.
- Initiatives to strengthen transnational cooperation between workers' and employers' representatives in respect of information, consultation and participation of employees within companies operating in more than one Member State and short training actions for negotiators and representatives in transnational information, consultation and participation bodies may be funded in that context.
- Measures to enable social partners to exercise their rights and duties as regards employee involvement, especially within the framework of European Works Councils, to familiarise them with transnational company agreements and strengthen their cooperation in respect to Union law on employee involvement.
- Innovative actions relating to employee involvement, with the view of supporting the anticipation of change and the prevention and resolution of disputes in the context of corporate restructuring, mergers, take-overs and relocation in union-scale undertakings and union-scale groups of undertakings.
- Measures to strengthen cooperation between the social partners for the development of employee involvement in the design of solutions addressing the consequences of the economic crisis, such as mass redundancies, or the need for a shift towards an inclusive, sustainable and low-carbon economy.

The appropriation is also intended to cover actions supporting European Social Dialogue and Industrial Relations, such as:

- Actions undertaken by social partners to promote social dialogue (including capacity of social partners) at cross-industry and sector level.
- Actions to improve knowledge on industrial relations institutions and practices across the EU and dissemination of results.
- Support for the work programmes of the two specific trade union institutes, ETUI (European Trade Union Institute) and EZA (European Centre for Workers' Questions), which have been established to facilitate capacity-building through training and research at European level, as well as to improve the degree of involvement of workers' representatives in European governance.
- Information and training measures for workers' organisations, including representatives of workers' organisations in the candidate countries, deriving from the implementation of Union action in the framework of the implementation of the Union social dimension.
- Transnational exchange of information and good practice in matters relevant for social dialogue at company level.
- Measures involving representatives of the social partners in the candidate countries with the specific purpose of promoting social dialogue at Union level. It is also intended to promote equal participation of women and men in the decision-making bodies of both trade unions and employers' organisations.
- Actions financed to support industrial relations measures, in particular those designed to develop expertise and the exchange of Union-relevant information.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the social partners' participation in the European employment strategy and of the social partners' contribution to addressing the overarching challenges facing European employment and social policy as laid down in the Europe 2020 strategy and the Social Agenda and within the context of Union initiatives to address the consequences of the economic crisis. It is intended to cover grants for promoting social dialogue at cross industry and sectoral level in accordance with Article 154 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The appropriations shall therefore be used to finance consultations, meetings, negotiations and other operations designed to achieve these objectives.~~

~~In addition, this appropriation is intended to cover support for industrial relations measures, in particular those designed to develop expertise and the exchange of Union relevant information.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover the funding of measures involving representatives of the social partners in the candidate countries with the specific purpose of promoting social dialogue at Union level. It is also intended to promote equal participation of women and men in the decision making bodies of both trade unions and employers' organisations. These last two components are cross cutting.~~

~~On the basis of these objectives, two sub-programmes have been established:~~

- ~~— support for European social dialogue~~
- ~~— improvement of expertise in industrial relations.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and training measures for workers' organisations, including representatives of workers' organisations in the candidate countries, deriving from the implementation of Union action in the framework of the implementation of the Union social dimension. These measures should help workers' organisations to contribute to addressing the overarching challenges facing European employment and social policy as laid down in the Europe 2020 strategy and the Social Agenda and within the context of Union initiatives to address the consequences of the economic crisis.~~

~~In addition, this appropriation is intended to cover support for the work programmes of the two specific trade union institutes, ETUI (European Trade Union Institute) and EZA (European Centre for Workers' Questions), which have been established to facilitate capacity building through training and research at European level, as well as to improve the degree of involvement of workers' representatives in European governance.~~

~~Part of this appropriation is intended to finance measures involving representatives of workers' organisations in the candidate countries with the specific purpose of promoting social dialogue at Union level. It is also intended to promote equal participation of women and men in the decision making bodies of workers' organisations.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover funding operations in order to ensure the conditions for fostering the development of employee involvement in undertakings by promoting Directives 97/74/EC and 2009/38/EC on European Works Councils, Directives 2001/86/EC and 2003/72/EC on employees' involvement in the European Company and in the European Cooperative Society, respectively, Directive 2002/14/EC establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community and Article 16 of Directive 2005/56/EC on cross border mergers of limited liability companies.~~

~~This appropriation covers the funding of measures aimed at strengthening transnational cooperation between workers' and employers' representatives in respect of information, consultation and participation of employees within companies operating in more than one Member State. Short training actions for negotiators and representatives in transnational information, consultation and participation bodies may be funded in that context. This may involve social partners from candidate countries.~~

~~This appropriation may be used to finance measures enabling social partners to exercise their rights and their duties as regards employee involvement, especially within the framework of European Work Councils and in SMEs, to familiarise them with transnational company agreements and strengthen their cooperation in respect of Union law on employee involvement.~~

~~In addition, it may be used to finance measures aimed at developing expertise on employee involvement across Member States, promoting cooperation between relevant authorities and stakeholders and fostering relations with the Union institutions so as to support the implementation and improve the effectiveness of Union law on employee involvement.~~

~~Moreover this appropriation may be used to promote innovative actions relating to employee involvement, with the view to supporting the anticipation of change and the prevention and resolution of disputes in the context of corporate restructuring, mergers, take overs and relocation in Union scale undertakings and Union scale groups of undertakings.~~

~~Additionally, this appropriation may be used for cooperation between the social partners for the development of solutions addressing the consequences of the economic crisis, such as mass redundancies, or the need for a shift towards an inclusive, sustainable and low-carbon economy.~~

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of ~~12 June~~12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work ([OJ L 183](#),(OJ L 183; 29.6.1989, [p. 1](#)),p. 1); and the associated individual Directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of ~~31 March~~ 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (~~OJ L 113,(OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19),p-19)~~).

Council Directive 97/74/EC of 15 December 1997 extending to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern ~~Ireland,Ireland~~ Directive 94/45/EC on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (~~OJ L 10,(OJ L 10, 16.1.1998, p. 22),p-22)~~).

Directive 98/59/EC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to collective redundancies (OJ L 225, 12.8.1998, p. 16)

Directive 2001/23/EC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses (OJ L 82, 22.3.2001, p. 16)

Council Directive 2001/86/EC of 8 October 2001 supplementing the Statute for a European Company with regard to the involvement of employees (~~OJ L 294,(OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 22),p-22)~~).

Directive 2002/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2002 establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community (~~OJ L 80,(OJ L 80, 23.3.2002, p. 29),p-29)~~).

Council Directive 2003/72/EC of 22 July 2003 supplementing the Statute for a European Cooperative Society with regard to the involvement of employees (~~OJ L 207,(OJ L 207 of 18.8.2003, p. 25),p-25)~~).

Directive 2005/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of ~~26 October~~ 26 October 2005 on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies (~~OJ L 310,(OJ L 310, 25.11.2005, p. 1),p-1)~~).

Directive 2009/38/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (Recast) (OJ L 122, 16.5.2009, p. 28).

Item 04 03 01 03 — Free movement of workers, co-ordination of social security schemes and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 05 and Item 04 01 04 08](#)

The objective of this activity is to promote geographic and professional mobility (including the coordination of social security schemes) of workers in Europe in order to overcome the obstacles to free movement and to contribute to the establishment of a real labour market at European level.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions supporting the monitoring of EU law through financing of a network of experts on free movement and social security reporting regularly on the implementation of EU Regulations in the Member States and at EU level, and analysing and evaluating the major trends in legislations in the Member States with regard to the free movement of workers and coordination of social security systems; supporting governance of EU Regulations through meetings of the committees, actions for awareness raising and implementation and other specific technical support and the development of EESSI (Electronic exchange of data on social security) and its implementation.

This appropriation is intended to ~~cover in particular: cover:~~

- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures falling under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.
- the analysis and evaluation of the major trends in legislation in the Member States with regard to the free movement of persons, and coordination of social security systems, as well as the financing of networks of experts in those fields,
- the analysis and research on new policy developments in the domain of free movement of workers linked for example to the end of transitional periods and modernisation of social security coordination provisions,

- support for the work of the Administrative Commission and its sub-groups and follow-up of the decisions taken, as well as support for the work of the Technical and Advisory Committees on free movement of workers,
- [support for actions preparing for the application of the new regulations on social security, including transnational exchanges of experience and information and training initiatives developed at national level.](#)
- the financing of actions aimed at providing a better service and raising public awareness, including measures aimed at identifying migrant workers' social security problems, and measures speeding up and simplifying administrative procedures, analysis of the barriers to free movement and lack of coordination of social security systems and their impact on disabled people, including adaptation of administrative procedures to new information-processing techniques, in order to improve the system for acquiring rights and the calculation and payment of benefits pursuant to Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71, (EEC) No 574/72, Regulation (EC) No 859/2003 as well as Regulation (EC) No 883/2004, its implementing Regulation (EC) No 987/2009, and Regulation (EU) No 1231/2010.
- [the development of information and actions to make members of the public aware of their rights on free movement and coordination of social security schemes.](#)
- the ~~support financing of actions relating to~~ the electronic exchange of social security information among Member ~~States, States and aiming at developing cooperation between them,~~ with a view to facilitating the implementation of Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 and its implementing Regulation (EC) No 987/2009. ~~This includes~~ [These activities include in particular](#) the maintenance of the central node of the EESSI (Electronic Exchange of Social Security Information) system, testing system components, [help desk activities, support for further help desk activities and](#) development of the system and training actions.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 45 and 48 thereof.

[Regulation \(EU\) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on free movement for workers within the Union \(OJ L141, 27.5.2011, p. 1\)](#) ~~Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement of workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19.10.1968, p. 2).~~

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (~~OJ L 149, (OJ L 149, 5.7.1971, p. 2), p. 2).~~

Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 of 21 March 1972 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to their families moving within the Community (~~OJ L 74, (OJ L 74, 27.3.1972, p. 1), p. 1).~~

~~Council Directive 98/49/EC of 29 June 1998 on safeguarding the supplementary pension rights of employed and self-employed persons moving within the Community (OJ L 209, 25.7.1998, p. 46).~~

Council Regulation (EC) No 859/2003 of 14 May 2003 extending the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 to nationals of third countries who are not already covered by those provisions solely on the ground of their nationality (~~OJ L 124, (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 1), p. 1).~~

[Council Directive 98/49/EC of 29 June 1998 on safeguarding the supplementary pension rights of employed and self-employed persons moving within the Community \(OJ L 209, 25.7.1998, p. 46\).](#)

Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the coordination of social security systems (~~OJ L 166, (OJ L 166, 30.4.2004, p. 1), p. 1).~~

Regulation (EC) No 987/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 ([as amended](#)) on the coordination of social security systems (OJ L 284, 30.10.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) ~~No 1231/2010~~~~No 1231/2010~~ of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 extending Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 and Regulation (EC) No 987/2009 (as amended) to nationals of third countries who are not already covered by these Regulations solely on the ground of their nationality (OJ L 344, 29.12.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on freedom of movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1).

Item 04 03 01 04 — Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family

Remarks

Former Article 04 03 07 and Item 04 01 04 06

The objective of this activity is to promote better policy responses in the Member States to demographic and social challenges by producing and disseminating comparative information in the context of the implementation of Europe 2020 strategy and the identification of future priorities for social policies

This appropriation is intended to cover actions promoting the development of comparative analysis and the exchange of views and experience at all relevant levels (regional, national, EU, world) regarding the social and demographic situation and the socio-economic trends in the EU; supporting an Observatory of the Social Situation, the cooperation with relevant activities in Member States and with international organisations and the management of a technical support group for the European Alliance for Families.

The appropriation is intended to cover in particular the following.

Expenditure~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure~~ on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures falling under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Expenditure on reports (including annual~~Each year, in accordance with Article 159 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, the Commission presents a report on the social situation and situation. Every two years, it presents a report on demographic change and its implications every two years (in accordance with Article 159 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), as well as implications. Pursuant to Article 161 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, the European Parliament can ask the Commission to draw up reports on problems concerning the social situation (can be asked by the European Parliament pursuant to Article 161 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union). situation. This appropriation will be used to carry out the required analysis for the reporting referred to in the Treaty, as well as for the dissemination of knowledge on major social and demographic challenges and ways of tackling them.~~

Expenditure on analysis for the reporting referred to in the Treaty, as well as for the dissemination of knowledge on major social and demographic challenges and ways of tackling them. In particular, the following aims can be pursued with due consideration of the gender aspect:

- analysis of the impact of population ageing in the context of a society for all ages, in terms of trends in care and social protection needs, behaviour and flanking policies, including research on elderly minorities/migrants and the situation of informal carers,
- analysis of the impact of demographic change on Union and Member State policies, measures and programmes, and formulation of recommendations for adjustments to economic and other policies, measures and programmes at European and national levels in order to prevent the ageing of society from having a negative impact,
- analysis of the links between family units and demographic trends,
- analysis of trends in poverty, income and wealth distribution and their broader societal impact,
- identification of the existing relations between technological development (impact on communication technologies, geographical and occupational mobility) and the consequences for households and society in general,
- analysis of the links between disability and demographic trends, analysis of the social situation of people with disabilities and their families and the needs of children with disabilities within their families and communities,

- [analysis of trends in social objectives \(in terms of safeguarding acquired rights or extending them\) regarding both goods and services, taking account of new social challenges as well as demographic trends and changing the relationships between generations.](#)
- [development of appropriate methodological tools \(sets of social indicators, simulation techniques, data collection on policy initiatives at all levels, etc.\), so as to underpin the reports on the social situation, on social protection and social inclusion with a solid quantitative and scientific foundation.](#)
- [raising awareness and organising debates on the major demographic and social challenges with the aim of promoting better policy responses.](#)
- [the taking account of demographic trends, family life and childhood in the implementation of relevant Union policies, such as the free movement of persons and equality between men and women.](#)

Legal basis

Item 04 03 01 07 — European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations (2012)

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 15](#)

The European Year of Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations was intended to raise general awareness of the value of active ageing, to stimulate debate, to exchange information and to develop mutual learning between Member States and stakeholders at all levels, to offer a framework for commitment and concrete action to enable the Union, Member States and stakeholders at all levels to develop innovative solutions, policies and long-term strategies through specific activities and to pursue specific objectives related to active ageing and intergenerational solidarity, and to promote activities which will help to combat age discrimination.

This appropriation is intended to support at Union-level activities in line with the European Year's objectives and to cover the costs relating to the organisation of the closing Union conference by the incumbent Presidency. Part of this appropriation will also cover the costs relating to the evaluation of the European Year.

To the appropriations entered in this Article must be added the contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation in accordance with Annex V to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 04 03 02 — Programme for Social Change and Innovation (PSCI)

Remarks

Item 04 03 02 01 — PROGRESS — Supporting the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of Union employment and social policy and legislation on working conditions

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The general objective of the EU Programme for social change and innovation \(PSCI\) is to contribute to Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the European Union's objectives.](#)

[The Programme is structured around three complementarity axes: Progress, EURES and Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship.](#)

To achieve the general objectives of PSCI in terms of promoting a high level of employment, guaranteeing adequate social protection, combating social exclusion and poverty and improving working conditions the specific objectives of the Progress axis are to:

- Develop and disseminate high-quality comparative analytical knowledge in order to ensure that Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation are based on sound evidence and are relevant to needs, challenges and conditions in the individual Member States and the other participating countries.
- Facilitate effective and inclusive information-sharing, mutual learning and dialogue on Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation at Union, national and international level in order to assist the Member States and the other participating countries in developing their policies and in implementing Union law.
- Provide policy-makers with financial support to test social and labour market policy reforms, build up the main actors' capacity to design and implement social experimentation, and make the relevant knowledge and expertise accessible.
- Provide Union and national organisations with financial support to step up their capacity to develop, promote and support the implementation of Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In addition support could be provided to actions related to the implementation of the common provisions of PSCI such as monitoring, evaluation, dissemination of results and communication. Article 6 of the proposal for a Regulation describes the types of activities which can be funded.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on a European Union Programme for Social Change and Innovation (COM(2011) 609final), and in particular Article 3.1(a) thereof.

Item 04 03 02 02 — EURES — Promoting workers' geographical mobility and boosting employment opportunities

Remarks

New Item

The general objective of the EU Programme for social change and innovation (PSCI) is to contribute to Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the European Union's objectives.

The Programme is structured around three complementarity axes: Progress, EURES and Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship.

To achieve the general objectives of PSCI in particular to promote workers' geographical mobility and boost employment opportunities by developing Union labour markets that are open and accessible to all, the specific objectives of the EURES axis are to:

- ensure that job vacancies and applications, and any related information are transparent for the potential applicants and the employers; this shall be achieved through their exchange and dissemination at transnational, interregional and cross-border level using standard interoperability forms.
- develop services for the recruitment and placing of workers in employment through the clearance of job vacancies and applications at European level; this shall cover all phases of placement, ranging from pre-recruitment preparation to post-placement assistance with a view to the applicant's successful integration into the labour market; such services shall include targeted mobility schemes to fill vacancies where labour market shortcomings have been identified and/or help particular groups of workers such as young people.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In addition support could be provided to actions related to the implementation of the common provisions of PSCI such as monitoring, evaluation, dissemination of results and communication. Article 6 of the proposal for a Regulation describes the types of activities which can be funded.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19.10.1968, p. 2).

Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on freedom of movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1).

Commission Decision 2003/8/EC of 23 December 2002 implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 as regards the clearance of vacancies and applications for employment (OJ L 5, 10.1.2003, p. 16).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on a European Union Programme for Social Change and Innovation (COM(2011) 609 final), and in particular Article 3.1(b) thereof.

Item 04 03 02 03 — Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship — Facilitating access to finance for entrepreneurs, especially those furthest from the labour market, and social enterprises

Remarks

New Item

The general objective of the EU Programme for social change and innovation (PSCI) is to contribute to Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the European Union's objectives.

The Programme is structured around three complementarity axes: Progress, EURES and Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship.

To achieve the general objectives of PSCI in particular to promote employment and social inclusion by increasing the availability and accessibility of microfinance for vulnerable groups and micro-enterprises, and by increasing access to finance for social enterprises, the specific objectives of the Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship axis are to:

- increase access to, and the availability of, microfinance for persons who have lost or are at risk of losing their jobs, or who have difficulty in entering or re-entering the labour market, persons at risk of social exclusion and vulnerable persons who are in a disadvantaged position with regard to access to the conventional credit market and who wish to start up or develop their own micro-enterprises; and for micro-enterprises, especially those which employ persons as referred to in point (a),
- build up the institutional capacity of microcredit providers,
- support the development of social enterprises, in particular by facilitating access to finance.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In addition support could be provided to actions related to the implementation of the common provisions of PSCI such as monitoring, evaluation, dissemination of results and communication. Article 6 of the proposal for a Regulation describes the types of activities which can be funded.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on a European Union Programme for Social Change and Innovation, COM/2011/0609 final - 2011/0270 (COD).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on a European Union Programme for Social Change and Innovation (COM(2011) 609 final), and in particular Article 3.1(c) thereof.

Article 04 03 11 — European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (EUROFOUND)

Remarks

Former Items 04 04 03 01 and 04 04 03 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Foundation's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure for the work programme (Title 3).

The Foundation must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

~~Part of this appropriation is intended for the work of the European Monitoring Centre for Change (EMCC), decided upon at the Nice European Council of 7 to 9 December 2000 with a view to identifying, anticipating and managing technological, social (in particular demographic) and economic trends. To this end, high-quality information must be collected, processed and analysed.~~

~~For this purpose, EUR 1 000 000 has been earmarked to finance the activities of the EMCC.~~

~~This appropriation will also cover studies on the impact of new technologies in the workplace and on occupational illnesses, such as, for example, the impact of repetitive movements when performing a task.~~

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 20 371 000, EUR 20 384 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 517 000, EUR 269 000~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 19 854 000, EUR 20 115 000~~ entered in the budget.

~~Part of this appropriation is intended for the work of the European Monitoring Centre for Change (EMCC), decided upon at the Nice European Council of 7 to 9 December 2000 with a view to identifying, anticipating and managing technological, social (in particular demographic) and economic trends. To this end, high-quality information must be collected, processed and analysed.~~

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover also work on three topics of importance in relation to family policies:

- family-friendly policies in the workplace (balance between work and family life, working conditions, etc.),
- factors influencing the situation of families with regard to community housing (access to decent housing for families),
- lifelong family support concerning, for example, childcare and other issues that fall within the Foundation's forms of reference.

This appropriation will also cover studies on the impact of new technologies in the workplace and on occupational illnesses.

The Foundation's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Article 04 03 12 — European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)

Remarks

Former Items 04 04 04 02 and 04 04 04 03

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Agency's objective is to provide the Union institutions, Member States and interested parties with technical, scientific and economic information of use in the area of health and safety at work.

~~EUR 1 000 000 is earmarked for a programme for small and medium sized enterprises.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~~~2013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 14 094 900~~~~EUR 14 678 900~~. An amount of ~~EUR 81 000~~~~EUR 643 900~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 14 013 900~~~~EUR 14 035 000~~ entered in the budget.

This appropriation covers the measures necessary to accomplish the Agency's tasks as defined in Regulation (EC) No 2062/94, and in particular:

- awareness-building and risk anticipation measures, with special emphasis on small and medium-sized enterprises,
- setting up a 'risk observatory' based on examples of good practice collected from firms or specific branches of activity,
- also in collaboration with the International Labour Organization, organising exchanges of experience, information and good practices,
- integrating the candidate countries into these information networks and devising working tools which are geared to their specific situation,
- organising the European week on health and safety, focusing on specific risks and needs of users and final beneficiaries.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Article 04 03 51 — Completion of PROGRESS

Remarks

Former Items 04 04 01 01, 04 04 01 02, 04 04 01 03 and 04 04 01 06

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments under the Programme for Employment and Social Solidarity (PROGRESS).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 04 03 52 — Completion of EURES

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of commitments remaining to be settled from past years in respect of the former Article.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 04 03 53 — Completion of other activities

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 07, 04 04 12 and 04 04 15](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of commitments remaining to be settled from past years in respect of the former Articles.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Community under Articles 136, 137 and 140 (Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union under Articles 151, [153+52](#) and 156).

Article 04 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 04 03 77 02 — Pilot project — Promoting protection of the right to housing

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 08](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 03 — Pilot project — Working and living conditions of posted workers

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 09](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 04 — Pilot project — Measures for employment maintenance

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 05 — Pilot project — Enhancing mobility and integration of workers within the Union

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 11](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 06 — Pilot project — All-inclusive cooperation between public authorities, commercial firms and not-for-profit enterprises on integrating people into society and employment

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 12](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 07 — Preparatory action — Your first EURES Job

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 13](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action is intended to provide young people with access to more employment opportunities and to encourage and facilitate their work placement throughout the Member States. With the support of EURES work matching, work placement services will be provided, granting access to employment opportunities throughout the Union. This action should be broadened to also facilitate the matching and placement of apprentices and trainees as a critical element in helping the transition of young people from school to work. Companies, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises, will be encouraged to recruit more young people, including by financial support.

Target groups:

- young people up to 30 years of age, regardless of their qualifications and work experience as the scheme is not exclusively tailored for labour market entrants,
- all legally established businesses, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises, to assist with reducing the costs of international hiring that affect mostly smaller companies.

Eligible jobs:

'Your first EURES job' will offer young people apprenticeships, a first work experience or specialised jobs. The scheme will not support situations of job substitution or precarious employment, or in any circumstances be contrary to national labour law.

To be eligible for funding, jobs have also to comply with the following criteria:

- be located in a EURES member country other than the country of origin of the young job seeker (transnational vacancies),
- ensure a work placement for a minimum contractual period of six months.

The following costs will be covered:

- costs generated by the recruitment process and a recruitment allowance allocated by the EURES member of the country of destination,
- a financial incentive for the employer to cover the mobile worker's integration costs (e.g. induction training, language course, administrative support) after the recruitment process has been concluded,
- the job seeker's travel and subsistence costs for the first interview and the costs of moving abroad.

Item 04 03 77 08 — Pilot project — Social solidarity for social integration

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 14](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 09 — Preparatory action — Information centres for posted workers and migrant workers

Remarks

[Former Article 04 03 16](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The objective of this preparatory action is to ensure the equal treatment and non-discrimination of posted workers on the host labour market by means of information centres in the Member States to provide information, advice and support, including legal support, to posted workers.

This preparatory action will link the up-coming Union initiative on the freedom of movement within the Union. This initiative is aimed at improving the enforceability of Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April

2011 on freedom of movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1). It will remove existing barriers to mobility of Union workers by enhancing the enforcement of rights conferred by Union law and providing information and legal support to migrants facing discrimination based on nationality. This preparatory action will continue the work done in the framework of the past pilot project 'Working and living conditions of posted workers' (Article 04 03 09).

Actions:

- a study to explore the modalities of organising a network of centres across the Union,
- a stakeholder conference,
- launching 2-3 pilot measures to test the network of centres in selected Member States.

The information centres, with the assistance of the Commission, should:

- provide immigrant groups with support and information with regard to labour and foreign national issues,
- provide legal services for immigrants who may be the object of exploitation and harassment, and who are entitled to present claims and formal complaints in accordance with current legislation,
- combat discrimination and intolerance, which damage labour and social integration,
- support those in an irregular situation by providing legal assistance with the objective of regularising workers and defending their fundamental rights,
- keep up-to-date and provide permanent legal information, in particular in relation to employment cases, in order to ensure the full recognition of the rights of posted and migrant workers,
- provide legal support in the following cases: deportation orders, migrants in irregular situations, undocumented migrant workers, work and residence permit renewal,
- develop actions that tackle the fight against undeclared work and develop employer's awareness of the issue of undeclared work,
- develop campaigns about labour market shortages and hiring in the country of origin,
- design informative campaigns and hold conferences, seminars, etc,
- foster cooperation and the exchange of information between employment and immigration services.

The expected results of this preparatory action are: helping a smooth integration of posted workers in host labour markets while at the same time helping them to protect and enforce their right to equal treatment. In terms of improving the administrative environment, the preparatory action will foster cooperation between employment and immigration services at the level of the Commission and the Member States.

Item 04 03 77 10 — Pilot project — Encourage conversion of precarious work into work with rights

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 08](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 11 — Pilot project — Preventing elder abuse

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 11](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 12 — Pilot project — Health and safety at work of older workers

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 16](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 04 03 77 13 — Preparatory action — Activation measures targeting young people — implementing the ‘Youth on the Move’ initiative

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 17](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Youth unemployment is a major challenge in Europe. Around 5,5 million young people within the Union are currently unemployed, one in five persons under the age of 25 is out of a job and 15 % leave school without graduating. The decline in youth employment was more pronounced in 2011 and the youth unemployment rate continued to rise in 2012 reaching 45 % in some Member States. This has severe economic and social consequences for society, as well as for individuals. Studies show that people who are unemployed while young are more likely to fall into long-term unemployment later in life and they are more likely to end up in precarious work. It is consequently of the utmost importance that Member States help all young people to find a job or to pursue their education when unemployed, no matter their level of education. In this sense, the Europe 2020 [Strategystrategy](#) sets clear targets for the Member States to reduce the share of early school leavers to 10 % and raise the employment rate to 75 % and addresses these problems by means of the flagship initiative ‘Youth on the Move’ calling upon Member States to provide a so-called ‘Youth Guarantee’ to ensure that all young people are in a job, in further education or that activation measures are taken within four months of leaving school. Youth Guarantee is an important element among the innovative approaches to transition from school to work as reiterated in the Commission communication of 20 December 2011 on Youth Opportunities Initiative (COM(2011) 933 final).

Against this backdrop, the objectives of the preparatory action are the following:

- target young people including those who are not in education, nor in apprenticeship, nor employed (so-called NEETs),
- explore how the Youth Guarantee would work in practice in the Member States,
- aim at establishing innovative action as regards the transition from unemployment to employment of young people and at spreading this knowledge to all Member States,
- ensure a job or further education or activation measures for young people within four months of unemployment.

The project would therefore include the following measures:

- supporting investigation and collecting the experience of existing projects in Member States where a scheme comparable to the European Youth Guarantee is in force,
- based on the best practices collected, launching two or three pilot measures in Member States to establish a Youth Guarantee locally. This means that relevant stakeholders locally would be supported in providing counselling and help regarding the implementation of a Youth Guarantee,
- designing alternative programmes at local level for early school leavers to develop their skills and, in this context, putting a special focus on networking between relevant stakeholders (companies, schools, youth welfare services) as one important measure to improve the integration of young people into the labour market,
- making use of this experience with a view to the future Union funding schemes relevant to young people and labour market integration.

Item 04 03 77 14 — Preparatory action — Social innovation driven by social business and young entrepreneurship

Remarks

[Former Article 04 04 18](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action will build on the importance of social innovation and the emergence of social enterprises. Together these serve as drivers of change that operate on the basis of viable business models to further inclusive, socially fairer and environmentally sustainable growth. They also generate jobs through activities that meet social needs in the context of sustainable and inclusive development. The objective of this preparatory action is to identify, develop, promote and disseminate the good practice of national, regional or local governments and of financial intermediaries in assisting young or social entrepreneurs at times of high youth unemployment. As such, the preparatory action will contribute to realising the potential of young and social entrepreneurship, emphasised also in the Annual Growth Survey 2012 and in the Commission communication of 18 April 2012 entitled ‘Towards a job-rich recovery’ (COM(2012) 173 final). The goal is to improve the economic and social situation at local level, and this preparatory action will show ways in which support for young and social entrepreneurship can be most effectively incorporated into regional, urban and/or local development strategies. Special focus will be on the use that could be made, in the 2014-2020 period, of Union financial instruments, in particular the Structural Funds.

The main task will be to work together with potential finance providers (in particular managing authorities for structural fund programmes, notably those financed by the ESF), and financial intermediaries, including the EIB Group, in a limited number of pilot regions. This will help develop and establish feasible, suitable and reliable schemes or funds providing equity or mezzanine funding (including venture philanthropy). These can be used to support structures providing business development services and networking facilities, with the aim of stimulating and facilitating the green shoots of development and growth in social enterprises. Actions may include feasibility studies, mutual learning, dissemination of good practice, and targeted assistance to the national or regional authorities, where appropriate. Where relevant, such actions may build on the results of previous actions for capacity-building and mutual learning of regional authorities and financial intermediaries, such as the JESSICA Networking Platform¹. The results of these learning pilots will be beneficial for implementing the relevant Europe 2020 ~~Strategy~~² flagship initiatives², and will prepare the ground for effective use of the ESF and other Union funds after 2014.

CHAPTER 04 04 — EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)

Article 04 04 01 — European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(EGF\) so as to enable the Union to provide temporary and targeted support for workers made redundant as a result of major structural changes in world patterns due to globalisation, trade agreements affecting agriculture, or an unexpected crisis and to provide financial support for their rapid reintegration into employment, or for changing or adjusting their agricultural activities.](#)

[The actions undertaken by the EGF should be complementary to those of the European Social Fund. There must be no double funding from these instruments.](#)

¹ A learning platform helping national and regional authorities and financial intermediaries develop repayable support schemes for sustainable urban development in the context of the Structural Funds (http://ec.europa.eu/regional_policy/the_funds/instruments/jessica_network_en.cfm).

² Notably ‘Youth on the Move’, ‘An Agenda for New Skills and Jobs’, ‘Innovation Union’ and ‘European Platform against Poverty and Social Exclusion’.

[The rules for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the Fund are laid down in point 13 of the Draft Interinstitutional Agreement between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 608 final\), and in particular Article 1 thereof.](#)

[Draft Interinstitutional Agreement between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management \(COM\(2011\) 403 final\), submitted by the Commission on 29 June 2011.](#)

Article 04 04 51 — Completion of European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 04 05 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF) so as to enable the Union to provide temporary and targeted support for workers made redundant as a result of major structural changes in world trade patterns due to globalisation where these redundancies have a significant adverse impact on the regional or local [economy for applications submitted before 31 December 2013](#). For applications submitted before 31 December 2011, it may also be used to provide support to workers made redundant as a direct result of the global financial and economic crisis.

~~The maximum amount of expenditure from the Fund shall be EUR 500 000 000 per year.~~

~~The aim of this reserve, in accordance with point 28 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006, is to provide additional temporary support for workers who suffer from the consequences of major structural changes in world trade patterns and to assist them with their reintegration into the labour market.~~

The actions undertaken by the EGF should be complementary to those of the European Social Fund. There must be no double funding from these instruments.

The rules for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the Fund are laid down in point 28 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 and in Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006.

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Remarks

Article 04 05 01 — Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Item 04 05 01 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

[New Item](#)

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the following specific objectives:

- support for political reforms.
- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

Item 04 05 01 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(b) thereof.

Article 04 05 02 — Support to Iceland

Item 04 05 02 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Iceland the following specific objectives:

- support for political reforms.
- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

Item 04 05 02 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Iceland the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(b) thereof.

Article 04 05 03 — Support to Turkey

Item 04 05 03 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the following specific objectives:

- support for political reforms.
- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

Item 04 05 03 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey] the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(b) thereof.

Article 04 05 51 — Completion of actions (prior to 2014) — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance — Human resources development

Remarks

Former Article 04 06 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

CHAPTER 04 06 — FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED

Remarks

[Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union sets out the Union's objective of economic, social and territorial cohesion while Article 175 specifies the role of the Structural Funds in achieving this objective and makes provisions for the adoption of specific actions outside the Structural Funds.](#)

[Article 80 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) provides for financial corrections in case of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.](#)

[Articles 53 and 54 of the proposal for a Regulation COM\(2012\)617 final on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the FEAD.](#)

[Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(3\)\(c\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 177 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.](#)

[Article 41 of the proposal for a Regulation COM\(2012\)617 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing applicable to the FEAD.](#)

[Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(4\) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6150 or 6 1 5 7.](#)

Legal basis

[Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174 and 175 thereof.](#)

[Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\) and in particular Articles 21 \(3\) \(4\), 80 and 177 thereof.](#)

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 24 October 2012, on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived \(COM\(2012\) 617 final\).](#)

[Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.](#)

Article 04 06 01 — Promoting social cohesion and alleviating the worst forms of poverty in the Union

Remarks

[New Article](#)

The appropriation is intended to cover the contribution from the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprive (FEAD) to the alleviation of the worst forms of poverty in the Union by providing non-financial assistance to the most deprived persons. FEAD may address food deprivation, homelessness and material deprivation of children. FEAD is replacing the European Union's Food Distribution Programme for the Most Deprived People which will be discontinued at the end of 2013.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 24 October 2012, on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (COM(2012) 617 final), and in particular Article 3 thereof.

Article 04 06 02 — Technical assistance

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance as provided for in Article 25 of the Regulation proposed under COM(2012)617.

Technical assistance may cover preparatory, monitoring, administrative, audit, information, control and evaluation measures.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (COM(2012) 617 final).

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT’ POLICY AREA

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM \(2011\) 628\).](#)

Article 05 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM \(2011\) 628\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products \(Single CMO Regulation\) \(COM\(2011\) 626\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 625 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development \(EAFRD\) \(COM\(2011\) 627 final\).](#)

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

Item 05 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for European Agriculture Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Non-operational technical assistance

Remarks

[Former Item 05 01 04 01 and Article 05 01 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures required to implement the common agricultural policy and in particular the measures as stipulated in Article 5(a) to (d) of Regulation (EC) No [1290/2005](#) and [Article 6 \(a\) and \(d\) to \(f\) of Commission proposal COM \(2011\) 628, 1290/2005](#).

It is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the genetic resources programme laid down by Regulation (EC) No [870/2004](#) as well as the [financing of the Conciliation Body within the framework of the Common Agricultural Policy clearance of accounts \(fees, equipment, travel and meetings\) and studies and other expenditure on communication and support for controls, such as assistance by audit firms, 870/2004](#).

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 154 of the Financial Regulation.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Conciliation Body within the framework of EAGGF Guarantee Section, EAGF and EAFRD clearance of accounts (fees, equipment, travel and meetings) and studies and other expenditure on communication and support for controls, such as assistance by audit firms.~~

Item 05 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)

Remarks

New Item

This Item is intended to cover expenditure for administrative technical assistance related to the agricultural part in the scope of the European Globalisation Fund (EGF) financed by Article 05 10 01. The financial allocation for the European Globalisation Fund (EGF) may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of the EGF, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 608 final\).](#)

Item 05 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for Pre-accession assistance in the field of agriculture and rural development (IPA)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under ~~chapter 05 05, Articles 05 05 01 and 05 05 02.~~

Item 05 01 04 04 — Support expenditure for European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Non-operational technical assistance

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EAFRD-funded technical assistance provided for in Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) ~~No 1698/2005 and Article 51 of Commission Proposal (COM(2011) 627), No 1698/2005.~~ Technical assistance covers preparatory,

monitoring, administrative support, evaluation and control measures. In this connection the appropriation can, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations),
- ~~information and publishing expenditure,~~
- ~~expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,~~
- ~~contracts for the provision of services,~~
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 850 000, as well as missions relating to such staff.

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Conciliation Body within the framework of EAGGF Guarantee Section, EAGF and EAFRD clearance of accounts (fees, equipment, travel and meetings) and studies and other expenditure on communication and support for controls, such as assistance by audit firms.~~

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EC) No 885/2006 of 21 June 2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 as regards the accreditation of paying agencies and other bodies and the clearance of the accounts of the EAGF and of the EAFRD (OJ L 171, 23.6.2006, p. 90).

Council Regulation (EC) No 485/2008 of 26 May 2008 on scrutiny by Member States of transactions forming part of the system of financing by the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (OJ L 143, 3.6.2008, p. 1).

Article 05 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Agriculture and rural development’ policy area

Item 05 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary agents posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 05 01 05 02 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 05 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[New Item](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter in accordance with Article 21 and Article 174(2) of the Financial Regulation.

In the framework of establishing the budgetary needs for this chapter, an amount of ~~EUR 228 000~~~~EUR 500 000 000~~ originating from Item 6 7 0 1 of the general statement of revenue was taken into account in establishing the budgetary needs concerning Article 05 02 08, and in particular for Item 05 02 08 03.

~~[This appropriation is also intended to cover emergency measures carried out in accordance with Article 191 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007.](#)~~

The following legal basis applies to all Articles of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (COM(2011) 626).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\).](#)

Article 05 02 01 — Cereals

Item 05 02 01 01 — Export refunds for cereals

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for cereals granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and with [Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#).~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 01 02 — Intervention storage of cereals

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~technical, technical and financial~~ [costs resulting from the buying-in of cereals for public storage](#); other ~~costs, in particular~~ [public storage costs \(this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value\) as well as the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in of cereals for public storage 'recently constituted stocks'](#) in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and [Articles 8 to 15 and 18 to 20 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#).~~Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.~~

Item 05 02 01 99 — Other measures (cereals)

Remarks

[Former Items 05 02 01 03 and 05 02 01 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~other expenditure for cereals under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any~~ outstanding balances [as well as other expenditure related to intervention schemes for cereals under Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007 and under Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#) ~~from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1784/2003~~, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 01.

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out](#) ~~This appropriation is intended to cover premiums paid~~ in accordance with [Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#), [Article 5 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1868/04](#) and [Article 95a of Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007](#) as well as the ~~production refunds provided for in Article 96 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (as amended by Regulation (EC) No 72/2009).~~

Article 05 02 02 — Rice

Item 05 02 02 01 — Export refunds for rice

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for rice granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626.~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 02 02 — Intervention storage of rice

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~technical, technical and~~ financial ~~and costs resulting from the buying in of rice for public storage, other costs, in particular public storage costs (this refers mainly to the difference between the book value and the sale value), as well as~~ the financial depreciation of ~~stocks, resulting from the buying-in of rice for public storage 'recently constituted stocks'~~ in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and [Articles 8 to 15 and 18 to 20 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.Regulation \(EC\) No 1290/2005.](#)

Item 05 02 02 99 — Other measures (rice)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under other intervention schemes for rice under Regulation (EC) [No 1234/2007](#) and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626.~~No 1234/2007, as well as any outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003,~~ not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 02.

It ~~includes in particular~~ is also intended to cover outstanding aid for the production of certain varieties of rice of the Indica type or profile, in accordance with Article 8a of Regulation (EEC) No 1418/76, as well as expenditure [on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626, arising from the payment of aid to paddy rice producers in Portugal for the marketing years 1992/93 to 1997/98, in accordance with Article 1 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 738/93.](#)

Article 05 02 03 — Refunds on non-Annex 1 products

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirits drinks, in accordance with Articles 13 to 18 of Regulation (EC) No [1784/2003](#), ~~Articles 1784/2003 and Article~~ 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and [Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626, 1234/2007,](#) as well as refunds on goods resulting from the processing of cereals and rice, sugar and isoglucose, skimmed milk, butter and eggs, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 3448/93.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3448/93 of 6 December 1993 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 318, 20.12.1993, p. 18).

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1784/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in cereals (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 78).~~

Council Regulation (EC) No 1216/2009 of 30 November 2009 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products (OJ L 328, 15.12.2009, p. 10).

Article 05 02 04 — Food programmes

Legal basis

~~Council Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87 of 10 December 1987 laying down the general rules for the supply of food from intervention stocks to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Community (OJ L 352, 15.12.1987, p. 1).~~

Item 05 02 04 99 — Other measures (food programmes)

Remarks

~~Former Items 05 02 04 01 and 05 02 04 99 This appropriation is intended to cover in particular any outstanding balances resulting from the application of Regulation (EC) No 2802/98, financing for which was agreed on 24 November 1998 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, and from refunds in connection with food aid, particularly in the form of cereals, rice, sugar and milk products.~~

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding balances resulting from the application of the expenditure for the supply of food from intervention stocks and products mobilised on the Union market to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Union, in accordance with Regulation (EEC) No 3730/87, of Regulation (EC) 2802/98 and of 3730/87 and Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 in respect of the supply of food from intervention stocks and products mobilised on the Union market to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Union and any other balances relating to the application of the scheme as amended by Regulation (EU) No 121/2012.

Legal basis

~~Council Regulation (EEC)(EC) No 3730/87+292/96 of 10 December 1987 laying down the general rules for the supply of food from intervention stocks to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Community security (OJ L 352, 15.12.1987, +66, 5.7.1996, p. 1).~~

Council Regulation (EC) No 2802/98 of 17 December 1998 on a programme to supply agricultural products to the Russian Federation (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 12).

Regulation (EU) No 121/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 February 2012 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 and Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 as regards distribution of food products to the most deprived persons in the Union (OJ L 44, 16.2.2012, p. 1).

Article 05 02 05 — Sugar

Item 05 02 05 01 — Export refunds for sugar and isoglucose

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for sugar and isoglucose granted in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626 as well as outstanding expenditure granted in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001, including those relating to certain sugars incorporated into processed fruit and vegetables, in accordance with Articles 16 and 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Item 05 02 05 03 — Production refunds for sugar used in the chemical industry

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on production refunds for industrial sugar in accordance with Article 97 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and outstanding expenditure for refunds for use in the chemical industry, in accordance with Article 7(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001.

Item 05 02 05 08 — Storage measures for sugar

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of sugar in accordance with Articles 31 and 32 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

Item 05 02 05 99 — Other measures (sugar)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for sugar under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulations (EC) No 1260/2001 and (EC) No 318/2006, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 05. These outstanding balances include, in particular, possible outstanding expenditure for measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar produced in the French Overseas Departments, in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 7(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 (former Item 05 02 05 04) and for the adjustment aid for the refinery industry, in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 7(4), Article 33(2) and Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001, No 1260/2001 (former Item 05 02 05 07).

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional ~~is also intended to cover specific intervention~~ measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155(1)(b) and 156 ~~Article 186~~ of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, ~~Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.~~

Article 05 02 06 — Olive oil

Item 05 02 06 03 — Storage measures for olive oil

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in accordance with other expenditure, particularly that incurred in accordance with Article 20d(3) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (storage contracts), Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 (disturbance of the market) and Articles 31 and 33 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and expenditure for aid for private storage incurred in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, (optional aid).

This appropriation is also intended to cover any outstanding balances resulting from application of Article 20d(3) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC (storage contracts) and Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 (disturbance of the market).

Item 05 02 06 05 — Quality improvement measures

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for aid ~~any outstanding expenditure of operations in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC providing for measures to improve the quality of olive oil production and of operations of operators' organisations in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 865/2004 and Article 103 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 (aids~~

to operator [organisations incurred in accordance with Article 103 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007 and Articles 27 to 29 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.organisations](#)).

[This appropriation is also intended to cover any outstanding expenditure of operations in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC providing for measures to improve the quality of olive oil production, as well as any outstanding expenditure of operations in accordance with Article 8 of Regulation \(EC\) No 865/2004.](#)

Item 05 02 06 99 — Other measures (olive oil)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for olive oil under Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and under Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626,1234/2007](#), as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation No 136/66/EEC and Regulation (EC) No 865/2004, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 06. These outstanding balances include, in particular, possible outstanding expenditure on consumption aid for Community olive oil (in accordance with Article 11(1) of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), technical, financial or other public storage costs (in accordance with Articles 12 and 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), export refunds for olive oil (in accordance with Article 20 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC), the granting of a production refund for olive oil used in the manufacture of preserved fish and vegetables (in accordance with Article 20a of Regulation No 136/66/EEC).

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptionalis also intended to cover specific intervention measures under Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156carried out in accordance with Article 186 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007.](#)

Article 05 02 07 — Textile plants

Item 05 02 07 02 — Storage measures for flax fibre

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on aid for private storage for flax fibre in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 05 02 07 03 — Cotton — National restructuring programmes

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 of 23 June 2008 establishing national restructuring programmes for the cotton sector (OJ L 178, 5.7.2008, [p. 1](#)~~p. 1~~).

Item 05 02 07 99 — Other measures (textile plants)

Remarks

[Former Items 05 02 07 01 and 05 02 07 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure on aid for cotton which is not carded or combed in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 as well as any other expenditure for textile plants under Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and under Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626, 1234/2007](#), not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 07.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover processing aid for long and short flax fibre and hemp fibre in accordance with Article 2(3)(a) and (b) of Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000 and Articles 91 to 95 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.~~

It also covers outstanding expenditure on [processing aid for long and short flax fibre and hemp fibre in accordance with Article 2\(3\)\(a\) and \(b\) of Regulation \(EC\) No 1673/2000 and Articles 91 to 95 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007](#), outstanding expenditure on production aid for fibre flax and hemp in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70, less the deductions made in accordance with Article 2 of that Regulation, as well as any outstanding balances on other [measures financed under measures, particularly private storage aid granted in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 1308/70](#).

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.](#)

Legal basis

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1050/2001 of 22 May 2001 adjusting, for the sixth time, the system of aid for cotton introduced by Protocol 4 annexed to the Act of Accession of Greece (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 1).~~

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 of 22 May 2001 on production aid for cotton (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 3).~~

Regulation (EEC) No 1308/70 of the Council of 29 June 1970 on the common organisation of the market in flax and hemp (OJ L 14 6, 4.7.1970, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1673/2000 of 27 July 2000 on the common organisation of the market in flax and hemp grown for fibre (OJ L 193, 29.7.2000, p. 16).

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1050/2001 of 22 May 2001 adjusting, for the sixth time, the system of aid for cotton introduced by Protocol 4 annexed to the Act of Accession of Greece \(OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1051/2001 of 22 May 2001 on production aid for cotton \(OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 3\).](#)

Article 05 02 08 — Fruit and vegetables

Item 05 02 08 03 — Operational funds for producer organisations

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's part-financing of expenditure connected with operational funds for producer organisations, in accordance with [Article 15 of Regulation \(EC\) No 2200/96 and Chapter II of Title III of Regulation \(EC\) No 1182/2007 and Subsection II of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation \(EC\) No 1234/2007 and Articles 30 to 36 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\)626 as well as any outstanding expenditure in accordance with Article 15 of Regulation \(EC\) No 2200/96 and Chapter II of Title III of Regulation \(EC\) No 1182/2007, 1234/2007.](#)

Item 05 02 08 12 — School fruit scheme

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~expenditure~~ expenditures related to the Union contribution to the school fruit scheme in accordance with Subsection IIa of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and Articles 21 to 23 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626, 1234/2007.](#)

Item 05 02 08 99 — Other measures (fruit and vegetables)

Remarks

[Former Items 05 02 08 01, 05 02 08 09 and 05 02 08 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for fruit and vegetables under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 [and under Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#), as well as [any outstanding expenditure for measures under Regulations \(EC\) No 399/94, \(EC\) No 2200/96, \(EC\) No 2201/96, \(EC\) No 2202/96 and \(EC\) No 1782/2003](#), not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 08.

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.](#)

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 399/94 of 21 February 1994 concerning specific measures for dried grapes (OJ L 54, 25.2.1994, p. 3).

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers and amending Regulations \(EEC\) No 2019/93, \(EC\) No 1452/2001, \(EC\) No 1453/2001, \(EC\) No 1454/2001, \(EC\) 1868/94, \(EC\) No 1251/1999, \(EC\) No 1254/1999, \(EC\) No 1673/2000, \(EEC\) No 2358/71 and \(EC\) No 2529/2001 \(OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1\).](#)

Article 05 02 09 — Products of the wine-growing sector

Item 05 02 09 08 — National support programmes for the wine sector

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on support programmes for the wine sector in accordance with Subsections I and II of Section IVb of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and in accordance with Articles 37 to 51 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.1234/2007](#).

Item 05 02 09 99 — Other measures (wine-growing sector)

Remarks

[Former Items 05 02 09 04, 05 02 09 09 and 05 02 09 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [any outstanding balances from application of Regulations \(EC\) No 479/2008, \(EEC\) No 822/87 and \(EC\) No 1493/1999, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 09](#). It is also intended to [cover any](#) outstanding expenditure on the grubbing-up scheme in accordance with Subsection III of Section IVa of Chapter III of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155\(1\)\(b\) and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.](#)

Article 05 02 11 — Other plant products/measures

Item 05 02 11 03 — Hops — Aid to producer organisations

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [any outstanding expenditure for](#) the aid to producer organisations in the hops sector in accordance with Article 102a of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 11 04 — POSEI (excluding direct aids)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- [expenditure incurred in accordance with Regulation \(EU\) No 228/2013 and Regulation \(EU\) No 229/2013 and any outstanding expenditure arising from the implementation of the POSEI and Aegean islands ~~legislation under Regulations \(EC\) No 247/2006 and \(EC\) No 1405/2006~~ legislation;](#)
- subsidies for Union rice supplied to the French overseas department of Réunion, in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1785/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in rice (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 96).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

[Regulation \(EU\) No 228 /2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 247/2006 \(OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 23\).](#)

[Regulation \(EU\) No 229/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1405/2006 \(OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 41\).](#)

Item 05 02 11 99 — Other measures (other plant products/measures)

Remarks

~~[Former Items 05 02 11 01, 05 02 11 05 and 05 02 11 99](#)~~This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for other plant products/measures under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Article 14 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 as well as from the application of Regulations (EC) No 603/95 and (EC) No 1786/2003, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 11.

This appropriation ~~is intended to cover any other expenditure for other plant products/measures under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, and Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 and from the application of Regulations (EC) No 603/95 and (EC) No 1786/2003, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 11. It is also intended to cover any outstanding expenditure related to the production aid ~~for~~ dried fodder in accordance with Article 87 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and any outstanding expenditure in accordance with Article 104 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007. ~~4234/2007.~~~~

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155(1)(b) and 156 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure incurred in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 and Article 104 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Article 05 02 12 — Milk and milk products

Item 05 02 12 01 — Refunds for milk and milk products

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for milk and milk products in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. No 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 02 — Intervention storage of skimmed-milk powder

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical, technical costs, financial costs and other costs, in particular costs of public storage of skimmed milk powder in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from public buying-in into storage of skimmed-milk powder in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and with Articles 8 to 15 and 18 to 20 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, 'recently constituted stocks'.

This appropriation is also intended to cover private storage aid for skimmed milk powder in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM (2011) 626.

Item 05 02 12 04 — Intervention storage of butter and cream

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid granted in accordance with Articles 28 and 29 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM (2011) 626. No 1234/2007.

It is also intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the costs of public storage of butter and cream in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in into public storage of butter and cream in accordance with Articles 10 to 13, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and Articles 8 to 15 and 18 to 20 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, 'recently constituted stocks'.

Item 05 02 12 08 — School milk

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on Union aid granted for supplying to pupils in educational establishments certain milk products in accordance with Article 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and in accordance with Articles 24 to 26 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. 1234/2007.

Item 05 02 12 99 — Other measures (milk and milk products)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the milk sector under Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, ~~as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1255/1999~~, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 12. ~~It is also intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Articles 44 and 186 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.~~

It is also intended to cover expenditure on compensation for certain producers of milk or milk products, known as 'SLOM'.

[It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 154, 155 and 156 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626.](#)

Article 05 02 13 — Beef and veal

Item 05 02 13 01 — Refunds for beef and veal

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for beef and veal in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. ~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 13 02 — Intervention storage of beef and veal

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of beef and veal in accordance with Articles 31 and 34 of Regulation (EC) ~~No 1234/2007 and with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626.~~ ~~No 1234/2007.~~

It is also intended to cover ~~technical, financial and other costs, in particular the costs of the public storage of beef and veal in accordance with Articles 10 to 12, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in into public storage of beef and veal in accordance with Articles 10 to 12, 18, 25 and 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 and with Articles 8 to 15 and 18 to 20 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626.~~ 'recently constituted stocks'.

Item 05 02 13 04 — Refunds for live animals

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for live animals in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. ~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 13 99 — Other measures (beef and veal)

Remarks

[Former Items 05 02 13 03 and 05 02 13 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the beef and veal sector under Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007](#) and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626. ~~1234/2007~~, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 13.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments concerning the Union's contribution to the cost of the voluntary slaughter of cattle slaughtered before 23 January 2006 that were more than 30 months old (OTMS) and of cattle slaughtered after 23 January 2006 that were born before 1 August 1996 (OCDS), resulting from the application of Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 14).

It includes in particular~~This appropriation is intended to cover~~ expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles ~~154, 155 and 156~~~~44, 186 and 191~~ of ~~Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~~~Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007~~.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 263, 18.10.2000, p. 34).

Article 05 02 14 — Sheepmeat and goatmeat

Item 05 02 14 01 — Intervention storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the private storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat in accordance with Articles 31 and 38 of Regulation (EC) No ~~1234/2007~~ and with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~1234/2007~~.

Item 05 02 14 99 — Other measures (sheepmeat and goatmeat)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the sheepmeat and goatmeat sector under Regulation (EC) No ~~1234/2007~~ and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~1234/2007~~, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 2529/2001, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 14.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional~~is also intended to cover specific intervention~~ measures carried out in accordance with Articles ~~154, 155~~~~44, 186 and 156~~~~44~~ of ~~Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~~~Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007~~.

Article 05 02 15 — Pigeat, eggs and poultry, bee-keeping and other animal products

Item 05 02 15 01 — Refunds for pigmeat

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for pigmeat in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) ~~No 1234/2007~~ and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~No 1234/2007~~.

Item 05 02 15 02 — Intervention storage of pigmeat

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs related to the private storage of pigmeat in accordance with Articles 31 and 37 of Regulation (EC) ~~No 1234/2007~~ and with Articles 8, 9 and 16 to 19 of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626~~No 1234/2007~~.

Item 05 02 15 04 — Refunds for eggs

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for eggs in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#).~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 15 05 — Refunds for poultrymeat

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for poultrymeat in accordance with Articles 162 to 170 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and with Articles 133 to 141 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#).~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 15 06 — Specific aid for bee-keeping

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support, with specific measures, the bee-keeping sector, to compensate income losses and to improve consumer information and market transparency, as well as quality control in accordance with Articles 105 to 110 of Regulation (EC) No [1234/2007 and with Articles 52 to 54 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 626](#).~~1234/2007.~~

Item 05 02 15 99 — Other measures (pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping, other animal products)

Remarks

~~Former Items 05 02 15 03, 05 02 15 07 and 05 02 15 99~~This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping and other animal products sectors under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulations (EEC) No 2759/75, (EEC) No 2771/75, (EEC) No 2777/75 and (EC) No 797/2004, not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 15.

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping and other animal products sectors under Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007~~expenditure on other measures decided on in accordance with Articles 44, 186 and under Commission proposal COM(2011) 626 not covered by the appropriations for the other Items under Article 05 02 15, 191 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.~~

It includes in particular~~This appropriation is intended to cover~~ expenditure on exceptional~~other~~ measures carried out~~decided on~~ in accordance with Articles 154, 155, 44, 45, 186 and 156~~191~~ of Commission proposal COM(2011) 626, Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT AIDS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter in accordance with Article 21 and Article 174(2) of the Financial Regulation.

When establishing the budgetary needs for this chapter, an amount of EUR 600 000 000~~EUR 1 033 000 000~~ originating from Items 6 7 0 1, 6 7 0 2 and 6 7 0 3~~6 7 0 2, 6 7 0 3 and 6 8 0 1~~ of the general statement of revenue was taken into account in establishing the budgetary needs concerning Article 05 03 01, and in particular for Item 05 03 01 01.~~The amount originating from Item 6 8 0 1 involves the remaining balance of EUR 675 000 000 from the Sugar Restructuring Fund which ended on 30 September 2012. In~~

~~accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006, this remaining balance is assigned to the European Agricultural and Guarantee Fund.~~

The following legal basis applies to all Articles and Items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

[Regulation \(EU\) No 671/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2012 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 as regards the application of direct payments to farmers in respect of the year 2013.](#)

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy (COM(2011) 625 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council [on the financing, management and monitoring of the establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural policy products \(Single CMO Regulation\)](#) (COM(2011) 628, 626 final).

Article 05 03 02 — Other direct aids

Item 05 03 02 50 — POSEI — European Union support programmes

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover direct aids related to programmes containing specific measures to assist local agricultural production in accordance with [Regulation \(EU\) No 228/2013 and any outstanding expenditure arising from the application of](#) Title III of Regulation (EC) No 247/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

[Regulation \(EU\) No 228/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 247/2006 \(OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p.23\).](#)

Item 05 03 02 52 — POSEI — Aegean islands

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure for direct aid arising from the implementation of [Regulation \(EU\) No 229/2013 and any outstanding expenditure arising from the application of Council Regulations \(EEC\) No 2019/93 and \(EC\) No 1405/2006. Aegean islands legislation.](#)

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

[Regulation \(EU\) No 229/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1405/2006 \(OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 41\).](#)

Item 05 03 02 99 — Other (direct aids)

Remarks

[Former Item 05 03 02 01, 05 03 02 04, 05 03 02 05, 05 03 02 08, 05 03 02 09, 05 03 02 10, 05 03 02 18, 05 03 02 19, 05 03 02 21, 05 03 02 22, 05 03 02 23, 05 03 02 24, 05 03 02 25, 05 03 02 26, 05 03 02 41, 05 03 02 43, 05 03 02 51 and 05 03 02 99](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for other direct aids not covered by the appropriations of the other Items under Article 05 03 02 and to cover corrections which are not attributable to a specific budget line. It is also intended to cover corrections arising from non-compliance with the net ceilings fixed in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 or the national ceilings fixed in Annex VIII to that Regulation which are not attributable to a specific budget line under Article 05 03 02. It may also finance outstanding expenditure linked to:

- the supplement to the area payment in accordance with Chapter 8 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003, and Article 4(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999,
- the per hectare aid to maintain crops of chickpeas, lentils and vetches in accordance with Chapter 13 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Regulation (EC) No 1577/96,
- the transitional regime for dried fodder in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 603/95, No 1782/2003 and No 1786/2003,
- the supplement for durum wheat in non-traditional production zones in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1251/1999,
- the beef deseasonalisation premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the beef extensification premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the additional payments to beef producers in accordance with Article 133 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 11 of Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999,
- the additional payments in the sheep and goat sector in accordance with Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2519/2001,
- the dairy premium to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the additional premiums to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the compensatory aid for bananas in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93,
- the transitional aid for sugar beet growers in accordance with Chapter 10e of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,
- the establishment of the agrimonetary arrangements for the [euro in accordance with Regulation \(EC\) No 2799/98](#), ~~euro~~,
- the area aid for dried grapes in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No ~~2201/96~~, ~~2204/96~~,
- [the area aid to producers of energy crops in accordance with Chapter 5 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the area aid for cereals, oilseeds, protein crops, grass silage and set aside in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and Article 4\(3\) of Regulation \(EC\) No 1251/1999.](#)
- [the supplementary aid to the per hectare payments granted for durum wheat producers in traditional production zones in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and Article 5 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1251/1999.](#)

- [the production aid for seeds in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009, Chapter 9 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and Article 3 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 2358/71.](#)
- [the beef special premiums in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009, Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and Article 4 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1254/1999.](#)
- [the premium for the slaughter of bovine calves in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009, Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003, Article 11 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1254/1999 and any outstanding payments relating to the processing premiums for young male calves in accordance with Article 4i of Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal.](#)
- [the premium for the slaughter of adult bovine animals in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009, Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003, Article 11 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1254/1999 and any outstanding payments relating to the processing premiums for young male calves in accordance with Article 4i of Regulation \(EEC\) No 805/68.](#)
- [the production aid paid to producers of potatoes intended for the manufacture of potato starch in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 and Chapter 6 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the area aid for rice granted in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009, Chapter 3 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and any outstanding payments in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation \(EC\) No 3072/95.](#)
- [the aid for olive groves in accordance with Chapter 10b of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003, Article 3 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 154/75 and Title II of Regulation \(EEC\) No 136/66.](#)
- [the aid granted to farmers producing raw tobacco in accordance with Chapter 10c of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003, Article 1 of Regulation \(EC\) No 546/2002, Title I of Regulation \(EEC\) No 2075/92 and Article 3 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 2076/92.](#)
- [the hops area aid granted to producers in accordance with Chapter 10d of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and Article 12 of Regulation \(EEC\) No 1696/71.](#)
- [the specific quality premium for durum wheat in accordance with Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the aid to producers of protein crops in accordance with Section 3 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 and Chapter 2 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the area aid to producers of nuts in accordance with Section 4 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 and Chapter 4 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the transitional payments to farmers producing tomatoes, in accordance with Article 54\(1\) and Article 128\(1\) of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 and Article 68b\(1\) and Article 143bc\(1\) of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the aid related to the transitional soft fruit payment in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 and Chapter 10h of Title IV of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003.](#)
- [the direct aids granted in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70\(1\)\(b\) of Regulation \(EC\) No 1782/2003 and the direct aids granted in these regions before 2006.](#)

Article 05 03 10 — Reserve for crises in the agricultural sector

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[The appropriations of this reserve Article are intended to cover expenditure for measures needed to cope with major crises affecting agricultural production or distribution.](#)

[The reserve is to be established by applying at the beginning of each year a reduction to agricultural direct aids \(Chapter 05 03\) with the financial discipline mechanisms in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 as amended by Regulation \(EC\) No 671/2012 as well as Article 25 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 628 and Article 8 of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 625. When the Commission considers the reserve needs to be called on, in accordance with the relevant legislative act, it shall present to the two arms of the budgetary authority a proposal for a transfer from the reserve to the corresponding budget lines financing the measure deemed necessary. Any Commission proposal for a transfer to draw on the reserve must be preceded by an examination of](#)

[the scope for reallocating appropriations. By the end of the financial year, any amount of the reserve not made available for crisis measures shall be reimbursed proportionally as agricultural direct aids to the budget lines from which the reduction was made.](#)

[Transfers calling on the reserve and transfer back from the reserve to agricultural direct aids shall be made in accordance with the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers \(OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 625\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the European Council on fixing an adjustment rate to direct payments provided for in Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 in respect of calendar year 2013 \(COM\(2013\) 159 final\).](#)

[Interinstitutional Agreement of between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management \(replacing the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management\).](#)

[European Council conclusions of 8 February 2013 \(EUCO 37/13\).](#)

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Remarks

Article 05 04 05 — Completion of Rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)

Item 05 04 05 01 — Rural development programmes

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 ~~establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers~~ (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Article 05 04 60 — European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — EAFRD (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

Item 05 04 60 01 — Promoting sustainable rural development, more territorially and environmentally balanced, climate-friendly and innovative Union agricultural sector

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the 2014 to 2020 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

Rural development measures will be measured against more refined performance indicators for farming systems and production methods so as to respond to the challenges related to climate change, water protection, biodiversity and renewable energies.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy (COM (2011) 628).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (COM(2011) 627).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

Item 05 04 60 02 — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures as provided for by Chapter III of the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (COM(2011) 627 final) and in particular the European Network for Rural Development.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy (COM (2011) 628).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (COM(2011) 627).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on

[the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Article 05 05 01 — Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures (prior to 2014)

Item 05 05 01 02 — The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight applicant countries

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made up to 31 December 2003 for support measures relating to agriculture and rural development under Sapard in the eight candidate countries which became Member States in 2004.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Item is authorised.

Article 05 05 02 — Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD) — Completion of the programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years](#), ~~the Union assistance to the candidate countries covered by the IPA in progressive alignment with the standards and policies of the Union, including where appropriate the *acquis* of the Union, with a view to membership. The rural development component shall support countries in their preparations for the implementation and management of the common agricultural policy, alignment to Union structures and post-accession Union-funded rural development programmes.~~

Legal basis

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance \(IPA\). \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82\)](#)

Article 05 05 03 — Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Item 05 05 03 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘*acquis communautaire*’

Remarks

New Item

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the following specific objectives:](#)

— [support for political reforms.](#)

- [strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 05 05 03 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 05 05 04 — Support to Turkey

Item 05 05 04 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the following specific objectives:](#)

- [support for political reforms.](#)

- [strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 05 05 04 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

CHAPTER 05 06 — INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE ‘AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT’ POLICY AREA

Remarks

Article 05 06 01 — International agricultural agreements

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Council Decision establishing the position to be adopted, on behalf of the Union, within the International Sugar Council as regards the extension of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 \(COM \(2012\) 780\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council Decision establishing the position to be taken by the European Union within the International Grains Council with respect to the extension of the Grains Trade Convention 1995 \(COM \(2012\) 779\).](#)

[Article 54\(2\)\(d\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012 p 1\).](#)

CHAPTER 05 07 — AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF)

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any ~~Item~~ in this chapter in accordance with Article 21 and Article 174(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products \(Single CMO Regulation\) \(COM \(2011\) 626\).](#)

Article 05 07 01 — Control of agricultural expenditure

Item 05 07 01 02 — Monitoring and preventive measures — Direct payments by the Union

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 165/94 of 24 January 1994 concerning the co-financing by the Community of remote sensing checks (OJ L 24, 29.1.1994, p. 6).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

[Regulation \(EU\) No 671/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2012 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 73/2009 as regards the application of direct payments to farmers in respect of the year 2013 \(OJ L 204, 31.7.2012, p. 11\).](#)

Item 05 07 01 06 — Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions in accordance with ~~Article 17, concerning reduction of monthly payments due to non-compliance with payment deadlines, Article 17a and Article 30(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 and Article 53(1) of the proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy (COM(2011)628) as well as the results of accounting clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 59(6) of the Financial Regulation.~~

[It is also intended to cover the results of accounting clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 59\(6\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Item 05 07 01 07 — Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of decisions in accordance with Article 31 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 [and Article 54 of the proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\)](#), ~~as well as the results of accounting clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund when these are in favour of Member States. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 59(6) of the Financial Regulation.~~

[It is also intended to cover the results of conformity clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund when these are in favour of Member States. The principle of the clearance of accounts is provided for in Article 59\(6\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Article 05 07 02 — Settlement of disputes

Remarks

This Article is intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover expenditure ~~(positive or negative)~~ for which the Commission may be made liable by a decision of a court, including the cost of settling claims for damages and interest.

It is also intended to cover any expenditure that the Commission may incur pursuant to Article 7(2) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

Article 05 08 01 — Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)

Legal basis

~~Regulation No 79/65/EEC of the Council of 15 June 1965 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Economic Community (OJ 109, 23.6.1965, p. 1859/65).~~

Council Regulation (EC) No 1217/2009 of 30 November 2009 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Community (OJ L 328, 15.12.2009, p. 27).

Article 05 08 06 — Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of measures for enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy by the Union, as provided for in Article 1 of Regulation (EC) [No 814/2000 and in Article 47 of proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\)](#), ~~No 814/2000.~~

The measures may take the form of:

- annual work programmes submitted, in particular, by farmers' or rural development organisations, consumers' associations and environmental protection associations,
- specific measures submitted, in particular, by the public authorities of the Member States, the media and universities,
- activities implemented at the Commission's initiative,
- activities for the promotion of family farming.

Part of this appropriation is intended to finance information in schools, at points of sale and at other consumer contact points on the high-quality, food-safety, environmental and animal-welfare standards that European farmers have to meet, as compared with those required in third countries. It should highlight the important contribution made by the common agricultural policy in achieving these high standards and include explanations of the various quality schemes in force, such as denominations of origin and geographical indications.

Part of this appropriation is intended to finance an information campaign to consumers on causes and consequences of waste in food and advice on ways of reducing it, as well as the promotion of benchmarking practices within the different sectors of the food chain.

Article 05 08 09 — European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure in conformity with Article 5(a) to (d) of Regulation (EC) No [1290/2005 and Article 6 \(a\) and \(d\) to \(f\) of Commission proposal COM\(2011\) 628, 4290/2005](#).

This appropriation may also be used to cover:

- expenditure for establishing an analytical databank for wine products which is provided for in Article 87 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 555/2008 of 27 June 2008 laying down detailed rules for implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008 on the common organisation of the market in wine as regards support programmes, trade with third countries, production potential and on controls in the wine sector (OJ L 170, 30.6.2008, p. 1),
- expenditure on a study on 'Assessing end-user costs of compliance with EU legislation in the fields of environment, animal welfare and food safety'.

Article 05 08 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 05 08 77 01 — Pilot project — Assessing end-user costs of compliance with Union legislation in the fields of environment, animal welfare and food safety

Remarks

[Former Article 05 08 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 02 — Pilot project — Exchanging best practice for cross compliance simplification

Remarks

[Former Article 05 08 11](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 03 — Pilot project — Support for farmers' cooperatives

Remarks

[Former Item 05 02 17 01](#)

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#) ~~help farmers organise themselves in cooperatives.~~

Item 05 08 77 04 — Pilot project — European farm prices and margins observatory

Remarks

[Former Item 05 02 17 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 05 — Pilot project — Support for farmers' and consumers' initiatives for low carbon emission, low energy consumption and locally marketed food production

Remarks

[Former Item 05 02 17 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 06 — Preparatory action — European farm prices and margins observatory

Remarks

[Former Item 05 02 17 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This appropriation is intended to fund a European farm prices and margins observatory. It will serve inter alia to help improve the food price monitoring tool with the aim of making it more user-friendly, by including a multilingual interface, covering a greater number of food products and achieving better price comparability on each grade of the food supply chain within and among Member States so as to meet consumers' and farmers' need for more transparency and in the setting of food prices.

Item 05 08 77 07 — Pilot project — Measures to combat speculation in agricultural commodities

Remarks

[Former Item 05 02 17 07](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 08 — Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers

Remarks

[Former Item 05 04 05 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 05 08 77 09 — Preparatory action — Union plant and animal genetic resources

Remarks

[Former Item 05 04 03 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of a preparatory action for a third Union programme for the conservation and sustainable use of plant and animal genetic resources in agriculture. Previous programmes based on Council Regulation (EC) No 1476/94 and Council Regulation (EC) No 870/2004 were completed in 2010. First evaluations of projects suggest that there is need for further actions in order to enhance the conservation of genetic diversity and sustainable use of genetic resources within agriculture, contribute to quality products and local food chains; and to support cooperation and exchange of knowledge between researchers, farmers, breeders and networks of engaged citizens and NGOs, involving the end-users and raising consumer awareness in this field.

The preparatory action shall contribute to delivering the elements for a third Union genetic resources programme, specifically on the following questions:

- how to improve communication between Member States and their authorities on best practices and harmonisation of efforts in conservation and sustainable use of genetic resources,
- how to enhance networking between key stakeholders including farmers, researchers, gene banks, NGOs and end-users, and to enhance marketing opportunities in the context of quality schemes and short food chains,
- how to improve the exchange of knowledge and research in enhancing genetic diversity within agricultural systems,
- how to adapt breeding methods and legislation to the need for the conservation of genetic diversity and sustainable use of genetic resources,
- how to contribute to the successful implementation of rural development measures through actions in the field of genetic diversity in agriculture,
- how to reduce the administrative burden so as to improve access to actions.

Article 05 08 80 — Union participation at the World Exposition 2015 ‘Feeding the Planet – Energy for Life’ in Milan

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to finance the participation of the EU at the universal Expo ‘Feeding the Planet: Energy for Life’, to be held in Milan in 2015.](#)

[The appropriations are intended to cover the baseline costs for the EU participation within the Italian Pavilion \(rental of space, stand erection and decoration, running costs\). The costs for organising events and exhibitions \(e.g. reimbursement of expert costs, exhibition materials, etc.\) will be covered by appropriations of the relevant specific programmes according to the policy area concerned.](#)

Legal basis

[Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level within the meaning of Article 54\(2d\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

CHAPTER 05 09 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE

Remarks

[These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.](#)

[This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation which covers the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area \(ERA\). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.](#)

[It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.](#)

[Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.](#)

[This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\)' \(COM\(2011\) 810 final\).](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 05 09 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 05 01 05.

Article 05 09 03 — Societal challenges

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

Item 05 09 03 01 — Securing sufficient supplies of safe and high quality food and other bio-based products

Remarks

New Item

This activity will focus on developing more sustainable and productive agriculture and forestry systems, while at the same time developing services, concepts and policies for thriving rural livelihoods. In addition, emphasis will be placed on healthy and safe foods for all as well as competitive food processing methods that use fewer resources and produce fewer by-products. In parallel, efforts will be made on sustainably exploiting aquatic living resources (e.g. sustainable and environmentally friendly fisheries). Low carbon, resource efficient, sustainable and competitive European bio-based industries will also be promoted.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.3(b) thereof.

Article 05 09 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 05 09 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological ~~development, for the period 2014 to 2020, development.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

CHAPTER 05 10 — EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)

Remarks

Article 05 10 01 — Including farmers in the scope of the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This Article is intended to cover financial contributions from European Globalisation Fund (EGF), following applications from Member States, for eligible actions as defined in Article 7 of Commission proposal COM (2011) 608 in favour of workers changing or adjusting their previous agricultural activities during a period starting upon initialling of the trade agreement by the Union containing trade liberalisation measures for the relevant agricultural sector and ending three years after the full implementation of these measures and provided that these trade measures lead to a substantial increase in Union imports of an agricultural product or products accompanied by a significant decrease in prices of such products at the Union or, where relevant, the national or regional level.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 608 final\).](#)

TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT’ POLICY AREA

Article 06 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Item 06 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Transport

Remarks

~~Former Items 06 01 04 01, 06 01 04 04 and 06 01 04 07 This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

This appropriation is intended to cover [the ‘Programme Support Actions’ \(PSA\) defined in Article 2\(5\) and Article 5\(2\) of the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility and directly related to the accompanying expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures necessary for the implementation of the Connecting Europe Facility programme and Trans-European Transport Network guidelines \(TEN-T\) encompassing expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, supporting actions directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the Connecting Europe Facility, coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 06 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Mobility and transport’ policy area

Item 06 01 05 02 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to [external staff officials and temporary agents](#) implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, ~~occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans~~ engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including [external staff officials and temporary agents](#) posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned

revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 06 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

This appropriation ~~is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing~~ Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, ~~occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged~~ in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including ~~other administrative expenditure incurred by staff officials and temporary agents~~ posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 06 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 06 01 06 01 — Trans-European Transport Networks – Executive Agency — Contribution from Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

Remarks

Former Item 06 01 04 31

This appropriation constitutes the subsidy to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure administration by the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Connecting Europe Facility programme, in the completion of the projects financed under the 2000-2006 and the 2007-2013 trans-European transport network (TEN-T) programme.~~Agency.~~

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in the Part entitled ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1). Decision No 661/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 204, 5.8.2010, p. 1), p. 1) as amended by Regulation 670/2012 (OJ L 204, 31.7.2012).

~~Decision No 661/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 204, 5.8.2010, p. 1).~~

Item 06 01 06 02 — Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

Remarks

~~Former Item 06 01 04 32 This appropriation is intended to cover the staff and operating expenditure incurred by the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation as a result of its participation in the management of measures under the Marco Polo II programme.~~

This appropriation constitutes the subsidy to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Connecting Europe Facility programme, in the completion of the projects financed under the 2000-2006 and the 2007-2013 Marco Polo programmes.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

~~Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).~~

~~Decision No 661/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 204, 5.8.2010, p. 1).~~

~~Regulation (EC) No 1692/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing the second Marco Polo programme for the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo II) (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 1). Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).~~

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1653/2004 of 21 September 2004 on a standard financial regulation for the executive agencies pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 297, 22.9.2004, p. 6).

Reference acts

Commission Decision [2004/20/EC](#) of 23 December 2003 setting up an executive agency, the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency', [2007/60/EC](#) of 26 October 2006 establishing the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency pursuant to manage Community action in the field of energy in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L [5](#), 9.1.2004, [32](#), 6.2.2007, p. 85,88).

Commission Decision [2007/372/EC](#) of 31 May ~~C(2007) 3874 of 17 August~~ 2007 amending Decision 2004/20/EC in order to transform the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency' into the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 52), nominating five members of the TEN-TEA Steering Committee and one observer, as amended by Commission Decisions [C\(2009\) 865 of 17 February 2009](#) and [C\(2010\) 2959 of 5 October 2010](#).

Commission Decision [C\(2007\) 3198 of 9 July](#) ~~5282 of 5 November~~ 2007 delegating powers to the 'Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation' ~~Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency~~ with a view to the performance of tasks linked to implementation of the [Intelligent Energy-Europe Programme 2003-2006](#), the [Marco Polo Programme 2003-2006](#), the [Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme 2007-2013](#) and the [Marco Polo Programme 2007-2013](#) ~~Community programmes for grants in the field of the trans-European transport network~~, comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY

Remarks

Article 06 02 01 — Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

Remarks

Item 06 02 01 01 — Removing bottlenecks and bridging missing links

Remarks

New Item

The objective of 'Removing bottlenecks and bridging missing links' refers to Article 4(1)(a)(i) of the proposal for the Regulation establishing the Connecting Europe Facility. This objective will be implemented through the calls for proposals under the annual and/or multi-annual work programmes constituting the Financing Decisions in the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation, of the core network transport projects and EU transport corridors, which are defined in the Annexes to the CEF and TEN-T Guidelines. The implementation of this objective is expected to be measured through new and improved cross border connections and removed bottlenecks, which have benefitted from the Connecting Europe Facility.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final), and in particular Article 4.1(a)(i) thereof.

Item 06 02 01 02 — Ensuring sustainable and efficient transport in the long run

Remarks

New Item

The objective of ‘Ensuring sustainable and efficient transport in the long run’ refers to Article 4(1)(a) (ii) of the proposal for the Regulation establishing the Connecting Europe Facility. This objective will be implemented through the calls for proposals under the annual and/ or multi-annual work programmes constituting the Financing Decisions in the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.

In the period 2014 – 2020, a follow-up of the Marco Polo programme will be implemented by the Connecting Europe Facility within the framework of the revised TEN-T guidelines. In accordance with Art 38 of the proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (COM(2011) 650/3), it will introduce a new approach in support of the freight transport services in the EU (indicative budget 70-140 million per year).

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final), and in particular Article 4.1(a)(ii) thereof.

Item 06 02 01 03 — Optimising the integration and interconnection of transport modes and enhancing interoperability, safety and security of transport

Remarks

New Item

The objective of ‘Optimising the integration and interconnection of transport modes and enhancing interoperability, safety and security of transport’ refers to Article 4(1)(a)(iii) of the proposal for the Regulation establishing the Connecting Europe Facility.

This objective will be implemented through the calls for proposals under the annual and/ or multi-annual work programmes constituting the Financing Decisions in the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.

The achievement of this objective shall be measured by the number of inland and maritime ports and airports connected to the railway network, by the number of improved multimodal logistics platforms, the number of improved connections through motorways of the sea and by the number of supply points in alternative sources of energy on the Core Network.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final, and in particular Article 4.1(a)(iii) thereof.

Item 06 02 01 04 — Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Cohesion Fund allocation

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the support from the Cohesion Fund under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal for transport infrastructure under the Connecting Europe Facility in accordance with Article 84(4) of the Regulation proposed under COM(2013) 246.

In accordance with Article 5(1)(a) of the proposal for the Regulation establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, an amount of EUR 10 billion in constant 2011 prices should be transferred from the Cohesion Fund to be spent in line with the CEF Regulation exclusively in the Member States, which are eligible for funding from the Cohesion Fund.

[In accordance with Article 11 this objective will be implemented through the calls for proposals under the annual and/ or multi-annual work programmes, which are opened exclusively for the Member States eligible for financing under the Cohesion Fund. These annual and multi-annual work programmes constitute the Financing Decisions in the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[In accordance with Articles 2\(5\) and 5\(2\) of the proposal for the Regulation establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, up to 0.35% of that specific Cohesion fund allocation to Transport \(i.e. EUR 35 million in constant 2011 prices over the period of 7 years\) should be allocated to the 'programme support actions', which are directly related to the accompanying measures necessary for the implementation of the CEF programme and TEN-T guidelines encompassing studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, supporting actions directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the Connecting Europe Facility in the Member States eligible for the Cohesion Fund allocation.](#)

[The 'programme support actions' from the Cohesion Fund will be spent on supporting activities, such as capacity building in projects preparation in the Member States eligible for Cohesion Fund.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\) and in particular Article 84\(4\) thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\) in particular:](#)

- [Article 5\(1\)\(a\) related to the transfer of EUR 10 billion from the Cohesion Fund to the Connecting Europe Facility.](#)
- [Article 11 related to the specific calls for funds transferred from the Cohesion Fund.](#)
- [Article 2\(5\) and 5\(2\) related to the 'programme support actions' supporting the implementation of CEF.](#)

Item 06 02 01 05 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects

Remarks

New Item

[This objective of 'Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects' aims at implementing the projects of common interests through the financial instruments, based on an ex-ante assessment as required by Article 224 of the Rules of Application to the EU Financial Regulation. About € 2 billion are estimated to be available during the next MFF for innovative financing instruments such as the Project Bonds Instrument, the Loan Guarantee Instrument and other instruments such as joint ventures and the equity instruments to combine public and private financial resources to accelerate infrastructure investments in Europe. The financial instruments are intended to facilitate access to private financing and thus to accelerate or to make possible financing of the TEN-T projects eligible under the TEN-T Guidelines and the CEF Regulation. The financial instruments are intended to be established as 'debt' or 'equity' frameworks and they should address specific market failures and provide appropriate financing solutions. They are intended to be implemented as direct management by the entrusted entities, in the meaning of the EU Financial Regulation or jointly with the entrusted entities. The entrusted entities must be accredited to provide guarantees to the Commission on the protection of the EU financial interests in line with the requirements of the EU Financial Regulation.](#)

[Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 \(6\) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 \(3\) \(i\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\).](#)

Article 06 02 02 — European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)

Remarks

[Former Items 06 02 01 01 and 06 02 01 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of [EUR 34 173 871](#) ~~EUR 34 862 010~~. ~~An amount of EUR 306 199, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 34 555 811 entered in the budget.~~

Article 06 02 03 — European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)

Item 06 02 03 01 — European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)

Remarks

[Former Items 06 02 02 01 and 06 02 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3) with the exception of anti-pollution measures (see Item 06 02 03 02).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

[The Union contribution for 2014 including antipollution measures amounts to a total of EUR 50 452 997. An amount of EUR 74 202 coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 50 378 795 entered in the budget.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1) ~~as amended.~~

Regulation (EC) No 725/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on enhancing ship and port facility security (OJ L 129, 29.4.2004, p. 6).

Directive 2005/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on ship-source pollution and on the introduction of penalties, including criminal penalties, for pollution offences (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 11).

Reference acts

~~Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 October 2010, amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (COM(2010) 611 final).~~

Item 06 02 03 02 — European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA) — Anti-pollution measures

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover anti-pollution measures as foreseen in the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on multiannual funding for the action of the European Maritime Safety Agency in the field of response to pollution caused by ships and to marine pollution caused by oil and gas installation \(COM\(2013\) 174\).](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency \(OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1\) as amended](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on multiannual funding for the action of the European Maritime Safety Agency in the field of response to pollution caused by ships and to marine pollution caused by oil and gas installations \(COM\(2013\) 174\).](#)

Article 06 02 04 — European Railway Agency (ERA)

Remarks

[Former Items 06 02 08 01 and 06 02 08 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014-2013~~ amounts to a total of EUR 25 007 400. An amount of ~~EUR 1 434 336~~~~EUR 136 000~~, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 23 573 064~~~~EUR 24 871 400~~ entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 establishing a European Railway Agency (Agency Regulation) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 44).

Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 51).

Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the Community (OJ L 191, 18.7.2008, p. 1).

[Reference acts](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Union Agency for Railways and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 881/2004 \(COM\(2013\)27 final\)](#).

Article 06 02 05 — Support activities to the European transport policy and passenger rights including communication activities

Remarks

[Former Items 06 01 04 02 and 06 01 04 09 \(in part\) and Article 06 02 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and communication, [conferences and events promoting activities in the transport sector](#) as well as electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of transport policy, as well as safety and protection of transport users.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the Union's common transport policy, for all transport modes (road, rail, air, sea and inland waterways) and for all transport sectors (transport safety, internal market of transport with its implementation rules, optimisation of transport network, passengers' rights and protection in all transport [modes, the use of alternative fuels in all transport modes, urban mobility modes](#) as well as for all other sectors related to transport). The main endorsed actions and objectives are intended to support the Union's common transport policy, including extension to third countries,

technical assistance for all transport modes and sectors, specific training, definition of rules of transport safety, [simplification of administrative procedures, the use of ICT technologies](#), promotion of the common transport policy including establishment and implementation of trans-European network orientation endorsed by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union as well as strengthening passengers' rights and protection in all transport modes and to improve the application and enforcement of existing Regulations on passenger rights, in particular through awareness-raising activities about the content of those Regulations, targeted at both the transport industry as well as the travelling public.

[Maritime transport and logistics](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover monitoring, evaluation and revision \(impact assessment\) of EU Maritime Safety legislation.](#)

These activities should promote and support intermodal barrier-free mobility for persons with reduced mobility (PRMs).

In connection with Regulation (EC) No 261/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 establishing common rules on compensation and assistance to passengers in the event of denied boarding and of cancellation or long delay of flights (OJ L 46, 17.2.2004, p. 1), the Commission needs to develop additional measures to make enforcement of the Regulation more efficient.

The implementation of Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 14) requires specific implementation action due to legal reporting requirements of the Commission and due to the complex interaction of regional, national and international (COTIF) administrative structures involved in the implementation. ~~As an important implementation support measure the Commission will conduct a two-year information campaign on passenger rights starting in 2010 and covering all Member States.~~

[The implementation of Regulation \(EU\) 1177/2010 concerning the rights of passengers when travelling by sea and inland waterway \(OJ L 334/1, 17.12.2010\), which entered into force on 18 December 2012, and Regulation \(EU\) 181/2011 concerning the rights of passengers in bus and coach travel \(OJ L 55/1, 28.02.2011\), which will enter into force on 1 March 2013, requires specific implementation action in order to ensure the correct application and enforcement of these Regulations in the Member States and due to legal reporting requirements of the Commission.](#)

[As an important implementation support measure the Commission will conduct a two-year information and awareness raising campaign on passenger rights starting in 2012 and covering all Member States.](#)

These actions and objectives could be supported at different levels (local, regional, national, European and international), for all transport modes and sectors and related to transport, as well as in technical, technological, regulatory, informative, environmental, climatic and political fields and for sustainable development.

Air transport has long been one of the sectors in which the consumer authorities receive most complaints in the Union. The increase in the number of commercial transactions performed electronically (using the Internet or a mobile telephone) has merely resulted in more breaches of Union consumer legislation.

One of the main complaints by Union consumers is that there are no effective means of redress at airports themselves, particularly when disputes arise as a result of failure on the part of airlines and other service providers to meet their obligations. The European consumer and air transport authorities therefore need to work together to secure an immediate improvement in passenger support and information facilities at airports and, at the same time, step up co-regulation in the sector.

[Road safety](#)

[The Commission communication of 20 July 2010 entitled 'Towards a European road safety area: policy orientations on road safety 2011-2020' presents seven objectives: road user education, enforcement of traffic rules, safe infrastructure, safe vehicles, use of modern technology, post-injury emergency responses and a special focus on vulnerable road users. Work continues on the Commission's proposal on the new EU driving licences, on the Commission proposal of a roadworthiness package, on the deployment of intelligent transport systems and in-vehicle safety systems and the launch of work towards a strategy on serious road traffic injuries. The Commission's road safety work also includes the management of rules relating to dangerous goods, the maintenance of a European database on road accidents \(CARE\), the follow-up on the infrastructure management and tunnel safety directives and on various aspects of vulnerable road user safety. The implementation of the Policy Orientations 2011 – 2020 would also require specific implementation actions for the exchange of good practices, road safety campaigns, call of proposals and development of the road safety observatory.](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on public events such as the annual European Road Safety Day and similar awareness raising and citizen interaction initiatives.

This appropriation is also intended to establish efficient cross-border cooperation between Member States concerning the enforcement of road safety related traffic offences.

Land Transport

The main activities in the land transport area concern the better implementation, review or planning for new initiatives.

Single European Sky

The full implementation of the Single European Sky (four basic Regulations (EC) No 549/2004, (EC) No 550/2004, (EC) No 551/2004 and (EC) No 552/2004, and more than 20 implementing rules) is a key priority to improve the performance of the air navigation services in terms of safety, cost efficiency of the air navigation service provision, reduction of air traffic flow delays and environmental performance, and hence of air transport in Europe.

The main actions consist of:

- ~~— the implementation of the Union wide performance scheme — Commission Regulation (EU) No 691/2010 imposing on air navigation service providers targets on safety, cost efficiency, environment and capacity in accordance with the Commission Decision of 21.2.2011 (2011/421/EU) and re assessment by the Commission of the national/FAB level performance plans in 2012,~~
- ~~— the defragmentation of European airspace through the establishment of functional airspace blocks until December 2012 as provided for in Article 9a of Regulation (EC) No 550/2004,~~
- ~~— the implementation of the network functions centralised at European level, including support to network crisis in accordance with Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 551/2004 and Commission Regulation (EU) No 677/2011,~~
- ~~— the reinforcement of the capabilities of the oversight authorities as identified in the Report presented to Council and the Parliament on the state of implementation of the Single European Sky in November 2011,~~
- ~~— further consolidation of the legislation through the updating and adoption of the Single Sky regulatory roadmap which aims to plan the development of technical standards and Union specifications,~~
- ~~— the adoption of a ‘total system approach’ integrating, for instance, airports, safety, and security dimensions and the deployment of new technologies resulting from the SESAR programme on research and development,~~
- ~~— the development of a land transport security policy in conjunction with the preparation of the communication on transport security in 2011 and its subsequent application.~~

The extension of the Single European Sky legislation to the South East States through the Multilateral Agreement on the Establishment of a European Common Aviation Area (ECAA) is an important step for the achievement of the neighbouring policy. This action is based on Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 549/2004.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission’s prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, [p. 1](#)). [Regulation \(EC\) No 261/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 establishing common rules on compensation and assistance to passengers in the event of denied boarding and of cancellation or long delay of flights, and repealing Regulation \(EEC\) No 295/91 \(OJ L 46, 17.2.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 549/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 laying down the framework for the creation of the single European sky \(the framework Regulation\) \(Text with EEA relevance\) - Statement by the Member States on military issues related to the single European sky \(OJ L 96, 31.03.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 550/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the provision of air navigation services in the single European sky \(the service provision Regulation\) \(OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 10\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 551/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the organisation and use of the airspace in the single European sky \(the airspace Regulation\) \(OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 20\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 552/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the interoperability of the European Air Traffic Management network \(the interoperability Regulation\) \(OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 26\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers' rights and obligations \(OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 4\).](#)

[Regulation \(EU\) No 1177/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 concerning the rights of passengers when travelling by sea and inland waterway and amending Regulation \(EC\) No 2006/2004 \(OJ L 334, 17.12.2010, p. 1\).](#)

Article 06 02 06 — Transport security

Remarks

[Former Item 06 01 04 09\(in part\) and Article 06 02 11](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the security of inland, air and sea transport, including extension to third countries, technical assistance and specific training.

The main objectives are to develop and apply security rules in the field of transport and in particular:

- measures to prevent malicious acts in the transport sector,
- approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to transport security,
- definition of common indicators, methods and security objectives for the transport sector and collection of the data necessary for such definition,
- monitoring of measures taken on transport security by the Member States, in all modes,
- international coordination on transport security,
- promoting research into transport security.

This appropriation is ~~also~~ intended in particular to cover expenditure on the establishment and operation of a corps of inspectors to check compliance with the requirements of Union security legislation of airports, ports and port facilities in the Member States, including extension to third countries, and of ships flying the flag of a Member State. This expenditure includes the subsistence allowances and travel expenses of the Commission inspectors and the expenses of inspectors from the Member States, borne in accordance with the provisions laid down in that legislation. The costs of training inspectors, of preparatory meetings and of the supplies needed for inspections must, in particular, be added to that expenditure.

This appropriation is [also](#) intended to cover expenditure on information and communication, as well as electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of transport policy, as well as safety and protection of transport users.

Article 06 02 51 — Completion of Trans-European networks programme

Remarks

[Former Articles 06 03 01, 06 03 03 and 06 03 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 67/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks \(OJ L 27, 30.1.2010, p. 20\).](#)

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 of 21 May 2002 setting up the Galileo joint undertaking (OJ L 138, 28.5.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1) [as amended by Regulation 670/2012.](#)

Decision No 661/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 204, 5.8.2010, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 of 27 February 2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 64, 2.3.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2007) 3512 of 23 July 2007, establishing the multiannual work programme for grants in the field of trans-European network for the period 2007-2013.

Article 06 02 52 — Completion of Marco Polo programme

Remarks

[Former Articles 06 02 06 and 06 02 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 06 02 53 — Completion of Anti-pollution measures

Remarks

[Former Item 06 02 02 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. [1\) as amended.](#))

Article 06 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 06 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — European transport information and booking interface across transport modes

Remarks

[Former Article 06 02 14](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

~~The~~[This](#) preparatory action aims to connect existing local, regional, national and international traveller information systems as well as to offer the international public information and the possibility of purchasing tickets through a single, multilingual interface. This initiative should aim at:

- creating a European transport information interface which would be easy to access and provide passengers with real-time data for any trip in Europe and for any transport mode; this interface could also provide some information on passenger rights and the environmental footprint of each trip (CO₂ emissions, fuel consumption, etc.) so as to allow a comparison between transport modes,
- creating an online booking tool which would facilitate travelling through Europe, as well as a journey planner, a journey pricing tool, an availability requests management tool and a ticket integration tool,
- connecting international traveller information systems.

The preparatory action should be based on Commission Regulation (EU) No 454/2011 of 5 May 2011 on the technical specification for interoperability relating to the subsystem 'telematics applications for passenger services' of the trans-European rail system (OJ L 123, 12.5.2011, p. 11). In a first stage, the preparatory action should apply only to a limited number of countries, to a limited number of languages and to a limited set of data. It should be based on different scenarios presenting different combination of modes. Particular attention should be paid to the reservation of assistance for persons with reduced mobility (PRMs).

Item 06 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Facilitation of cross-border traffic at the north-east external border-crossing points of the Union (from a traffic safety and security aspect)

Remarks

[Former Article 06 02 13](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 06 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Ships fuelled by liquefied natural gas (LNG)

Remarks

[Former Article 06 02 15](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

In September 2011, the Commission issued a staff working paper on a ‘sustainable waterborne transport toolbox’ describing possible measures to minimise the compliance costs for the industry in view of the proposed new sulphur limits on sulphur content of marine fuels. A focus area for the medium to long term is the implementation of clean ship technology and alternative fuels. LNG is seen as a promising solution to comply with this regulation and to respond to ship generated air pollution in general.

Despite its excellent safety record, LNG is perceived as a potential danger by the general public. Action is needed to gain a comprehensive overview and analysis of potential risks and dangers for LNG storage, bunkering and handling (ports and ships). This will also include a generic risk analysis of LNG, i.e. as regards chemical properties, plus the development, in close cooperation with all concerned stakeholders, of information and media material aimed at explaining the risks/advantages of LNG for shipping.

The aim is also to obtain an overview of market developments as regards the introduction of LNG-fuelled ships or ‘LNG ready’ ships, as well as LNG fuel provision infrastructure (on-shore or by bunker barges) in the EU.

Item 06 02 77 04 — Pilot project — Security on the trans-European road network

Remarks

[Former Article 06 02 12](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the [Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation](#) ~~Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities~~, which covers the period [2014 to 2020](#) ~~2007 to 2013~~.

[The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative ‘Innovation Union’ and other flagship initiatives, notably ‘Resource efficient Europe’, ‘An industrial policy for the globalisation era’, and ‘A digital agenda for Europe’, as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area \(ERA\). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.](#) The programme will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives described in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in ‘Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)’ (COM(2011) 810 final), also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure Items relating to internal infrastructure to achieve the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary to prepare and monitor of the Union’s RTD strategy.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Item 06 03 50 01, Article 06 06 04.

Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 06 01 05.

Article 06 03 03 — Societal challenges

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

Funding will be focused on the following challenge:

— Smart, green and integrated transport.

Item 06 03 03 01 — Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system

Remarks

New Item

This Article will cover Research and Innovation actions that should substantially contribute to shift transport into a new era of smart mobility. Actions under this provision should support the development and take up of the necessary solutions for all transport modes, drastically reducing transport's emissions that are harmful to the environment, lower its dependence on fossil fuels, and hence reduce transport impact on biodiversity and preserve natural resources. This is expected to be achieved by investing in specific activities, notably in the form of large public-private-partnerships, such as making aircraft, trains, vehicles and vessels cleaner and quieter, developing smart equipment, infrastructures and services and improving transport and mobility in urban areas.

Research and Innovation carried under this Article is expected to make important contributions to optimise performance and efficiency in the face of growing demands for mobility. Actions under this provision will also focus on substantial reduction of traffic congestion, substantial improvements in the mobility of people and freight, developing and applying new concepts of freight transport and logistics and reducing accident rates and fatal casualties and improving security. Actions under these provisions are indeed intended to contribute to make Europe the safest region for aviation and to move towards the target of zero fatalities in road transport by 2050.

Research and Innovation is expected to play a significant role in achieving global leadership for the European transport industry, staying ahead in new technologies and reducing the costs of existing manufacturing processes, therefore contributing to growth and highly skilled jobs in the European transport industry. In this context, actions to develop the next generation of transport means and explore entirely new transport concepts are expected to be developed and covered by this Article.

Socio-economic research and forward looking activities for policy making will also be covered by this provision: actions to support policy analysis and development including on socio-economic aspects of transport are necessary to promote innovation and meet the challenges raised by transport.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.3(d) thereof.

Article 06 03 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 06 03 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item.

This Item is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 06 03 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Article 06 06 04](#)

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological ~~development, from period prior to 2014, development.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 06 03 51 — Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh Framework Programme – EC (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Items 06 06 02 01 and 06 06 02 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 06 03 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Items 06 06 05 01 and 06 06 05 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover earlier commitments under the previous research framework programmes \(prior 2007\).](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘ENVIRONMENT’ POLICY AREA

Article 07 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes of ‘Environment’ policy area

Item 07 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) — Sub-programme for Environment

Remarks

Former Items 07 01 04 01 and 07 01 04 04 (in part)

The financial allocation for the LIFE Programme may cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

This appropriation is also intended to cover:

- ~~costs of technical assistance for selecting projects and monitoring, evaluating and auditing projects selected under the LIFE+ programme (including non-governmental organisations supported via operating grants), as well as monitoring, evaluating and auditing ongoing LIFE III and LIFE+ projects,~~
- ~~publications and activities to disseminate results and best practices arising from LIFE and LIFE+ projects, thereby supporting their sustainability, and meetings of experts and project beneficiaries (advice on management of projects, networking, sharing results and best practices),~~
- ~~development, maintenance, operation and support of adequate information technology (IT) systems for communication, selecting, monitoring, reporting on projects and disseminating results of projects,~~
- ~~development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of IT systems directly linked to the achievement of the policy objectives of the programme, for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries and stakeholders,~~
- ~~expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, conferences, evaluation, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the LIFE+ programme or measures coming under this budget line, as well as expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries.~~

As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of

revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.
- Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

~~Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.~~

Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information technology, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the activities covered by this Item, and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) (COM(2011) 874 final)

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

Article 07 02 01 — Contributing to a greener and more resource-efficient economy and to the development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation

Remarks

New Article

In accordance with Article 10 of the LIFE proposal, this appropriation is intended to cover in particular projects and activities that aim:

- to develop, test and demonstrate policy or management approaches, best practices, and solutions to environmental challenges, suitable for being replicated, transferred or mainstreamed, including with respect to the link between environment and health, and in support of resource efficiency-related policy and legislation, including the Roadmap to a Resource Efficient Europe.
- to support the application, development, testing and demonstration of integrated approaches for the implementation of plans and programmes pursuant to Union environmental policy and legislation, primarily in the areas of water, waste and air.
- to improve the knowledge base for the development, assessment, monitoring and evaluation of Union environmental policy and legislation, and for the assessment and monitoring of the factors, pressures and responses that impact on the environment within and outside the Union.

As stated in Article 22 of the LIFE proposal, this appropriation may finance actions implemented by the Commission in support of the initiation, implementation and mainstreaming of Union environmental policies and legislation for the purpose of achieving the objectives of contributing to the shift towards a resource-efficient, low-carbon and climate resilient economy and to protect and improve the quality of the environment. Such actions may include:

- information and communication, including awareness raising campaigns. Financial resources allocated to communication activities shall also cover corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.
- studies, surveys, modelling and scenario building.
- preparation, implementation, monitoring, checking and evaluation of projects, policies, programmes and legislation.
- workshops, conferences and meetings.
- networking and best-practice platforms.
- any other activities needed for the purposes of achieving the objectives of the programme.

Article 9, paragraph 2 of the LIFE proposal: At least 50% of the budgetary resources allocated to projects supported by way of action grants under the sub-programme for Environment (i.e. actions grants under budget lines 07 02 01, 07 02 02 and 07 02 03) shall be dedicated to projects supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity.

According to Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.
- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.
- Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.

Article 18 of the LIFE proposal: Action grants may finance the following projects:

- pilot projects.
- demonstration projects.
- best practice projects.
- integrated projects primarily in the areas of nature, water, waste, air, and climate change mitigation and adaptation.
- technical assistance projects.
- preparatory projects.
- information, awareness and dissemination projects.

- [any other projects needed for the purpose of achieving the objectives of the LIFE programme](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action \(LIFE\) \(COM\(2011\) 874 final\), and in particular Article 10 thereof.](#)

Article 07 02 02 — Halting and reversing the biodiversity loss

Remarks

New Article

[In accordance with Article 11 of the LIFE proposal, this appropriation may finance actions that support the specific objective for the priority area concerning halting and reversing the biodiversity loss and in particular actions that:](#)

- [contribute to the implementation of Union policy and legislation in the area of biodiversity, including the Union Biodiversity Strategy to 2020, Directive 2009/147/EC and Directive 92/43/EEC, in particular by applying, developing, testing and demonstrating approaches, best practices and solutions,](#)
- [support the further development, implementation and management of the Natura 2000 network set up in Article 3 of Directive 92/43/EEC, in particular the application, development, testing and demonstration of integrated approaches for the implementation of the Prioritised Action Frameworks referred to in Article 8 of Directive 92/43/EEC,](#)
- [improve the knowledge base for the development, assessment, monitoring and evaluation of Union biodiversity policy and legislation, and for the assessment and monitoring of the factors, pressures and responses that impact on the biodiversity within and outside the Union.](#)

[Article 22 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance actions implemented by the Commission in support of the initiation, implementation and mainstreaming of Union environmental policies and legislation for the purpose of achieving the objectives of halting and reversing the biodiversity loss. Such actions may include:](#)

- [information and communication, including awareness raising campaigns. Financial resources allocated to communication activities shall also cover corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union,](#)
- [studies, surveys, modelling and scenario building,](#)
- [preparation, implementation, monitoring, checking and evaluation of projects, policies, programmes and legislation,](#)
- [workshops, conferences and meetings,](#)
- [networking and best-practice platforms,](#)
- [any other activities needed for the purposes of achieving the objectives of the objectives of the programme.](#)

[Article 9, paragraph 2 of the LIFE proposal: At least 50% of the budgetary resources allocated to projects supported by way of action grants under the sub-programme for Environment \(i.e. actions grants under budget lines 07 02 01, 07 02 02 and 07 02 03\) shall be dedicated to projects supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity.](#)

[Article 18 of the LIFE proposal: Action grants may finance the following projects:](#)

- [pilot projects,](#)
- [demonstration projects,](#)
- [best practice projects,](#)
- [integrated projects primarily in the areas of nature, water, waste, air, and climate change mitigation and adaptation,](#)
- [technical assistance projects,](#)
- [preparatory projects,](#)
- [information, awareness and dissemination projects,](#)

- [any other projects needed for the purpose of achieving the objectives of the LIFE programme.](#)

[As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:](#)

- [European Free Trade Association \(EFTA\) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area \(EEA\): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)
- [Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)
- [Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.](#)
- [Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation \(EC\) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation \(EEC\) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action \(LIFE\) \(COM\(2011\) 874 final\), and in particular Article 11 thereof.](#)

Article 07 02 03 — Supporting better environmental governance and information at all levels

Remarks

New Article

[Article 12 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities that support the specific objective for the priority area Environmental Governance and Information and in particular:](#)

- [promoting awareness raising on environmental matters, including generating public and stakeholders support to Union policy-making in the field of environment, and to promote education for sustainable development.](#)
- [supporting communication, management and dissemination of information in the field of environment and to facilitate knowledge sharing on successful environmental solutions and practice, including by developing cooperation platforms between stakeholders and training.](#)
- [to promote and contribute to a more effective compliance with and enforcement of Union environmental legislation, in particular by promoting the development and dissemination of best practices and policy approaches.](#)
- [to promote better environmental governance by broadening stakeholder involvement, including NGO's, in policy consultation and implementation](#)

Article 22 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance actions implemented by the Commission in support of the initiation, implementation and mainstreaming of Union environmental policies and legislation for the purpose of achieving the objectives of supporting better environmental governance at all levels. Such actions may include:

- information and communication, including awareness raising campaigns. Financial resources allocated to communication activities shall also cover corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union,
- studies, surveys, modelling and scenario building,
- preparation, implementation, monitoring, checking and evaluation of projects, policies, programmes and legislation,
- workshops, conferences and meetings,
- networking and best-practice platforms,
- any other activities needed for the purposes of achieving the objectives of the objectives of the programme.

Article 9, paragraph 2 of the LIFE proposal: At least 50% of the budgetary resources allocated to projects supported by way of action grants under the sub-programme for Environment (i.e. actions grants under budget lines 07 02 01, 07 02 02 and 07 02 03) shall be dedicated to projects supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity.

Article 21: Operating grants shall support certain operational and administrative costs of non-profit making entities which pursue an aim of general European interest, are primarily active in the field of environment and/or climate action and are involved in the development, implementation and enforcement of Union policy and legislation. The maximum rate of Union co-financing for operating grants shall be 70% of eligible costs.

Article 18 of the LIFE proposal: Action grants may finance the following projects:

- pilot projects,
- demonstration projects,
- best practice projects,
- integrated projects primarily in the areas of nature, water, waste, air, and climate change mitigation and adaptation,
- technical assistance projects,
- preparatory projects,
- information, awareness and dissemination projects,
- any other projects needed for the purpose of achieving the objectives of the LIFE programme.

As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.
- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.
- Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

[Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action \(LIFE\) \(COM\(2011\) 874 final\), and in particular Article 12 thereof.](#)

Article 07 02 04 — Contribution to multilateral and international environment agreements

Remarks

[Former Article 07 02 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Union is [party](#), ~~party~~ and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

In some cases, contributions to subsequent protocols are included in contributions to their basic convention.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/585/EEC of 25 July 1977 concluding the Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution and the Protocol for the prevention of the pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by dumping from ships and aircraft (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 1).

Council Decision 81/462/EEC of 11 June 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution (OJ L 171, 27.6.1981, p. 11).

Council Decision 82/72/EEC of 3 December 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats (OJ L 38, 10.2.1982, p. 1).

Council Decision 82/461/EEC of 24 June 1982 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 10) and related agreements.

Council Decision 84/358/EEC of 28 June 1984 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (OJ L 188, 16.7.1984, p. 7).

Council Decision 86/277/EEC of 12 June 1986 on the conclusion of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution on long-term financing of the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of the long-range transmission of air pollutants in Europe (EMEP) (OJ L 181, 4.7.1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/98/EEC of 1 February 1993 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on the control of transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and their disposal (Basel Convention) (OJ L 39, 16.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/550/EEC of 20 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the north-east Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28.10.1993, p. 20).

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/156/EC of 21 February 1994 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area 1974 (Helsinki Convention) (OJ L 73, 16.3.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision of 27 June 1997 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (ESPOO Convention) (proposal OJ C 104, 24.4.1992, p. 5; decision not published).

Council Decision 98/249/EC of 7 October 1997 on the conclusion of the Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the north-east Atlantic (OJ L 104, 3.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/825/EC of 24 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on cooperation for the protection and sustainable use of the river Danube (OJ L 342, 12.12.1997, p. 18).

Council Decision 98/216/EC of 9 March 1998 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the United Nations Convention to combat desertification in countries seriously affected by drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa (OJ L 83, 19.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/685/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents (OJ L 326, 3.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/706/EC of 7 November 2000 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention for the Protection of the Rhine (OJ L 289, 16.11.2000, p. 30).

Council Decision 2002/628/EC of 25 June 2002 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 48).

Council Decision 2006/507/EC of 14 October 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 209, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2005/370/EC of 17 February 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Convention on access to information, public participation in decision-making and access to justice in environmental matters (OJ L 124, 17.5.2005, p. 1).

~~Council Decision 2006/871/EC of 18 July 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (OJ L 345, 8.12.2006, p. 24).~~

Council Decision 2006/61/EC of 2 December 2005 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the UN-ECE Protocol on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (OJ L 32, 4.2.2006, p. 54).

~~Council Decision 2006/871/EC of 18 July 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (OJ L 345, 8.12.2006, p. 24).~~

Council Decision 2006/730/EC of 25 September 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade (OJ L 299, 28.10.2006, p. 23).

~~Council Decision 2011/731/EU of 8 November 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the 2006 International Tropical Timber Agreement (OJ L 294, 12.11.2011, p. 1)~~

Article 07 02 05 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)

Item 07 02 05 01 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) — Activities in the field of biocides legislation

Remarks

~~Former Items 07 03 60 01 and 07 03 60 02~~

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff, administrative and operating expenditure for the activities related to the implementation of the biocides legislation.

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

[The establishment plan of the European Chemicals Agency is set out in the Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III – Commission \(Volume 3\).](#)

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~²⁰¹³ amounts to a total of EUR 5 064 194. [An amount of EUR 40 942 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 5 023 252 entered in the budget.](#)~~EUR 6 070 500.~~

Item 07 02 05 02 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals

Remarks

[Former Items 07 03 70 01 and 07 03 70 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) for the activities related to the implementation of Union legislation on the export and import of dangerous chemicals (Regulation (EC) No 689/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 concerning the export and import of dangerous chemicals (OJ L 204, 31.7.2008, p. 1) and Regulation (EU) No 649/2012).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

[The establishment plan of the European Chemicals Agency is set out in the Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III – Commission \(Volume 3\).](#)

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~²⁰¹³ amounts to a total of EUR 1 297 224. [An amount of EUR 11 489 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 1 285 735 entered in the budget.](#)~~EUR 1 561 500.~~

Article 07 02 06 — European Environment Agency (EEA)

Remarks

[Former Items 07 03 09 01 and 07 03 09 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's ~~staff, staff and~~ administrative ~~and operating expenditure, expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).~~

The [mission of the Agency is to provide the Union and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable information on the environment at European level, thus enabling them to take the requisite measures to protect the environment, to assess the results of](#)

~~such measures and to inform the public. Commission, if requested by the Agency, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.~~

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Environment Agency is set out in the Part 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III – Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of EUR 36 309 240. An amount of ~~EUR 943 311~~EUR 511 843 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 35 365 929~~EUR 35 797 397 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 401/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Information and Observation Network (OJ L 126, 21.5.2009, p. 13).

~~Regulation (EC) No 401/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Information and Observation Network (OJ L 126, 21.5.2009, p. 13).~~

Article 07 02 51 — Completion of former environmental programmes

Remarks

Former Articles 07 02 02, 07 03 01, 07 03 03, 07 03 04, 07 03 06 and 07 03 07

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of the previous LIFE programmes or resulting from actions undertaken by the Commission to implement existing legislation, awareness-raising and other general actions based on the Community environmental action programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 07 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 07 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for the development of the Black Sea region

Remarks

[Former Article 07 02 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for development of the Black Sea region

Remarks

[Former Article 07 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 07 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Strategic environmental impact assessment on the development of the European Arctic

Remarks

[Former Article 07 02 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action concerns a strategic environmental impact assessment of the development of the European Arctic. Its aim is to increase awareness of the Arctic and its changing political, economic and environmental landscape, and the impact of Union policies. Its aim is also to increase awareness of impact assessments and their importance as a tool and a channel for compiling information for use by decision- and policymakers and the related legal processes.

The strategic environmental impact assessment of the development of the European Arctic will be carried out as a networked undertaking, by leading Arctic communication and research centres and universities within and outside the Union creating a bridge that should facilitate information exchange between the Union institutions and the Arctic stakeholders and foster contacts between the Union and civil society. Furthermore, the work should facilitate dialogue within the Union, advance Agenda 21 as well as bring in Union perspectives and contributions, and should be closely linked with the assessment activities of the Arctic Council, as laid down at its ministerial meeting in May 2011.

Finally, this preparatory action is intended to advance the establishment of the EU Arctic Information Centre as expressed in the Commission's Communication on the European Union and the Arctic region of 20 November 2008 (COM(2008) 763 final) and in the European Parliament's resolution of 20 January 2011 on a sustainable EU policy for the High North (OJ C 136E, 11.5.2012, p. 71).

The Council expressed its support for expanded use of strategic impact assessments in its conclusions on Arctic issues of 8 December 2009.

Item 07 02 77 04 — Preparatory action — Future legal basis on harmonised Union forest information

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 12](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action shall contribute to maintaining a Union-level system and collection of comparable and harmonised forest information to serve as a basis for the provision of policy-relevant information on forests in the Union as required under international obligations and key action 8 of the Forest Action Plan (COM(2006) 302 final) in preparation for an upcoming regulation on harmonised Union forest information.

More specifically, this preparatory action will consist of collecting quantitative and qualitative forest data relating to climate change, air pollution, biodiversity and forest condition, including soil condition and carbon sequestration, based on existing transnationally harmonised monitoring methods and standards, preferably for large-scale and intensive monitoring plots, ensuring continuity of data series where possible. The action shall aim at collecting representative forest information throughout the Union.

Item 07 02 77 05 — Pilot project — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 16](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 06 — Preparatory action — Climate of the Carpathian basin

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 17](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 07 02 77 07 — Pilot project — Recovery of obsolete vessels not used in the fishing trade

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 18](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 08 — Pilot project — Economic loss due to high non-revenue water amounts in cities

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 19](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 09 — Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 21](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 10 — Pilot project — Complex research on methods of controlling the spread of ragweed and pollen allergies

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 22](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 11 — Pilot project — A European refund system for aluminium beverage cans

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 24](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 12 — Pilot project — Literature review on the potential effects of climate change on drinking water protection areas across the Union and the identification of priorities among different types of drinking water supplies

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 26](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 13 — Preparatory action — BEST scheme (voluntary Scheme for biodiversity and ecosystem services in the territories of the Union's outermost regions and overseas countries and territories)

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 27](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 07 02 77 14 — Pilot project — Plastic recycling cycle and marine environmental impact

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 28](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 15 — Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 29](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 07 02 77 16 — Pilot project — Atmospheric precipitation — Protection and efficient use of fresh water

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 30](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 17 — Pilot project — Comparative study of the pressures and measures in the major river basin management plans in the Union

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 31](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 18 — Pilot project — Long-term impact of carbon neutral housing on waste water systems

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 32](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 19 — Pilot project — Marine litter recovery

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 33](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 20 — Pilot project — Availability, use and sustainability of water for the production of nuclear and fossil energy

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 34](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 21 — Pilot project — New knowledge for an integrated management of human activity in the sea

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 35](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 22 — Pilot project — Biodiversity protection through a results-based remuneration of ecological achievements

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 36](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 23 — Pilot project — Transversal communication on Union policies related to Environment: Tackling environmental awareness deficit of Union citizens through audiovisual tools (movies)

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 37](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

The pilot project seeks further increase public awareness about sustainable development, EU biodiversity and nature as well as environmental protection through a pan-European communication initiative. This could be achieved through the production of films/movies dealing with targeted issues to enrich their knowledge about environmental changes and the impact of human's actions on them and to stimulate further discussion about biodiversity at European level.

Item 07 02 77 24 — Pilot project — 'Resource efficiency' in practice — Closing mineral cycles

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 72](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 07 02 77 25 — Preparatory action — An integrated coastal communication and risk management system

Remarks

[Former Article 07 03 13](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget lines in this [title title \(with the exception of Chapter 08 22\)](#).

~~Research and Innovation activities under this Title will contribute. This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1) and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to three main Research programmes, i.e Horizon 2020, Euratom and ITER Supplementary programme. It will also cover research programmes of the research fund for coal and steel, 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).~~

~~[For all appropriations under this title the same definition of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) as is used for the horizontal SME-specific programmes within the same framework programme shall apply. That definition reads as follows: 'An eligible SME is a legal entity that complies with the SME definition set out in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC and is not a research centre, research institute, contract research organisation or consultancy firm'. All research activities conducted pursuant to the Seventh Framework Programme will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 compliance with fundamental ethical principles (in accordance with Article 6(1) of Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1)), including animal welfare requirements. This will include, in particular, the principles laid down in Article 6 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof, European Union and in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation and role of women in science and research.~~

Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure Items relating to internal infrastructure linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and initiatives necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union's strategy on research, technological development and demonstration (RTD).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Article 02 50 01, 08 03 50 01 and 08 04 50 01, ~~08 22 04~~.

~~Administrative appropriations in order to be able to meet the goal of this Title will be provided under Chapter 08 01 05 15 % SME participation in the projects financed by these appropriations, as laid down in Decision No 1982/2006/EC, more specific action is needed. Qualifying projects under the SME specific programmes should be made eligible for funding under the thematic programme when they fulfil the necessary (thematic) requirements.~~

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘RESEARCH AND INNOVATION’ POLICY AREA

Article 08 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Research and Innovation’ policy area

Item 08 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under non-nuclear programmes, including staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 08 01 05 02 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 08 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 08 01 05 11 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including staff posted in Union delegations.

Item 08 01 05 12 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including external staff posted in Union delegations.

Item 08 01 05 13 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

Item 08 01 05 21 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the nuclear and non-nuclear programmes, including staff posted in Union delegations.

Item 08 01 05 22 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including external staff posted in Union delegations.

Item 08 01 05 23 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 05 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — ITER programme in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

[This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

Article 08 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 08 01 06 01 — European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA) — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 04 30](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Council Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of the specific 'Ideas' programme in the field of frontier research.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Item 08 01 06 02 — Research Executive Agency (REA) — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 04 31](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Research Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of certain areas of the specific 'People', 'Capacities' and 'Cooperation' programmes in the field of research.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Item 08 01 06 03 — Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Items 02 01 04 30 \(in part\) and 32 01 04 30](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme ([CIP EIP](#)), ~~(EIP)~~.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and operating expenditure incurred as a result of its participation in the management of measures under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) — 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' programme (2007-2013).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH

Remarks

Horizon 2020 is the Union's new funding programme for research and innovation. It covers the period between 2014 and 2020 and brings together all existing Union research and innovation funding, including the Framework Programme for Research, the innovation related activities of the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme and the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT). The Euratom Research and Training Programme (2014-2018), based on the Euratom Treaty, is also an integral part of Horizon 2020. The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area (ERA). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (COM(2011) 810 final).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 08 02 01 — Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend the excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure Europe's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within Europe, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make Europe an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without pre-determined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

Item 08 02 01 01 — Strengthening frontier research in ERC — European Research Council

Remarks

New Item

The fundamental activity of the European Research Council (ERC) shall be to provide attractive long-term funding to support excellent investigators and their research teams to pursue ground-breaking, high-gain/high-risk research. Particular priority shall be given to assisting excellent starting researchers to make the transition to independence by providing adequate support at the critical stage, when they are setting up or consolidating their own research team or programme. The ERC shall also give support, as necessary, to emerging new ways of working in the scientific world with the potential to create breakthrough results and facilitate exploration of the commercial and social innovation potential of the research which it funds.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(a\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 01 02 — Strengthening research in FET — Future and Emerging Technologies

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The FET activity shall support fundamental science and technology research exploring new future technologies by challenging current paradigms and venturing into unknown areas. In addition, FET shall address a number of promising exploratory research themes with the potential to generate a critical mass of inter-related projects that, together, make up a broad and multifaceted exploration of the themes and build a European pool of knowledge. Finally, FET shall support ambitious large-scale, science-driven research aiming to achieve a scientific breakthrough. Such activities will benefit from the alignment of European and national agendas.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(b\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 01 03 — Strengthening European research infrastructures, including e-infrastructures

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Research infrastructures activity will ensure the implementation and operation of the ESFRI \(European Strategy Forum for Research Infrastructure\) and other world-class research infrastructures, including the development of regional partner facilities, for 2020 and beyond. In addition, the integration of and access to national research infrastructures and the development, deployment and operation of e-infrastructures will be ensured. The activity will also encourage research infrastructures to act as early adopters of technology, promote R&D partnerships with industry, facilitate industrial use of research infrastructures and stimulate the creation of innovation clusters.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(d\) thereof.](#)

Article 08 02 02 — Industrial leadership

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims at making Europe a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of European companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.

Item 08 02 02 01 — Leadership in nanotechnologies, advanced materials, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing

Remarks

New Item

Leadership in enabling and industrial technologies shall provide dedicated support for research, development and demonstration on nanotechnology, advanced materials, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing. Emphasis will be placed on interactions and convergence across and between the different technologies. In addition, emphasis shall be on R&D, large-scale pilots and demonstration activities, test beds and living labs, prototyping and product validation in pilot lines. Activities shall be designed to boost industrial competitiveness by stimulating industry, and in particular SMEs, to make more research and innovation investment.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.2(a)(ii) to (v) thereof.

Item 08 02 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation

Remarks

New Item

Access to Risk Finance activity will set up two financial facilities, namely a Debt facility and an Equity facility, in order to help remedy the current market deficiencies in accessing risk finance for research and innovation: the goal of the Debt facility is to improve access to debt financing for public and private entities and public-private partnerships engaged in research and innovation activities requiring riskier investments; the goal of the Equity facility is in particular to contribute to overcoming the deficiencies of the European venture capital market and provide equity and quasi-equity to cover the development and financing needs of innovating enterprises from the early stage (including seed stage and technology transfer), so that they can grow and expand. In addition to these financial facilities to be implemented in complementarity with COSME's facilities as far as support to SMEs is concerned, a set of accompanying measures, such as support to investment-readiness schemes, will be provided.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.2\(b\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 02 03 — Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[To support the participation of SMEs in Horizon 2020 a dedicated market-oriented instrument will be introduced, which will target all types of innovative SMEs that wish to develop, grow and internationalise. In addition, support will be provided to research intensive SMEs in transnational research projects. Activities enhancing the innovation capacity of SMEs and improving the framework conditions for innovation will also be supported.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.2\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 08 02 03 — Societal challenges

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.](#)

Item 08 02 03 01 — Improving lifelong health and wellbeing

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Lifelong health and wellbeing for all, high-quality and economically sustainable health and care systems, and opportunities for new jobs and growth in the health sector and its related industries are the aims of this activity. To that respect activities will focus on effective health promotion and disease prevention \(e.g. understanding the determinants of health, developing better preventive vaccines\). In addition, emphasis will be placed to manage, treat and cure disease, disability and reduced functionality \(e.g. by transferring knowledge to clinical practice and scalable innovation actions, better use of health data, independent and assisted living\).](#)

[Furthermore, efforts will be made to improve decision making in prevention and treatment provision, identify and support the dissemination of best practice in the healthcare sector, and support integrated care and the uptake of technological, organisational and social innovations empowering in particular older persons as well as disabled persons to remain active and independent.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(a\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 03 02 — Improving food security, developing sustainable agriculture, marine and maritime research and the bio-economy

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This activity will focus on developing more sustainable and productive agriculture and forestry systems, while at the same time developing services, concepts and policies for thriving rural livelihoods. In addition, emphasis will be placed on healthy and safe foods for all as well as competitive food processing methods that use fewer resources and produce fewer by-products. In parallel, efforts will be made on sustainably exploiting aquatic living resources \(e.g. sustainable and environmentally friendly fisheries\). Low carbon, resource efficient, sustainable and competitive European bio-based industries will also be promoted.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(b\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 03 03 — Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Secure, clean and efficient energy activity will focus on reducing energy consumption and carbon footprint \(e.g. affordable technology components and systems with in-built intelligence\) as well as low-cost, low-carbon electricity supply \(e.g. research, development and full scale demonstration of innovative renewables and carbon capture and storage technologies\). In addition, emphasis will be placed on alternative fuels and mobile energy sources and on developing a single, smart European electricity grid. At the same time the activity will focus on multi-disciplinary research for energy technologies and joint implementation of pan-European research programmes as well as world-class facilities. Furthermore, tools, methods and models for a robust and transparent policy support will be developed while the market uptake of energy innovation will be facilitated too.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 03 04 — Achieving a European transport system that is resource-efficient, environmentally friendly, safe and seamless

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under this activity emphasis will be placed on resource efficient transport \(e.g. accelerating the development and deployment of a new generation of electric and other low or zero emission aircrafts, vehicles and vessels\) as well as on better mobility with less congestion and more safety and security \(e.g. promoting integrated door-to-door transport and logistics\). The focus will also be on reinforcing the competitiveness and performance of European transport manufacturing industries and related services, by –for instance- developing the next generation of innovative transport means and preparing the ground for the following one. Activities aiming at improving the understanding of transport related socioeconomic trends and prospects, and providing policy makers with evidence-based data and analyses will be supported too.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(d\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 03 05 — Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The main focus of this activity is to achieve a resource efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials in order to meet the needs of a growing global population within the sustainable limits of the planet's natural resources. To that respect emphasis will be placed on fighting and adapting to climate change, on sustainably managing natural resources and ecosystems and on enabling the transition towards a green economy through eco-innovation. Comprehensive and sustained global environmental observation and information systems will be developed too.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(e\) thereof.](#)

Item 08 02 03 06 — Fostering inclusive, innovative and secure European societies

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The aim of this activity is to foster the development of inclusive and innovative societies through enhancing social, economic and political inclusion, promoting smart, sustainable and inclusive growth in Europe and supporting positive inter-cultural dynamics. The results of this research should underpin policies that combat poverty and prevent the development of various forms of divisions, discriminations and inequalities in European societies, such as gender inequalities or innovation divide. This will also include ensuring societal engagement in research and innovation, strengthening evidence base for the Innovation Union and the European Research Area as well as promoting coherent and effective cooperation with third countries.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(f\) thereof.](#)

Article 08 02 04 — Horizontal activities of Horizon 2020

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation covers actions of horizontal nature, which support the implementation of Horizon 2020. This includes for example activities aimed to support communication and dissemination, as well as making use of results to support innovation and competitiveness. This may also entail cross-cutting activities involving several priorities of Horizon 2020.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\).](#)

Article 08 02 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 08 02 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 08 02 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 08 22 04 (in part)

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014, development.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 08 02 51 — Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme – EC indirect action (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Articles 08 02 01, 08 02 02, 08 02 03, 08 03 01, 08 04 01, 08 04 02, 08 05 01, 08 05 02, 08 05 03, 08 06 01, 08 06 02, 08 07 01, 08 07 02, 08 07 03, 08 07 04, 08 08 01, 08 09 01, 08 10 01, 08 12 01, 08 13 01, 08 14 01, 08 15 01, 08 16 01, 08 17 01, 08 18 01, 08 19 01 and 32 06 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme ‘Cooperation’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme ‘Ideas’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme ‘Capacities’ implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Joint Undertaking for the implementation of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EC) No 71/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking \(OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1\).](#)

Article 08 02 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes — Indirect action (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Article 08 22 01, Items 08 22 02 01 and 08 22 03 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Article 08 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 08 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Coordinate research on the use of homeopathy and phytotherapy in livestock farming

Remarks

[Former Article 05 08 12](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 08 02 77 02 — Pilot project — Recovering critical raw materials through recycling: an opportunity for the European Union and the African Union

Remarks

[Former Article 21 04 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Overall objective

The aim of this initiative is to establish the basis for solid cooperation between Europe and Africa on research and innovation in the field of recycling and recovery of raw materials.

Improving waste management and avoiding environmental and health costs can help reduce the financial pressure on African governments and improve supply of raw materials. Private sector participation can significantly reduce the costs and enhance service delivery.

This would be achieved through two seminars organised in 2013 in Europe and Africa respectively.

The specific objectives in the field of recovery of raw materials and waste recycling include:

- providing knowledge exchange at policy and research level,
- providing a forum for European and African entrepreneurs and academia/research,
- engage the European and African Member governments.

The envisaged participants of the pilot project are:

- the European Union,
- the African Union,
- industry representatives from the raw materials and waste/recycling sectors,
- academia/research representatives involved in environmental technologies for resource efficiency and recycling.

Conclusions

The European Union has in the past successfully established similar political/research infrastructures with African countries, in a number of fields such as research networks (e-Infrastructures). These initiatives have ensured close links between both continents based always on objectives of mutual interest.

On this basis, the pilot project is intended to address the following main issues:

- common policy on waste management: waste (raw materials) produced in Europe and exported to Africa should be treated in an effective and environmentally sound manner. In this context, the European Union and the African Union should develop a common waste management plan for these materials,
- knowledge transfer of innovative recycling technologies: while some solutions would definitely require breakthrough technologies, processes and services, a more urgent priority seems to be the exploitation of existing technologies, knowledge sharing and awareness. Research should encompass the collection, recovery and recycling of valuable materials, including raw materials, from urban and industrial waste streams. African countries need to cope with the waste being shipped for decades in their land and water. European research can help solve some current waste management issues,
- economy and jobs creation: investing in greening the waste sector can generate multiple economic and environmental benefits. For example, recycling creates more jobs than it replaces, making it one of the most important sectors in terms of employment creation. EU waste legislation is one of the most innovative and comprehensive of the world. Implementing it fully would result in cost savings of ~~EUR 72 billion~~ ~~EUR 72 billion~~ per year, an increase of ~~EUR 42 billion~~ ~~EUR 42 billion~~ per year in the turnover of waste management and recycling and the creation of 400 000 new jobs.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS

Remarks

[The Euratom Research and Training Programme \(2014-2018\) is an integral part of Horizon 2020, the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation. The Euratom Programme shall strengthen the research and innovation framework in the nuclear field and coordinate Member States' research efforts, thereby avoiding duplication, retaining critical mass in key areas and ensuring public funding is used in an optimal way.](#)

[The Euratom Programme aims at improving nuclear safety, security and radiation protection and contributing to the long-term decarbonisation of the energy system in a safe, efficient and secure way. It will cover the fusion energy research and development programme, the fission and radiation protection research activities, and the JRC direct actions in nuclear security and safety. By achieving these objectives, the Euratom Programme shall contribute to the outcomes under the three priorities of the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme: *excellent science, industrial leadership and societal challenges*. These objectives are clearly linked to those of the Europe 2020 and Energy 2020 strategies.](#)

Article 08 03 01 — Operational expenditure for the Euratom programme

Remarks

The scope of the Euratom Programme for indirect actions includes nuclear fission safety and radiation protection as well as the fusion research and development which aim at ensuring the success of the ITER project while enabling Europe to reap its benefits. It will reinforce outcomes under the three priorities of Horizon 2020 that framework programme: Excellence Science; Industrial Leadership; Societal Challenges.

Item 08 03 01 01 — Euratom — Fusion energy

Remarks

New Item

The Euratom Fusion activity will support common research activities undertaken by the fusion stakeholders involved in the implementation of the tasks derived from the fusion roadmap. In addition, it will support joint activities to develop and qualify materials for a demonstration power plant as well as to address reactor operation issues and develop and demonstrate all relevant technologies for a fusion demonstration power plant. The activity will also implement or support knowledge management and technology transfer from the research co-funded by this programme to industry, exploiting all innovative aspects of the research. Furthermore, the activity will support the construction, refurbishment, use and continued availability of key research infrastructures under the Euratom programme.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) complementing the Horizon 2020 – The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (COM(2011) 812 final), and in particular Article 3.2(e)(f)(g)(h) thereof.

Item 08 03 01 02 — Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection

Remarks

New Item

The Euratom Fission activity will provide support to joint research activities concerning the safe operation of reactor systems in use or which may be used in the future in the Union. It will also contribute to the development of solutions for the management of ultimate nuclear waste. In addition, the activity will support joint and/or coordinated research activities, placing emphasis on the risks from low doses from industrial, medical or environmental exposure. Furthermore, Euratom fission will promote joint training and mobility activities between research centres and industry as well as between different Member and Associated States while it will provide support for maintaining multidisciplinary nuclear competences.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) complementing the Horizon 2020 – The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (COM(2011) 812 final), and in particular Article 3.2(a)(b)(c)(d) thereof.

Article 08 03 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 08 03 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 08 03 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 08 22 04 (in part)

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 08 03 51 — Completion of previous Euratom research framework programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

Former Articles 08 20 01 and 08 21 01

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Fusion offers the prospect of an almost limitless supply of clean energy, with ITER being the crucial next step in the progress towards this ultimate goal. The realisation of the ITER project therefore lies at the heart of the present Union strategy. It must be accompanied by a strong and focused European research and development programme to prepare for the exploitation of ITER and to develop the technologies and knowledge base that will be needed during ITER operation and beyond.

The objective of this action is to establish a sound scientific and technical basis in order to accelerate practical developments for the safer management of long-lived radioactive waste, to promote safer, more resource-efficient and competitive exploitation of nuclear energy and to ensure a robust and socially acceptable system of protection of man and the environment against the effects of ionising radiation.

Article 08 03 52 — Completion of previous Euratom research framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Items 08 22 02 02 and 08 22 03 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

CHAPTER 08 04 — ITER PROGRAMME

Remarks

[The ITER project aims to demonstrate fusion as a viable and sustainable source of energy by building and operating an experimental fusion reactor as a major step towards the creation of prototype reactors for fusion power stations that are safe, sustainable, environmentally responsible, and economically viable. This Programme will contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy and in particular to its Innovation Union flagship initiative as the mobilisation of European high-tech industries, which are involved in the construction of ITER, should provide the EU with a global competitive advantage in this promising sector.](#)

[The project brings together seven parties: the European Union, China, India, Japan, South Korea, Russia, and the United States.](#)

Article 08 04 01 — Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[The objective of this Supplementary Research Programme is to implement ITER, a major experimental facility which will demonstrate the scientific and technical feasibility of fusion power. This will be followed by the construction of a demonstration fusion power plant \(DEMO\).](#)

[To this end, the European Organisation for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy, in the form of a Joint Undertaking was established. This European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy \(Fusion for Energy\) has the following tasks:](#)

- [to provide the contribution of Euratom to the ITER International Fusion Energy Organization, which brings together seven parties that represent half of the world's population – the EU, Russia, Japan, China, India, South Korea and the United States,](#)
- [to provide the contribution of Euratom to broader approach activities with Japan for the rapid realisation of fusion energy,](#)
- [to implement a programme of activities in preparation for the construction of a demonstration fusion reactor and related facilities.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Decision of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 21 November 2011, on the adoption of a Supplementary Research Programme for the ITER project \(2014-2018\) \(COM\(2011\) 931 final\), and in particular Article 1 thereof.](#)

Article 08 04 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 08 04 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

[Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement \(EFDA\) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 08 04 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 08 22 04 (in part)

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

[Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement \(EFDA\) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 08 04 51 — Completion of European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Item 08 01 04 40 and Article 08 20 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

CHAPTER 08 05 — RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL

Remarks

[The Research Fund for Coal and Steel \(RFCS\) funds every year innovative projects to enhance the safety, efficiency and competitive edge of the EU coal and steel industries. It was created in 2002 to build on the successes of the European Coal and Steel Community. The distribution of the budgets between coal \(27.2%\) and steel \(72.8%\) is defined in Council Decision \(2003/76/EC\) of 1 February 2003.](#)

Article 08 05 01 — Research programme for steel

Remarks

[Former Article 08 23 01](#)~~This Article, in the framework of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel, is intended to cover the financing of steel research projects which are not covered by the framework programme for research and technological development activities.~~

~~The steel research programme activity aims to improve steel production processes with a view to enhancing product quality and increasing productivity. Reducing emissions, energy consumption and the environmental impact as well as enhancing the use of raw materials and the conservation of resources shall form an integral part of the improvements sought. appropriations for 2012 will be determined according to the outturn for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2010 and will be provisioned from the balance sheet for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2010 (assigned revenue). In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 72,8 % of the amount allotted from the Fund will go to the steel sector.~~

~~In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 1 1 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.~~

Legal basis

~~Council Decision [2008/376/EC](#) of 29 April 2008 on the adoption of the Research Fund of the RFCS and on the multiannual technical guidelines for this programme (OJ L 130, 20.05.2008, p.7), [2003/76/EC](#) of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).~~

~~Council Decision [2003/77/EC](#) of 1 February 2003 laying down multiannual financial guidelines for managing the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and, on completion of the liquidation, the Assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 25).~~

Article 08 05 02 — Research programme for coal

Remarks

~~Former Article 08 23 02~~ This Article, in the framework of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel, is intended to cover the financing of coal research projects which are not covered by the framework programme for research and technological development activities.

The coal research programme activity aims to reduce the total costs of mining production, improve the quality of the products and reduce the costs of using coal. Research projects shall also aim to achieve scientific and technological progress with a view to gaining a better understanding of the behaviour and control of deposits in relation to rock pressure, gas emissions, the risk of explosion, ventilation and all other factors affecting mining operations. Research projects with these objectives shall present the prospect of results applicable in the short or medium term to a substantial part of Community production. ~~Appropriations for 2012 will be determined according to the outturn for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2010 and will be provisioned from the balance sheet for the ECSC in liquidation on 31 December 2010 (assigned revenue). In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 27,2 % of the amount allotted from the Fund will go to the coal sector.~~

~~In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 1 1 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.~~

Legal basis

Council Decision [2008/376/EC](#) of 29 April 2008 on the adoption of the Research Fund of the RFCS and on the multiannual technical guidelines for this programme (OJ L 130, 20.05.2008, p.7). ~~2003/76/EC~~ of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

~~Council Decision 2003/77/EC~~ of 1 February 2003 laying down multiannual financial guidelines for managing the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and, on completion of the liquidation, the Assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 25).

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY’ POLICY AREA

Article 09 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Communications networks, content and technology’ policy area

Item 09 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Information and Communication Technologies (ICT)

Remarks

~~Former Item 09 01 04 04~~

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See [Articles 09 03 01, 09 03 02 and 09 03 03, Chapter 09 03](#).

Article 09 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area

Item 09 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Article 09 01 01 \(in part\) and Item 09 01 05 01](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary agents posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 09 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Items 09 01 05 03 and 09 01 04 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or [projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures, projects](#).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 09 02 — REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR THE DIGITAL AGENDA

Article 09 02 01 — Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communication

Remarks

[Former Item 09 01 04 01 and Article 09 02 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on a set of measures designed to:

- carry out the Union's policy on electronic communication networks and services with a view to launching initiatives designed to meet the challenges in this sector,
- [facilitate the implementation of the Digital Agenda for Europe, in actions related to electronic communications networks and services, particularly as a follow-up to the Lisbon summit.](#)
- [develop policy and legislation with a particular focus on issues related to access and authorisation of e-communications networks and services notably interoperability, interconnection, civil works, independence of regulators and new measures to strengthen the single market.](#)
- [monitor and apply legislation in the field in certain Member States.](#)
- [provide coordination of infringement proceedings.](#)
- [develop policy and legislation with a particular focus on issues related to retail and consumer issues notably Net Neutrality, switching, roaming, and universal service.](#)
- [develop and implement consistent market-based regulation to be applied by national regulatory authorities \(NRAs\) and to respond to individual notifications from those authorities, notably regarding relevant markets, competition and appropriate regulatory intervention, in particular for next generation access networks \(NGAs\).](#)
- [develop policies across the board which will ensure that Member States manage all uses of spectrum, including the different internal market realms such as e-communications, broadband Internet and innovation.](#)
- promote and monitor the implementation of the regulatory framework for communication services (including the mechanism provided for in Article 7 of Directive 2002/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 March 2002 on a common regulatory framework for electronic communications networks and services (Framework Directive) (OJ L 108, 24.4.2002, p. 33),
- [facilitate the transition to the information society, in relation with electronic communications networks and services, particularly as a follow-up to the Lisbon summit.](#)
- enable third countries to pursue a policy of opening up their markets to the same extent as in the [Union, Union.](#)
- [promote and monitor the implementation of the Radio Spectrum Policy Programme \(RSPP\) \(Decision No 243/2012/EU 14.03.2012\).](#)

The specific objectives of these measures are:

- the formulation of a Union policy and strategy in the field of communication services and networks (including convergence between electronic communications and audiovisual environments, aspects related to the Internet, etc.),
- the development of radio spectrum policy in the Union,
- the development of activities in the mobile and satellite communications sector, particularly as regards frequencies,
- an analysis of the situation and the legislation adopted in these areas,
- the coordination of these policies and initiatives as regards the international environment (e.g. WRC, CEPT, etc.),
- the development of activities and initiatives in relation to the [Digital Agenda for Europe, information society.](#)

— [the development and maintenance of the database in relation to the Radio Spectrum Policy Programme \(RSPP\) and other actions related to monitoring and the implementation of the programme.](#)

These measures consist, inter alia, of preparing analyses and progress reports, consulting stakeholders and the public, preparing legislative proposals and monitoring the application of legislation, and translations of notifications and consultations under Article 7 of the Framework Directive for electronic communications.

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, contracts for analysis and expert reports, specific studies, evaluation reports, coordination activities, grants and the part-financing of certain measures.

~~In addition, this~~ This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on ~~studies~~, meetings of experts, communication events, membership fees, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the policy or measures coming under this Item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Article 09 02 03 — European Network and Information Security Agency (ENISA)

Remarks

[Former Items 09 02 03 01 and 09 02 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the staff and administrative expenditure of the European Network and Information Security Agency (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

The Agency was set up to enhance the capability of the Union, the Member States and, as a consequence, the business community to prevent, address and respond to network and information security problems. In order to achieve this goal, the Agency will be developing a high level of expertise and stimulating broad cooperation between actors from the public and private sectors.

The Agency's aim is to provide assistance and to deliver advice to the Commission and the Member States on issues related to network and information security falling within its competencies and to assist the Commission, where called upon, in the technical preparatory work for updating and developing Union legislation in the field of network and information security.

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Pursuant to Article 208 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Communities, the role of the budgetary authority has been strengthened.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Discussions with the Greek government are on-going with regard to a possible agreement on a permanent liaison office in Athens.

The ~~European~~ Union contribution for ~~20142013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 8 821 654, EUR 8 335 553~~. An amount of ~~EUR 82 654 EUR 129 295~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 8 739 000 EUR 8 206 258~~ entered in the budget.

Article 09 02 04 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Remarks

[Former Items 09 02 04 01 and 09 02 04 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

BEREC acts as a specialised and independent expert advisory body assisting the Commission and the national regulatory authorities in the implementation of the Union regulatory framework for electronic communications in order to promote a consistent regulatory approach across the Union. BEREC is neither a Union body nor has legal personality.

The Office is established as a Union body with legal personality, providing BEREC with professional and administrative support in carrying out the tasks conferred on it by Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009.

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Pursuant to Article 208 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Communities, the role of the budgetary authority has been strengthened.

The establishment plan of the Office is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~20142013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 4 162 874~~~~EUR 4 192 879~~. An amount of ~~EUR 544 926~~~~EUR 424 183~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 3 617 948~~~~EUR 3 768 696~~ entered in the budget.

Article 09 02 05 — Measures concerning the digital content, and audiovisual and other media industries

Remarks

[Former Item 09 01 04 06 and Article 09 02 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:

- the implementation of the Audiovisual Media Services [Directive \(Directive 2010/13/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services OJ L 95, 15.04.2010, p. 1\)](#)~~Directive,~~
- the monitoring of the evolution of the media sector, including [pluralism and freedom of the media](#)~~pluralism,~~ and
- the collection and dissemination of economic and legal information and analysis concerning the audiovisual [sector and converging media and content industries](#)~~sector.~~

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the ~~programme or~~ measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Article 09 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 09 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — Erasmus for Journalists

Remarks

[Former Article 09 02 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 09 02 77 02 — Pilot project — Implementation of the Media Pluralism Monitoring Tool

Remarks

[Former Article 09 02 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

This appropriation is intended for the implementation of the Media Pluralism Tool. The tool was developed through an independent study at the request of the European Commission: 'Indicators for Media Pluralism in the Member States - Towards a Risk-Based Approach'. It is a monitoring tool for assessing risks for media pluralism in Member States and identifying threats to such pluralism based on a set of indicators, covering pertinent legal, economic and socio-cultural considerations.

The specific objective of this action is to launch a further study that update these indicators in light of the growing importance of the internet and that applies the indicators in practice for obtaining a broad understanding of the risks to media pluralism in Member States. The assessment of the risks is best carried out in a transparent manner in consultation with stakeholders.

Item 09 02 77 03 — Pilot project — European Centre for Press and Media Freedom

Remarks

[Former Article 33 02 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

The proposed European Centre for Press and Media Freedom would follow on from the European Union Charter of Fundamental Rights and the European Charter for Freedom of the Press by acting as a European-level 'drop-in centre' for journalistic organisations or individuals and media actors alleging violations of those Charters. The Centre would monitor and document any such violations. It would also act as an alarm centre for acute cases, for instance by organising support for journalists who need help. The Centre would benefit from input from a wide range of sources, including academic centres, regional partners from all over Europe and various journalistic organisations.

The territorial coverage of the [centre](#) would be the [28](#) Member [States](#), [Croatia](#) and the candidate countries.

This project would be complementary to existing actions supported by the Union budget. More specifically, it would constitute the practical hands-on counterpart of the academically oriented 'Centre for Media Pluralism and Media Freedom' based at the European University Institute in Florence. It would furthermore benefit from the momentum created by the High Level Group on Media Freedom and Pluralism set up by the Commission, and by its forthcoming report.

The pilot project would cover start-up costs for such a centre and co-financing of its annual running costs.

Freedom and pluralism of the media, including independent media governance, are key elements for enabling the exercise of freedom of expression, which constitutes one of the [essential foundations](#) of the European Union. Media pluralism and freedom is vital for our democratic societies.

This pilot project aims to support journalistic organisations or individuals and media actors, in the [2827](#) Member States and candidate and potential candidate ~~countries~~^{countries}, which allege violations of the European Charter for Freedom of the Press.

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

Remarks

Article 09 03 01 — Accelerating the deployment of broadband networks

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Actions under this budget line shall contribute to the objectives laid out in Article 4 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF Regulation) and in Article 2 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (CEF Digital Guidelines).

Actions under this budget line shall support Projects of Common Interest in the field of broadband networks.

Actions under this budget line shall typically contribute to the above objectives through the instrument of grants and procurement.

The expenses shall cover the building of infrastructure and the installation of equipment. They shall further cover works, studies and programme support actions, in particular technical assistance, as defined in Article 2 CEF Regulation, including the contribution to existing technical assistance structures.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final), and in particular Article 4.1(e)(i) thereof.

~~Article 09 03 02 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects~~

Remarks

Legal basis

Reference acts

~~Article 09 03 02 — Article 09 03 03 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects~~
~~Promoting the interconnection and interoperability of national services of common interest~~

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Actions under this budget line shall contribute to the objectives laid out in Article 4 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF Regulation) and in Article 2 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (CEF Digital Guidelines).

Actions under this budget line shall support Projects of Common Interest in the field of broadband networks.

Actions under this budget line shall typically contribute to the above objectives through financial instruments pursuant to Articles 14 and 15 CEF Regulation.

The expenses shall cover the building of infrastructure and the installation of equipment. They shall further cover works, studies and programme support actions, in particular technical assistance, as defined in Article 2 CEF Regulation, including the contribution to existing technical assistance structures.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final), and in particular Article 4.1(c) thereof.

Article 09 03 03 — Promoting the interconnection and interoperability of national services of common interest

Remarks

New Article

Actions under this budget line shall contribute to the objectives laid out in Article 4 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF Regulation) and in Article 2 of the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (CEF Digital Guidelines).

Actions under this budget line shall support Projects of Common Interest in the field of digital service infrastructures.

Actions under this budget line shall typically contribute to the above objectives through the instrument of grants and procurement:

- core service platforms will typically be financed through procurement, with the exception of Europeana.
- generic services will typically be financed through grants.

The expenses shall cover works, equipment, infrastructure, studies and programme support actions, in particular technical assistance, as well as operation and maintenance of services as defined in Article 2 CEF Regulation. The focus shall not be entirely on the creation of core service platform and generic services but also on the governance relating to the operation of such platforms and services.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility (COM(2011) 665 final), and in particular Article 4.1(c)(ii) thereof.

Article 09 03 51 — Completion of previous programmes

Item 09 03 51 01 — Completion of Safer Internet Programme (2009 to 2013)

Remarks

Former Item 09 02 02 01

[This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Safer Internet programme.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 09 03 51 02 — Completion of Safer Internet Plus — Promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies

Remarks

[Former Item 09 02 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Safer Internet plus programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 09 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 09 03 77 01 — Preparatory action — Internet-based system for better legislation and for public participation

Remarks

[Former Article 09 03 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020

Remarks

[These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.](#)

[This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation which covers the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for](#)

Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area (ERA). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (COM(2011) 810 final).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 09 04 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 09 01 05.

Article 09 04 01 — Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend the excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure Europe's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within Europe, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make Europe an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without pre-determined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

Item 09 04 01 01 — Strengthening research in FET — Future and Emerging Technologies

Remarks

New Item

The specific objective is to foster radically new technologies by exploring novel and high-risk ideas building on scientific foundations. By providing flexible support to goal-oriented and interdisciplinary collaborative research on various scales and by adopting innovative research practices, the aim is to identify and seize opportunities of long-term benefit for citizens, the economy and society.

The FET programme shall address the entire spectrum of science-driven innovation: from bottom-up, small scale early explorations of embryonic and fragile ideas to building new research and innovation communities around transformative emerging research areas and large and federated research initiatives built around a research agenda aiming to achieve ambitious and visionary goals.

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this Article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the Specific Programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.1(b) thereof.

Item 09 04 01 02 — Strengthening European research infrastructures, including e-infrastructures

Remarks

New Item

The specific objective is to endow Europe with world-class research infrastructures which are accessible to all researchers in Europe and beyond and fully exploit their potential for scientific advance and innovation.

Activities will focus on development, deployment and operation of e-infrastructures. In addition, activities for innovation, strengthening human resources for research infrastructures, policy development and international cooperation are foreseen.

An integrated and service-driven approach will be taken to deliver e-infrastructures that respond to the needs of European science, industry and society in terms of development and deployment of integrated e-infrastructure services for a wide range of research communities (de-siloing). Maximising coordination and synergies with e-infrastructure development at national level and expanding e-infrastructures beyond science as such, to the triangle science – industry – society.

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this Article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the Specific Programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(d\) thereof.](#)

Article 09 04 02 — Industrial leadership

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 aims at making Europe a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of European companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.](#)

Item 09 04 02 01 — Leadership in information and communications technology

Remarks

New Item

[The specific objective is to maintain and build global leadership in enabling technologies, which underpin competitiveness across a range of existing and emerging industries and sectors. In line with the Digital Agenda for Europe, the specific objective of ICT research and innovation \(R&I\) is to enable Europe to develop and exploit the opportunities brought by ICT progress for the benefits of its citizens, businesses and scientific communities.](#)

[ICT underpins innovation and competitiveness across a broad range of private and public markets and sectors, and enables scientific progress in all disciplines. Over the next decade, the transformative impact of digital technologies, ICT components, infrastructures and services will be increasingly visible in all areas of life.](#)

[Activities will strengthen Europe's scientific and technology base and insure its global leadership in ICTs, help drive and stimulate innovation through ICT use and ensure that ICT progress is rapidly transformed into benefits for Europe's citizens, businesses, industry and governments. The activities under LEIT will be primarily based on research and innovation agendas defined by industry and business, together with the research community and have a strong focus on leveraging private sector investment.](#)

[Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this Article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the Specific Programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.2\(a\)\(i\) thereof.](#)

Article 09 04 03 — Societal Challenges

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.](#)

Item 09 04 03 01 — Improving lifelong health and wellbeing

Remarks

New Item

[The vision of the eHealth Action Plan 2012-2020 is to utilise and develop eHealth to address several of the most pressing health and health systems challenges of the first half of the 21st century:](#)

- [to improve chronic disease and multimorbidity \(multiple concurrent disease\) management and to strengthen effective prevention and health promotion practices,](#)
- [to increase sustainability and efficiency of health systems by unlocking innovation, enhancing patient/citizen-centric care and citizen empowerment and encouraging organisational changes,](#)
- [to foster cross-border healthcare, health security, solidarity, universality and equity,](#)
- [to improve legal and market conditions for developing eHealth products and services.](#)

[ICT based products and services have demonstrated their capacity to help address these major challenges in the form of personalised health, telehealth and telecare solutions, service robotics for health and care, support for prolonged active and independent living and home based care. It is also a major new growth opportunity as large new markets for ICT based products and services emerge to address health, demographic change and well-being.](#)

[Activities will cover development and exploitation of ICT for Health, Well-being and Ageing Well solutions. This will build on emergence of underpinning technologies arising out of ICT in LEIT such as micro-nano systems, embedded systems, robotics, Internet of the Future and cloud technologies. It will also build on further development of security and privacy enhancing technologies.](#)

[The AAL Joint Programme will also be supported to contribute to market availability and exploitation of ICT based products and services and the ICT innovation and pilot projects will be further supported in response to the EIP-AHA and the eHealth 2020 action plan.](#)

[Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this Article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the Specific Programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(a\) thereof.](#)

Item 09 04 03 02 — Fostering inclusive, innovative and secure European societies

Remarks

New Item

[The specific objective is to foster inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies in a context of unprecedented transformations and growing global interdependencies.](#)

[Activities will cover 4 main areas: ICT-driven Public Sector Innovation, Understanding and Preserving Europe's intellectual basis, Learning and Inclusion.](#)

[ICT-driven public sector innovation refers to the use of ICT for the creation and implementation of new processes, products, services and methods of delivery which result in significant improvements in the efficiency, effectiveness and quality of public services. The future public administrations should be digital and cross-border by default.](#)

[The aim of the second challenge is 'to contribute to an understanding of Europe's intellectual basis: its history and the many European and non-European influences; as an inspiration for our lives today'.](#)

[The aim of the third challenge is to support the widespread adoption of ICT in schools and for training in Europe.](#)

[The fourth challenge is to get the elderly \(aged 65 and above\), unemployed and low educated, migrants, people in need of care, people living in remote or poorer areas, persons with disabilities, homeless to fully participate in society. Activities focus on empowering them with the necessary digital skills and provide access to digital technologies.](#)

[Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this Article are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the Specific Programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.3\(f\) thereof.](#)

Article 09 04 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 09 04 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the accrual of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 09 04 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Article 09 04 02](#)

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the accrual of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 09 04 51 — Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Items 09 04 01 01, 09 04 01 02, 09 04 01 03, 09 04 01 04 and 09 04 01 05, and Article 09 05 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Seventh Framework Programme \(2007 to 2013\).](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 09 04 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Article 09 04 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the completion of previous ~~researchEuropean Community~~ framework ~~programmes (prior to 2007).~~programmes.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 09 04 53 — Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP)

Item 09 04 53 01 — Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP) (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 09 03 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme \(CIP\) - Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme \(ICT PSP\).](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 09 04 53 02 — Completion of previous Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Article 09 03 02 and Items 09 03 04 01 and 09 03 04 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the eContent plus [programme, relating to networks in the telecommunications sectors and relating to the MODINIS multiannual](#) programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget lines in the 'Direct research' policy area (with the exception of Chapter ~~10 05~~, ~~10 05~~).

The appropriations are intended to cover expenditure relating to:

- staff occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) and external personnel implementing the Research and Innovation programmes.
- staff-related costs such as missions, training, medical services and recruitment.
- operation and functioning of the JRC institutes, administrative support, safety and security of the sites, IT related expenditure, non-recurrent costs and major research infrastructures.
- research and support activities including exploratory research, scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of services, etc..
- research and scientific support tasks relating to activities entrusted to the JRC within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of European Union's policies and on behalf of outside bodies.

~~The appropriations cover not only expenditure on operations and staff covered by the Staff Regulations, but also other expenditure on staff, contracting, infrastructure, information and publications and any other administrative expenditure arising from research and technological development operations, including exploratory research.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Miscellaneous revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be used in Chapters 10 02, 10 03 or 10 04 or Article 10 01 05, depending on their purpose.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or organisations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in ~~Item 6 0 1 3~~~~Item 6 0 1 3~~ of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with ~~Article 21~~~~Article 21~~ of the Financial Regulation.

The additional appropriations will be provided under ~~Articles 10 02 50 01 and 10 03 50 01~~~~Articles 10 02 02 and 10 03 02~~.

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA

Article 10 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the 'Direct research' policy area

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 1, 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such revenue will be used to cover, inter alia, expenditure incurred on staff and resources in respect of work for third parties carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6.0.1.3 and 6.0.3.1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. The appropriations could be supplemented by Joint Research Centre's participation on a competitive basis in indirect action and in scientific and technical activities in support of Union policies.

The appropriations could be supplemented by appropriations that Joint Research Centre will earn by participating on a competitive basis in indirect actions and in scientific and technical activities in support of Union policies. The activities of a competitive nature conducted by the JRC shall consist of:

- activities carried out following grant or procurement procedures,
- activities on behalf of third parties,
- activities undertaken under an administrative agreement with other institutions or other Commission departments for the provision of technical-scientific services.

Item 10 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

Former Item 10 01 05 01 (in part)

This appropriation ~~is intended to cover~~ expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents ~~implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020,~~ occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre ~~implementing for the Research and Innovation programme Horizon 2020, execution of tasks entrusted to it,~~ and in particular:

- direct action, consisting of research activities, scientific and technical support activities, ~~research activities~~ and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,
- indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

Staff costs comprise the basic salary, allowances, miscellaneous indemnities and contributions based on the statutory provisions, including expenses related to the entry into service, change in the place of employment and termination of service.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against ~~Article 6.3.0~~ Article 6.3.0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter ~~10.02.40.02.~~

Item 10 01 05 02 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

Former Item 10 01 05 02 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~the~~ expenditure relating to external personnel ~~implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020,~~ occupying posts not on the establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, i.e. ~~agency staff, seconded national experts, visiting scientists, grant holders and contract staff,~~ grant holders, seconded national experts and visiting scientists, implementing the Research and Innovation programme Horizon 2020, for the purposes of implementing the activities of the Centre.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular ~~Article 82~~ Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this ~~Item~~ budget line. By

way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article ~~6 3 06 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter ~~10 02 40 02~~.

Item 10 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

~~*Former Item 10 01 05 03 (in part)*~~ This appropriation is intended to cover all other staff expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 01 and 10 01 05 02. It is intended for expenditure not directly proportional to the staff present.

~~It also covers expenditure on organising competitions and interviewing candidates, vocational training, missions, receptions and representation, and expenditure on social and medical infrastructure.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre activities.~~

This appropriation is intended to cover:

This includes:

- ~~— Staff-related expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 01 and 10 01 05 02 including missions, training, medical and social services, expenditure on organising competitions, interviewing candidates, representation costs, etc..~~
 - ~~— expenditure on scientific and technical support for the institutes of the Joint Research Centre (workshops, computer centres, nuclear support activities, radiation protection, irradiation equipment (reactors, cyclotron, particle accelerators), hot cells, research departments, stores, etc.), including that directly associated with the operation of the scientific divisions;~~
 - ~~— all expenditure on administrative and technical infrastructure, including that for the Directorate General of the Joint Research Centre, incurred in providing support for its institutes;~~
 - ~~— Expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) activities. This includes:
 - ~~— Expenses related to the operation and functioning of JRC institutes: regular maintenance of buildings, technical infrastructure and scientific equipment; utilities and fluids; heating, cooling and ventilation; workshop materials and equipment; cleaning of sites, roads and buildings; waste management; etc..~~
 - ~~— Expenses related to the administrative support of JRC institutes: furniture; stationery; telecommunications; documentation and publications; transport; miscellaneous supplies; general insurances; etc..~~
 - ~~— Expenses related to the safety and security of the sites: health and safety at work; radioprotection; fire-brigade; etc..~~
 - ~~— IT related expenditure: computer rooms; hardware and software; networking services; information systems; help-desk and assistance to users; etc..~~
 - ~~— Non-Recurrent costs. This Item covers the renovation, rehabilitation and construction works on the JRC sites. It addresses expenses such as exceptional maintenance costs, renovation works, adaptation to new standards, etc. It may also finance the preparatory works for the major infrastructures under Item 10 01 05 04.~~~~
- ~~specific expenditure relating to the units concerned at the Geel, Ispra, Karlsruhe, Seville and Petten sites, including the Directorate General of the Joint Research Centre divided between Brussels and Ispra (purchases of all types and contracts).~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article ~~6 3 06 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter [10.02.40.02](#).

Item 10 01 05 04 — Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Horizon 2020

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources for the financing of major research infrastructure projects, in particular the construction of new buildings, the complete refurbishment of existing buildings and the purchase of important equipment related to the technical infrastructure of the sites.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter [10.02](#).

Reference acts

Item 10 01 05 11 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

Former Item 10 01 05 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre implementing for the Research and Innovation programme Euratom, execution of tasks entrusted to it, and in particular:

- direct action, consisting of research activities, scientific and technical support activities, research activities and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,
- indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

Staff costs comprise the basic salary, allowances, miscellaneous indemnities and contributions based on the statutory provisions, including expenses related to the entry into service, change in the place of employment and termination of service.

Legal basis

See Chapter [10.03.40.03](#).

Item 10 01 05 12 — External personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

Former Item 10 01 05 02 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure relating to external personnel implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme, occupying posts not on the establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, i.e. agency staff, seconded national experts, visiting scientists, grant holders and contract staff, grant holders, seconded national experts and visiting scientists, implementing the Research and Innovation programme Euratom for the purposes of implementing the activities of the Centre.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03 40 03.

Item 10 01 05 13 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Remarks

Former Item 10 01 05 03 (in part) ~~This appropriation is intended to cover all other staff expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 11 and 10 01 05 12. It is intended for expenditure not directly proportional to the staff present.~~

~~It also covers expenditure on organising competitions and interviewing candidates, vocational training, missions, receptions and representation, and expenditure on social and medical infrastructure.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre activities.~~

This appropriation is intended to cover:

This includes:

- Staff-related expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 11 and 10 01 05 12 including missions, training, medical and social services, expenditure on organising competitions, interviewing candidates, representation costs, etc.
- expenditure on scientific and technical support for the institutes of the Joint Research Centre (workshops, computer centres, nuclear support activities, radiation protection, irradiation equipment (reactors, cyclotron, particle accelerators), hot cells, research departments, stores, etc.), including that directly associated with the operation of the scientific divisions,
- all expenditure on administrative and technical infrastructure, including that for the Directorate General of the Joint Research Centre, incurred in providing support for its institutes,
- Expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) activities. This includes:
 - Expenses related to the operation and functioning of JRC institutes: regular maintenance of buildings, technical infrastructure and scientific equipment; utilities and fluids; heating, cooling and ventilation; workshop materials and equipment; cleaning of sites, roads and buildings; waste management; etc.
 - Expenses related to the administrative support of JRC institutes: furniture; stationery; telecommunications; documentation and publications; transport; miscellaneous supplies; general insurances; etc.
 - Expenses related to the safety and security of the sites: health and safety at work; radioprotection; fire-brigade; etc.
 - IT related expenditure: computer rooms; hardware and software; networking services; information systems; help-desk and assistance to users; etc.
 - Non-Recurrent costs. This Item covers the renovation, rehabilitation and construction works on the JRC sites. It addresses expenses such as exceptional maintenance costs, renovation works, adaptation to new standards, etc. It may also finance the preparatory works for the major research infrastructures under Item 10 01 05 14.

~~specific expenditure relating to the units concerned at the Geel, Ispra, Karlsruhe, Seville and Petten sites, including the Directorate General of the Joint Research Centre divided between Brussels and Ispra (purchases of all types and contracts).~~

Legal basis

See Chapter ~~10 03.40 03.~~

Item 10 01 05 14 — Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Euratom programme

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources for the financing of major research infrastructure projects, in particular the construction of new buildings, the complete refurbishment of existing buildings and the purchase of important equipment related to the technical infrastructure of the sites.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03.

Reference acts

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation which covers the period 2014 to 2020.

The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative ‘Innovation Union’ and other flagship initiatives, notably ‘Resource efficient Europe’, ‘An industrial policy for the globalisation era’, and ‘A digital agenda for Europe’, as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area (ERA). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in ‘Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)’ (COM(2011) 810 final).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 10 02 01 — Horizon 2020 — Customer-driven scientific and technical support to Union policies

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with Part IV of the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 'Non-nuclear direct actions of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)', in order to provide customer-driven scientific and technical support to European Union policies. The specific priorities are:

- Excellent science. The JRC will carry out research to enhance the scientific evidence base for policy making, to promote understanding of natural processes underlying societal challenges, and to examine emerging fields of science and technology, including through an exploratory research programme.
- Industrial leadership. The JRC will contribute to innovation and competitiveness through: continuing to contribute to the strategic orientation and science agenda of relevant instruments of indirect research; support to knowledge and technology transfer; and contributing to facilitate the use, standardisation and validation of space technologies and data.
- Societal challenges. The JRC will carry out research on the following themes: health, demographic change and wellbeing; food security, sustainable agriculture, marine and maritime research and the bio-economy; secure, clean and efficient energy; smart, green and integrated transport; climate action, resource efficiency and raw materials; inclusive, innovative and secure societies.

It covers specific expenditure relating to research and support activities, including the purchase of scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of scientific and technical services, access to information, acquisition of consumables, etc. This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

It also covers expenditure of any type concerning research and scientific support tasks relating to activities under this Article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of European Union's policies and on behalf of outside bodies.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 811 final), and in particular Article 3.4 thereof.

Article 10 02 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 10 02 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in the Research and Innovation programme Horizon 2020, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 10 02 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 10 02 02

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in projects in the field of non-nuclear research and technological ~~development, from the period prior to 2014, development.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 ~~and 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 1~~ of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 10 02 51 — Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme – EC direct actions (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

Former Article 10 02 01

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years, the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items ~~6 2 2 3 6 2 2 3~~ and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against ~~Article 6 3 0 Article 6 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 10 02 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes — Direct actions (prior to 2007)

Remarks

Former Item 10 04 01 01

This Article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in ~~Item 6 2 2 3 Item 6 2 2 3~~ and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget ~~line item~~. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against ~~Article 6 3 0~~~~Article 6 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (~~OJ L~~ 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS

Remarks

The Euratom Research and Training Programme (2014-2018) is an integral part of Horizon 2020, the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation. The Euratom Programme shall strengthen the research and innovation framework in the nuclear field and coordinate Member States' research efforts, thereby avoiding duplication, retaining critical mass in key areas and ensuring public funding is used in an optimal way.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (COM(2011) 810 final).

The Euratom Programme aims at improving nuclear safety, security and radiation protection and contributing to the long-term decarbonisation of the energy system in a safe, efficient and secure way. It will cover the fusion energy research and development programme, the fission and radiation protection research activities, and the JRC direct actions in nuclear security and safety. By achieving these objectives, the Euratom Programme shall contribute to the outcomes under the three priorities of the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme: *excellent science, industrial leadership and societal challenges*. These objectives are clearly linked to those of the Europe 2020 and Energy 2020 strategies.

Article 10 03 01 — Euratom activities of Direct Research

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre to implement the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018). The specific objectives are:

- to improve nuclear safety including: nuclear reactor safety, decommissioning, nuclear emergency preparedness and radiation protection; nuclear fuel cycle safety; and radioactive waste management.
- to improve nuclear security including: nuclear safeguards, nuclear non-proliferation, prevention and mitigation of CBRN (Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear) hazards.
- to raise excellence in the science base for standardisation.
- to foster knowledge management, training and education.
- to support the policy of the Union on nuclear safety and security and the related evolving Union legislation.

[It also addresses the activities necessary for implementing safeguards pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title II of the Euratom Treaty and the obligations arising from the Non-Proliferation Treaty and implementation of the Commission's programme to support the International Atomic Energy Agency \(IAEA\).](#)

[It covers specific expenditure relating to research and support activities, including the purchase of scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of scientific and technical services, access to information, acquisition of consumables, etc. This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.](#)

[It also covers expenditure of any type concerning research and scientific support tasks relating to activities under this Article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of European Union's policies and on behalf of outside bodies.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183\(2\) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community \(2014-2018\) complementing the Horizon 2020 – The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(COM\(2011\) 812 final\), and in particular Article 3.3 thereof.](#)

Article 10 03 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 10 03 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States \(non-European Economic Area\) participating in the Research and Innovation programme Euratom, for the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 10 03 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 10 03 02

This ~~appropriation~~ ~~Article~~ is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) [participating in the Research and Innovation programme Euratom, from the period prior to 2014, which take part in nuclear activities in the field of nuclear research and technological development.](#)

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 ~~and 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 4~~ of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 10 03 51 — Completion of previous Euratom framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme – Euratom (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 10 03 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items ~~6 2 2 3 6 2 2 3~~ and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of ~~18 December~~ 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the seventh framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/95/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Specific Programme, to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 40).

Article 10 03 52 — Completion of previous Euratom framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Item 10 04 01 02](#)

[This Article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in ~~Item 6 2 2 3~~ ~~Items 6 2 2 3~~ and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of ~~22 December~~ 1998 concerning the [fifth framework programme](#) ~~Fifth Framework Programme~~ of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/668/Euratom of 3 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities, also contributing to the creation of the European Research Area (2002 to 2006) (~~OJ L~~ [OJ L](#) 232, 29.8.2002, p. 34).

CHAPTER 10 04 — JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) OTHER ACTIVITIES

Remarks

Article 10 04 02 — Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies

Remarks

~~This Article is intended to receive the appropriations required for expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies. It includes research and supply of services under contract to third parties, such as industry, national or regional authorities, as well as contracts in the context of Member States' research programmes. This may cover the following:~~

- ~~— the provision of supplies, services and work carried out in general against payment, including certified reference materials,~~
- ~~— the operation of facilities for the benefit of Member States, including the irradiation for outside bodies in the high-flux reactor (HFR) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre,~~
- ~~— the performance of research activities and the provision of services additional to the specific research programmes, including the industrial clubs for which the partners from industry must pay an enrolment fee and annual subscriptions,~~
- ~~— cooperation agreements with third parties.~~

~~This Article is intended to receive the appropriations required for the expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies, which is evaluated jointly with the outside body in question in each individual case.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items ~~6 2 2 36 2 2 3~~ and 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Additional appropriations will be provided for this Article, in accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with an outside body to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item ~~6 2 2 36 2 2 3~~ of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

[Council conclusions of 26 April 1994 on the role of the Joint Research Centre \(JRC\) \(OJ C 126, 7.5.1994, p.1\).](#)

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of ~~25 October~~ 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) ~~No 1605/2002~~ [No 1605/2002](#) (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular ~~Articles 21~~ [Articles 21](#) and 183 thereof.

Article 10 04 03 — Scientific and technical support for Union policies on a competitive basis

Remarks

This Article is intended to receive the appropriations required for ~~the~~ expenditure specific to the various scientific support tasks performed by the Joint Research Centre on a competitive basis in support of the [European Union's](#) policies, outside [Horizon 2020 framework programme](#), ~~the Research and Technological Development Framework Programme~~. Additional appropriations will be provided for this Article, in accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with ~~Union~~ services [of the European Institutions](#) to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item ~~6 2 2 6 2 2 6~~ of the statement of revenue.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

[Council conclusions of 26 April 1994 on the role of the Joint Research Centre \(JRC\) \(OJ C 126, 7.5.1994, p. 1\).](#)

Regulation (EU, Euratom) ~~No 966/2012~~ [No 966/2012](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of ~~25 October~~ [25 October](#) 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) ~~No 1605/2002~~ [No 1605/2002](#) (OJ L 298, ~~26.10.2012~~, [26.10.2012](#), p. 1), and in particular ~~Articles 21~~ [Articles 21](#) and 183 thereof.

Article 10 04 04 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR)

Item 10 04 04 01 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Supplementary HFR programmes

Remarks

[Former Item 10 04 04 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of the high flux reactor \(HFR\) supplementary programme.](#)

The ~~scientific and technical~~ ~~main~~ objectives of the ~~Supplementary Programme~~ ~~programme~~ are ~~the following~~: ~~primarily~~:

- to ~~provide a safe, steady and reliable~~ ~~ensure the safe and reliable operation of the high flux reactor (HFR), in order to guarantee the availability of the~~ neutron flux for experimental purposes,
- to ~~perform research and~~ ~~allow an efficient use of HFR by research institutes in a broad range of disciplines: improvement of the safety of existing nuclear reactors, health including the~~ development ~~on: material and fuel science for the improvement of the safety of existing nuclear and future reactors (both fission and fusion); radioisotopes for medical applications, reactor ageing and life management, and~~ ~~one of medical isotopes to answer the questions of medical research, nuclear fusion, fundamental research and training, and~~ waste ~~management~~ ~~management~~ including the possibility to study the safety behaviour of nuclear fuels ~~for the new generation of reactor systems.~~
- to act as a training facility hosting doctoral and post-doctoral fellows in performing their research activities through national or European Programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this Item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue ~~from the~~ ~~from, notably, the three~~ Member States concerned (currently the Netherlands, Belgium and France) to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2012/709/Euratom of ~~13 November 2012~~^{13 November 2014} on the adoption of the 2012-2015 High Flux Reactor supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 321, ~~(OJ L 321~~, 20.11.2012, p. 59)^{p.59})

Item 10 04 04 02 — Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes

Remarks

~~Former Item 10 04 04 01~~ This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of HFR programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years.

This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of previous high flux reactor (HFR) supplementary programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years. In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The ~~scientific and technical~~^{main} objectives of the ~~Supplementary Programme~~^{programme} are ~~the following:~~^{as follows:}

- ~~to provide a safe, steady and reliable neutron flux ensure over 250 days operation of the HFR per annum in order to guarantee the availability of neutrons~~ for experimental purposes,
- ~~to perform research and development on: material and fuel science for the improvement of the safety of existing nuclear and future reactors (both fission and fusion); radioisotopes for medical applications, reactor ageing and life management, and on waste management,~~
~~to ensure the rational use of this reactor according to the needs of research institutes requesting the assistance of the HFR in areas such as:~~
 - ~~improving the safety of existing nuclear reactors,~~
 - ~~health, and in particular the development of medical isotopes for medical research and the testing of therapeutic techniques,~~
 - ~~fusion,~~
 - ~~basic research and training,~~
 - ~~waste management, and in particular the possibility of developing nuclear fuels for the elimination of weapons-grade plutonium.~~
- ~~to act as a training facility hosting doctoral and post-doctoral fellows in performing their research activities through national or European Programmes.~~

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this ~~Item~~^{Article} will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue from Member States within the limits of the revenue from Member States concerned (~~currently the Netherlands, Belgium and France~~) to be entered in Item ~~6 2 2 1 6 2 2 1~~ of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of ~~22 December 1983~~^{22 December 1983} adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5.1.1984, p. 21).

Council Decision 88/523/Euratom of ~~14 October 1988~~^{14 October 1988} adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 286, 20.10.1988, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/275/Euratom of ~~29 April 1992~~^{29 April 1992} adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992-1995) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/419/Euratom of ~~27 June 1996~~ ~~27 June 1996~~ adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1996-1999) (OJ L 172, 11.7.1996, p. 23).

Council Decision 2000/100/Euratom of ~~24 January 2000~~ ~~24 January 2000~~ adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 29, 4.2.2000, p. 24).

~~Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21 thereof.~~

Council Decision 2004/185/Euratom of ~~19 February 2004~~ ~~19 February 2004~~ concerning the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (~~OJ L 57, 25.2.2004~~, ~~OJ L 57, 25.2.2004~~, p. 25).

Council Decision 2007/773/Euratom of ~~26 November 2007~~ ~~26 November 2007~~ on a one year extension of the supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (~~OJ L 312, 30.11.2007~~, ~~OJ L 312, 30.11.2007~~, p. 29).

Council Decision 2009/410/Euratom of ~~25 May 2009~~ ~~25 May 2009~~ on the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (~~OJ L 132, 29.5.2009~~, ~~OJ L 132, 29.5.2009~~, p. 13).

CHAPTER 10 05 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY

Remarks

Article 10 05 01 — Decommissioning of Euratom obsolete nuclear facilities and final disposal of wastes

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance an action programme to reduce and dispose of nuclear liabilities resulting from activities conducted by the Joint Research Centre since its establishment.

It is intended to cover the decommissioning of plants that have been shut down and waste from such plants.

This appropriation is also intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by ~~Article 8~~ ~~Article 8~~ of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of ~~17 May~~ ~~17 May~~ 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (~~OJ C 139, OJ C 139~~, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 17 March 1999 on the historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty — Decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations and waste management (~~COM(1999) 114 final~~, ~~COM(1999) 114~~).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of ~~19 May~~ ~~19 May~~ 2004 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management — Nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (~~SEC(2004) 621~~, ~~SEC(2004) 621~~).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of ~~12 January~~ ~~12 January~~ 2009 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and management of radioactive waste — Management of nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (~~COM(2008) 903~~, ~~COM(2008) 903~~).

TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES’ POLICY AREA

Article 11 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Maritime affairs and fisheries’ policy area

Item 11 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Maritime affairs and fisheries — Non-operational administrative and technical assistance

Remarks

~~Former Items 11 01 04 01, 11 01 04 02, 11 01 04 03, 11 01 04 04, 11 01 04 05, 11 01 04 06, 11 01 04 07 and 11 01 04 08~~ This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) and support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions relating to the external personnel financed under this line) required for the implementation of the EFF as provided for in Article 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 relating to technical assistance.

This appropriation is intended to cover the non-operational technical assistance for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) provided for in Article 51 of the Regulation proposed under COM(2013) 246 final and Article 91 of the Regulation proposed under COM(2011) 804 final, expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, the participation of stakeholders in ad hoc meetings, seminars and conferences pertaining to major topics in relation to the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy, on information technology, information and publications directly linked to realising the objective of the programme or on activities covered by this Item, and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information technology, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

~~It may, in particular, be used~~ This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure incurred on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 850 000, including support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions relating to the external personnel financed under this line) required for the implementation of the EMFF and the completion of measures under its predecessor the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) relating to technical assistance, ~~on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,~~
- expenditure on external staff (contract agent, local agents, or seconded national experts) in the Union’s delegations in third countries, as well as for additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this item.
- expenditure on ~~mission~~missions by third country delegations attending meetings to negotiate fisheries agreements and joint committees,
- expenditure on studies, evaluation measures and audits, meetings of experts and the participation of stakeholders in ad hoc meetings, seminars and conferences pertaining to major topics, information and publications in the field of maritime affairs and fisheries.
- expenditure on information technology (IT) covering both equipment and services,
- participation of scientific experts in meetings of Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMOs), ~~expenditure on external staff (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) in the Union’s delegations in third countries, as well as for~~

~~additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item.~~

- ~~— any other expenditure on non-operational technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the preparation and the implementation of international fisheries agreements.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or on activities covered by this Item and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

~~This Item is intended to cover expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) in the context of control and surveillance of fisheries activities.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, evaluation measures, expert meetings, information technology including informatics tools, systems and networks necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of the Programme and the achievement of its objectives and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure as required by the Commission for the implementation of the Programme.~~

This ~~appropriations may also finance expenditure for~~ appropriation is intended to cover the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures related to fisheries market intervention previously financed under necessary for the implementation of the common agricultural policy, in particular as regards fisheries products, in accordance with Article 5(a) to (d) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy \(OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p.1\).](#)

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

~~See Chapter 11-03 and 11-06.~~

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund, repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1198/2006 and Council Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime policy, \(COM\(2011\) 804 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS (RFMOs) AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS (SFAs)

Article 11 03 01 — Establishing a governance framework for fishing activities carried out by Union fishing vessels in third country waters (SFAs)

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements and/or protocols adopted with regard to fisheries between the Union/Community and the governments of the following countries:

Country	Regulation	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Argentina (p.m.)	Regulation (EC) No 3447/93 Currently no Protocol in force	28 September 1993	L 318, 20.12.1993	24.5.1994 to 23.5.1999
Cape Verde	Regulation (EC) No 2027/2006 Decision 2011/679/EU	19 December 2006 10 October 2011	L 414, 30.12.2006 L 269, 14.10.2011	1.9.2006 to 31.8.2011 1.9.2011 to 31.8.2014
Comoros	Regulation (EC) No 1660/2005 Regulation (EC) No 1563/2006 Decision 2011/294/EU	6 October 2005 5 October 2006 13 May 2011	L 267, 12.10.2005 L 290, 20.10.2006 L 134, 21.5.2011	1.1.2005 to 31.12.2010 1.1.2011 to 31.12.2013
Côte d'Ivoire	Regulation (EC) No 953/2005 Regulation (EC) No 242/2008 New Protocol initialled on 09 January 2013 – Legislative procedure ongoing	21 June 2005 17 March 2008	L 164, 24.6.2005 L 75, 18.3.2008	1.7.2004 to 30.6.2007 1.7.2007 to 30.6.2013
Gabon	Decision 2006/788/EC Regulation (EC) No 450/2007 Negotiations for the renewal of the protocol ongoing	7 November 2006 16 April 2007	L 319, 18.11.2006 L 109, 26.4.2007	3.12.2005 to 2.12.2011
Greenland	Regulation (EC) 753/2007 Decision 2012/653/EU	28 June 2007 16 July 2012	L 172, 30.6.2007 L 293, 23.10.2012	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012 1.1.2013 to 31.12.2015
Guinea-Bissau	Regulation (EC) No 1491/2006 Regulation (EC) No 241/2008 Decision 2011/885/EU New Protocol initialled on 10 February 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing	10 October 2006 17 March 2008 14 November 2011	L 279, 11.10.2006 L 75, 18.3.2008 L 344, 28.12.2011	16.6.2007 to 15.6.2011 16.6.2011 to 15.6.2012
Equatorial Guinea (p.m.)	Regulation (EEC) No 1966/84 (suspended since June 2001)	28 June 1984	L 188, 16.7.1984	
Republic of Guinea	Regulation (EC) No 830/2004 Decision 2009/473/EC repealed by Decision 2009/1016/EU Currently no protocol in force	26 April 2004 28 May 2009 22 December 2009	L 127, 29.4.2004 L 156, 19.6.2009 L 348, 29.12.2009	1.1.2004 to 31.12.2008 1.1.2009 to 31.12.2012
Kiribati	Regulation (EC) No 893/2007 Decision 2012/669/EU	23 July 2007 09 October 2012	L 205, 7.8.2007 L 300, 30.10.2012	16.9.2006 to 15.9.2012 16.9.2012 to 15.9.2015
Madagascar	Decision 2007/797/EC Regulation (EC) No 31/2008 New Protocol initialled on 10 May 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing	15 November 2007 15 November 2007	L 331, 17.12.2007 L 15, 18.1.2008	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2012
Mauritius	Regulation (EC) No 2003/2004 Decision 2012/670/EU	21 October 2004 09 October 2012	L 348, 24.11.2004 L 300, 30.10.2012	3.12.2003 to 2.12.2007
Mauritania	Regulation (EC) No 1801/2006 Regulation (EC) No 704/2008 New Protocol initialled on 26 July 2012 – Legislative procedure ongoing	30 November 2006 15 July 2008	L 343, 8.12.2006 L 203, 31.7.2008	1.8.2006 to 31.7.2008 1.8.2008 to 31.7.2012

Federated States of Micronesia	Regulation (EC) No 805/2006	25 April 2006	L 151, 6.6.2006	26.2.2007 to 25.2.2010
	Decision 2011/116/EU	13 December 2010	L 52, 25.2.2011	
Morocco	Awaiting for entry into force of new Protocol			
	Regulation (EC) No 764/2006	22 May 2006	L 141, 29.5.2006	28.2.2007 to 27.2.2011 ³
	Decision 2011/491/EU	12 July 2011	L 202, 5.8.2011	28.2.2011 to 28.2.2012
Mozambique	Repealed by Decision 2012/15/EU	20 December 2011	L 6, 10.1.2012	
	Currently no protocol in force			
	Regulation (EC) No 1446/2007	22 November 2007	L 331, 17.12.2007	1.1.2007 to 31.12.2011
São Tomé and Príncipe	Decision 2012/306/EU	12 June 2012	L 153, 14.06.2012	1.2.2012 to 31.01.2015
	Regulation (EC) No 894/2007	23 July 2007	L 205, 7.8.2007 and L 330, 15.12.2007	1.6.2006 to 31.5.2010
Senegal (p.m.)	Decision 2011/420/EU	12 July 2011	L 188, 19.7.2011	13.5.2011 to 12.5.2014
	Regulation (EC) No 2323/2002	16 December 2002	L 349, 24.12.2002	1.7.2002 to 30.6.2006
Seychelles	Currently no protocol in force			
	Regulation (EC) No 1562/2006	5 October 2006	L 290, 20.10.2006	
Solomon Islands	Decision 2011/474/EU	12 July 2011	L 196, 28.7.2011	18.1.2011 to 17.1.2014
	Regulation (EC) No 563/2006	13 March 2006	L 105, 13.4.2006	9.10.2006 to 8.10.2009
Tanzania (p.m.)	Decision 2010/763/EU	6 December 2010	L 324, 9.12.2010	9.10.2009 to 8.10.2012
	Currently no protocol in force. Negotiations ongoing. Proposed agreement withdrawn			

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\) and in particular Article 41\(1\) thereof.](#)

Article 11 03 02 — Promoting sustainable development for fisheries management and maritime governance in line with the CFP objectives (Compulsory contributions to RFMOs and bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982)

Remarks

[Former Articles 11 03 02 and 11 03 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to finance the Union's active participation in international fisheries organisations responsible for the long-term conservation and sustainable exploitation of marine fisheries resources. It relates to compulsory contributions, amongst others, to the following Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMOs) and other international organisations: resources:

- ~~Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), marine living resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26));~~
- ~~NASCO (North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation) (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO), Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24));~~
- ~~The ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT), Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of Plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33));~~
- ~~NEAFC (North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission) (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC), (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21));~~

³ The protocol related to the agreement with Morocco was initially foreseen from 1 March 2006 to 28 February 2010. Due to a delay in the ratification process it entered into force on 27 February 2007 and was valid for four years from that date.

- ~~Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO), FAO (Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the European Community to the Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations) and FAO bodies, the Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF) and the Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission (WECAFC),~~
- ~~Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC), NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1)),~~
- ~~General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM), IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24)),~~
- ~~South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO), GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34)),~~
- ~~Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA), SEAFO (South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South East Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39)),~~
- ~~Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC, ex-MHLC), SWAFO (South West Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Multilateral Agreement for the Conservation of the Marine Fauna and Flora in the High Seas Waters of the South West Atlantic, negotiating mandate No 13428/97),~~
- ~~Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Program (AIDCP), SIOFA (Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27)),~~
- ~~Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC), WCPFC (Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission, ex MHLC) (Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1)),~~
- ~~South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO), AIDCP (Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26)),~~
- ~~IATTC (Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22)),~~
- ~~arrangement for the conservation and management of swordfish stocks in the south-east Pacific, negotiating mandate in progress,~~
- ~~South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation, negotiating mandate in progress,~~
- ~~the Bering Sea Convention.~~

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:

- ~~expenditure arising from the Union's compulsory contributions to the budgets of international fisheries organisations,~~
- ~~Union membership and voluntary funding of FAO, fisheries section.~~

This appropriation is also intended to cover the ~~EU's~~European Union's financial contributions to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, in particular the International Seabed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Legal basis

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).~~

Council Decision 98/392/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the European Community of the United Nations Convention of 10 December 1982 on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement of 28 July 1994 relating to the implementation of Part XI thereof (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 1).

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 3).

[Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources \(OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26\).](#) ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).~~

[Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean \(OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24\).](#)

[Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of Plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 \(OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33\).](#)

[Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries \(OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries \(OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission \(OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24\).](#)

[Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean \(OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34\).](#)

[Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean \(OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39\).](#)

[Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement \(OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27\).](#)

[Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean \(OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme \(OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26\).](#)

[Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica \(OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\), and in particular Article 39\(1\)\(2\) and 40 thereof.](#)

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF)

Remarks

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 determines the conditions for repayment of an advance without having the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds towards the assistance concerned. Any revenue from the repayment of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation.

[Article 80 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) provides for financial corrections in case of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.](#)

[Articles 77, 136 and 137 of the amended proposal for a Regulation COM\(2013\) 246 final on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the EMFF.](#)

[Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(3\)\(c\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 177 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation\) lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.](#)

[Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(4\) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.](#)

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

[Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\) and in particular Articles 21 \(3\) \(4\), 80 and 177 thereof.](#)

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund, repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1198/2006 and Council Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime policy, \(COM\(2011\) 804 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

Article 11 06 09 — Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific measure aimed at promoting the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco.

Following the sinking of the *Prestige*, ~~EUR 30 000 000~~EUR 30 000 000 was allocated to specific measures to compensate the fishermen and the shellfish culture and aquaculture industries affected by the oil spills.

Article 11 06 11 — Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods related to](#) EFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006. The technical assistance measures include studies, evaluations, measures aimed at the partners, measures to disseminate information, installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for the management, monitoring, audit, inspection and evaluation, improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field and the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EFF.

This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contracts for the provision of services,
- support for networking and exchange of best practices.

Article 11 06 12 — Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled related to](#) the operational programmes of the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) convergence objective for the 2007-2013 programming period.

~~Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity, to the adjustment of fleet capacity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.~~

Actions financed under this Article should take into account the need to maintain a stable and enduring balance between the capacity of the fishing fleets and the resources available, and the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods related to](#) the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Article 11 06 13 — Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Non-convergence objective (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled related to](#) EFF measures without convergence objectives as regards commitments relating to the 2007-2013 programming period.

~~Particular importance will be attached to the economic diversification of regions affected by a reduction in fishing activity and to fleet renewal, without involving an increase in fishing efforts, as well as to the sustainable development of the fishing zones.~~

Actions financed under this Article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods related to](#) the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Article 11 06 14 — Completion of Intervention in fishery products (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Item 11 02 01 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Article 11 06 15 — Completion of Fisheries programme for the outermost regions (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Item 11 02 03 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods](#) expenditure relating to the scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French departments of Guiana and Réunion as a result of remoteness of those regions.

Article 11 06 60 — Promoting sustainable and competitive fisheries and aquaculture, balanced and inclusive territorial development of fisheries areas and fostering the implementation of the CFP

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the operational programmes of the EMFF with a view to increasing employment and territorial cohesion, fostering innovative, competitive and knowledge based fisheries and aquaculture, promoting a sustainable and resource efficient fisheries and aquaculture, and fostering also the implementation of the Common Fisheries Policy.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund, repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1198/2006 and Council Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime policy, \(COM\(2011\) 804 final\) and in particular Article 5 \(a\)\(c\)\(d\) thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\)](#)

Article 11 06 61 — Fostering the development and implementation of the Union's Integrated Maritime Policy (IMP)

Remarks

[Former Article 11 09 05](#) ~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the programme to support the further development of the integrated maritime policy.~~

This appropriation is [intended to cover expenditure arising from the programme to support the further development of the integrated maritime policy including also intended to cover](#), inter alia:

- the European Marine Observation and Data Network,
- [projects including test projects and cooperation projects](#),
- implementation of the road map for the Common Information Sharing Environment,
- pilot studies on cross-border maritime spatial planning,
- information technology applications such as the maritime forum and the European Atlas of the Seas,
- events and conferences,
- studies, to be carried out at a European and sea-basin scale, in order to identify barriers to growth, assess new opportunities and determine human impact on the marine environment.

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246\(COM\(2012\)496 final\)](#).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 and Council ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 and Council~~ Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 ~~final~~) [and in particular Article 5\(b\) thereof](#).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\)](#).

Article 11 06 62 — Accompanying measures for the Common Fisheries Policy and the Integrated Maritime Policy

Item 11 06 62 01 — Scientific Advice and knowledge

Remarks

[Former Article 11 07 01 and 11 07 02](#)

[This appropriation covers expenditures related to:](#)

- ~~This appropriation covers expenditures related to:~~
- the Union financial contribution [consisting in payments related](#) to the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection, management and use of data in the framework of multiannual national [programmes started in 2013 or earlier](#), ~~programmes~~,
- the financing of studies and pilot projects carried out by the Commission, where appropriate in cooperation with the Member States, necessary for the ~~implementation~~ [conservation, management and development of the CFP, including on alternative types of sustainable fishing techniques, exploitation of living aquatic resources in the framework of the common fisheries policy](#),
- ~~the preparation and expenditure for partnership contracts with national research institutions for the~~ provision of scientific [opinions and advice by scientific bodies, including international advisory bodies in charge of stock assessments, by independent experts and by research institutions](#), ~~advice~~,
- ~~the costs incurred by the Commission for services related to collection, management and use of data, to the organisation and management of fisheries expert meetings and the management of annual work programmes related to fisheries scientific and technical expertise, to the processing of data calls and datasets, to the preparatory work aiming at delivering scientific opinions and advice~~,
- [the cooperation activities between the Member States in the field of data collection, including the setting-up and running of regionalized databases for storage, management and use of data which will benefit regional cooperation and improve data collection and management activities as well as the scientific expertise in support of fisheries management](#),

- ~~expenditure for~~ administrative arrangements with the Joint Research Centre, or any other Union consultative body, to provide the secretariat for the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF), to conduct the pre-analysis of the data and to prepare the data to evaluate the situation of the fisheries resources,
- indemnities paid to the members of the STECF, and/or the experts invited by the STECF for their participation and work performed during the working groups and plenary sessions,
- indemnities paid to independent experts providing the Commission with scientific advice, or providing training to administrators or stakeholders in the interpretation of the scientific ~~advice~~, ~~advice~~,
- ~~contributions to international bodies in charge of stocks assessments and for providing scientific advice~~.

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2005/629/EC of 26 August 2005 establishing a Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (OJ L 225, 31.8.2005, p. 18).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 665/2008 of 14 July 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 186, 15.7.2008, p. 3).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1078/2008 of 3 November 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection and management of the basic fisheries data (OJ L 295, 4.11.2008, p. 24).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246\(COM\(2012\)496 final\)](#).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~, ~~Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 and Council ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 and Council~~ Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~, ~~policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 ~~final~~) and in particular ~~Article 84(a) thereof~~, ~~final~~.

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\)](#).

Item 11 06 62 02 — Control and enforcement

Remarks

[Former Article 11 08 01 and 11 08 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [the payments for actions started in 2013 or earlier and related to the](#) expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the common fisheries policy for:

- investments relating to control activities carried out by administrative bodies or by the private sector including implementation of new control technologies such as electronic recording systems (ERS), vessel monitoring systems (VMS), automatic identification systems (AIS) connected with vessels detection systems (VDS) and the purchase and modernisation of control means,
- training and exchange programmes for civil servants responsible for monitoring control and surveillance tasks in the fisheries area,
- implementation of pilot inspection and observer schemes,
- cost/benefit analysis, assessment of expenditure and audits incurred by competent authorities in carrying out monitoring, control and surveillance,
- initiatives, including seminars and media tools, aimed at enhancing awareness both among fishermen and other players such as inspectors, public prosecutors and judges, and among the general public of the need to fight irresponsible and illegal fishing and on the implementation of the rules of the common fisheries policy,

- implementation of systems and procedures to enable traceability and instruments to control fleet capacity through the monitoring of engine power,
- pilot projects such as CCTV (closed circuit television).

This appropriation ~~also covers the operational~~ ~~is intended to cover~~ expenditure related to control and evaluation by the Commission of incurred by the Commission in fulfilling its mandate to apply, to verify and to audit the implementation of the CFP, in particular verification, inspection and audit missions, Commission officials' equipment and training, the organisation of or participation at meetings, studies, IT, and the charter or purchase by the Commission of inspection means as specified in Title X of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009, common fisheries policy rules.

~~It also cover the joint purchase by several Member States belonging to the same geographical area, of patrol vessels, aircrafts and helicopters, provided they are used at least 60% of the time for fisheries control; It covers administrative expenditure, which includes the cost of verification, inspection and audit missions to control and evaluate the application of the rules of the CFP, meetings of experts, Commission officials' equipment, information technology (including the setting-up and management of computerised databases) studies and training.~~

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 391/2007 of 11 April 2007 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 97, 12.4.2007, p. 30).

Commission implementing Regulation (EU) No 404/2011 of 8 April 2011 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 112, 30.4.2011, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246\(COM\(2012\)496 final\)](#).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund, Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 and Council ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 and Council~~ Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy, policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 ~~final~~ and in particular ~~Article 84(b) thereof, final~~).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

Item 11 06 62 03 — Voluntary contributions to international organisations

Remarks

[Former Article 11 03 03](#)

This appropriation is ~~also~~ intended to finance the Union's voluntary contributions to international organisations active in the field of fisheries and the Law of the Sea. It may in particular finance: ~~cover:~~

- preparatory work on new ~~sustainable international~~ fisheries ~~agreements (SFAs), organisations (South Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement, South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation, etc.),~~
- contributions and registration fees for meetings of international fisheries organisations in which the Union has observer status (Article 217 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), i.e. the International Whaling Commission (IWC), and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

~~international fisheries organisations in which the Union has observer status (Article 217 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union):~~

- ~~the International Whaling Commission (IWC),~~
- ~~the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),~~

- support for the follow-up and implementation of some regional projects, in particular by contributing to specific joint international control and inspection activities. This appropriation should also cover surveillance programmes to be negotiated in West Africa and the Western Pacific.
- ~~registration fees for meetings of international fisheries organisations in which the Union has observer status,~~
- financial contributions to preparations for new international fisheries organisations which are of interest to the Union,
- financial contributions to scientific work carried out by international fisheries organisations which is of special interest to the Union,
- financial contributions to any activity (including working, informal or extraordinary meetings of contracting parties) which upholds the interests of the European Union in international organisations and strengthens cooperation with its partners in these organisations. In this connection, when the presence of representatives of third countries in negotiations and meetings within international forums and organisations becomes necessary for the European Union interests, the EMFF shall bear the costs of their participation activities (working, informal or extraordinary meetings of the contracting parties) which uphold the interests of the Union in international fisheries organisations and strengthen cooperation with its partners in these organisations with whom it has relations in the fisheries sector. In this connection, the costs of participation by representatives of third countries in negotiations and meetings within international forums and organisations, when their presence becomes necessary for Union interests, may also be charged to this Article,
- grants to regional bodies in which coastal states are involved in the sub-region concerned.

This relates amongst others to the following organisations:

- ~~CCAMLR (Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26));~~
- ~~NASCO (North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation) (Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24));~~
- ~~ICCAT (Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of Plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33));~~
- ~~NEAFC (North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission) (Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21));~~
- ~~FAO (Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the European Community to the Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations);~~
- ~~NAFO (Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1));~~
- ~~IOTC (Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24));~~
- ~~GFCM (Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34));~~
- Fishery Committee for the Eastern Central Atlantic (CECAF);
- Western Central Atlantic Fishery Commission (WECAFC);
- SEAFO (South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South East Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39));
- SWAFO (South West Atlantic Fisheries Organisation) (Multilateral Agreement for the Conservation of the Marine Fauna and Flora in the High Seas Waters of the South West Atlantic negotiating mandate No 13428/97);
- SIOFA (Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27));
- WCPFC (Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission, ex MHL) (Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1));

- ~~AIDCP (Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26));~~
- ~~South Pacific Regional Fisheries Organisation: pending ratification, the negotiating mandate remains effective;~~
- ~~IATTC (Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224 16.8.2006, p. 22));~~
- ~~arrangement for the conservation and management of swordfish stocks in the south-east Pacific, negotiating mandate in progress;~~
- ~~the Bering Sea Convention;~~
- ~~COREP (Regional Fisheries Committee for the Gulf of Guinea);~~
- ~~CSRP (West Africa Subregional Fisheries Commission);~~
- ~~IOC (Indian Ocean Commission);~~
- ~~other international organisations which could be identified in the context of the implementation of regional surveillance, fisheries and maritime governance programmes, in particular in West Africa and the Western Pacific.~~

Legal basis

~~Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2)(d) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).~~

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Community financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

~~Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2)(d) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).~~

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246\(COM\(2012\)496 final\)](#).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~ ~~Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 and Council ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 and Council~~ Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~ ~~policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 ~~final~~) ~~and in particular Article 84(c) thereof.~~ ~~final~~.

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

Item 11 06 62 04 — Governance and communication

Remarks

[Former Article 11 04 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to finance the following [activities](#) under the action plan for closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy:

- grants to [\(Regional\) Advisory Councils \(after the reformed CFP regulation is adopted, existing Regional Advisory Councils \(RACs\) will be transformed in Advisory Councils \(ACs\) and new ones will be created\)](#) to cover operational costs as well as interpretation and translation costs of [\(R\)ACRAC](#) meetings.

- the implementation of measures to provide documentation about and explain the common fisheries policy aimed at the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy, as well as the integrated maritime policy.

The Commission will continue supporting the functioning of the [ACs/RACs](#) with a financial [contribution](#). ~~It will participate in meetings when appropriate and analyse the recommendations issued~~ [contribution](#) and by ~~the ACs which may provide an input~~ [participating in meetings, preparing relevant documents and ensuring that all RAC opinions are included](#) when drafting new legislation. ~~Through the consultation~~ [If the Commission does not include the RAC opinion or only parts of stakeholders in the \(R\)ACs, the opinion, the Commission should state why and where it deviates from the RAC opinion.](#) The involvement of people working in fisheries and other interest groups in the common fisheries policy process will be strengthened, so that greater account of specific regional characteristics is taken.

Part of the appropriation is earmarked also for information and communication activities linked to the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy as well as for communication activities addressed to the interested parties. Efforts will continue to be made to inform the stakeholders and the specialised media in the new Member States as well as in the countries joining the European Union in the forthcoming enlargement about the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy.

Any revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing [Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246\(COM\(2012\)496 final\)](#).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~ [Fund](#) repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 and Council ~~Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 and Council~~ Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~ [policy](#) (COM(2011) 804 ~~final~~ [final](#)) and in particular Article 84(d)(f) thereof. ~~final~~.

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

Item 11 06 62 05 — Market intelligence

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover the costs for the development and dissemination of market intelligence for fishery and aquaculture products. Specific actions include, inter alia:](#)

- [the full operation of the Market Observatory.](#)
- [gathering, analysing and disseminating economic knowledge and understanding of the Union market for fishery and aquaculture products along the supply chain, taking into account the international context.](#)
- [regular price surveys along the Union supply chain for fishery and aquaculture products and the conduct of analyses on market trends.](#)
- [provision of ad-hoc market studies and a methodology for price formation surveys.](#)
- [facilitating access to available data on fishery and aquaculture products collected pursuant to the Union legislation.](#)
- [making market information available to the adequate level to stakeholders.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development](#)

[and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 ~~and Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006~~ and Council Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 final).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products \(COM\(2011\) 416 final\).](#)

Article 11 06 63 — European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Technical assistance

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover EMFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 91 of the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund \(COM\(2011\) 804 final\).](#)

[Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EMFF.](#)

[It may, in particular, be used to cover:](#)

- [studies, evaluations and expert reports,](#)
- [actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,](#)
- [the installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,](#)
- [actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices,](#)
- [actions related to audit,](#)
- [the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Maritime and Fisheries ~~Fund~~ repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 ~~and Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006~~ and Council Regulation No XXX/2011 on integrated maritime ~~policy~~ (COM(2011) 804 final).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Common Fisheries Policy \(COM\(2011\) 425\).](#)

Article 11 06 64 — European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)

Remarks

[Former Items 11 08 05 01 and 11 08 05 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission.

The ~~European~~ Union contribution for ~~2014~~~~2013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 9 217 150~~~~EUR 9 216 900~~. An amount of ~~EUR 500 250~~~~EUR 283 000~~, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 8 716 900~~~~EUR 8 933 900~~ entered in the budget.

Article 11 06 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 11 06 77 01 — Preparatory action — Monitoring centre for fisheries market prices

Remarks

[Former Item 11 02 01 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 11 06 77 02 — Pilot project — Tools for a common governance and sustainable fisheries management: fostering collaborative research between scientists and stakeholders

Remarks

[Former Article 11 07 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 11 06 77 03 — Preparatory action — Maritime policy

Remarks

[Former Article 11 09 01](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 11 06 77 04 — Pilot project — Networking and best practices in maritime policy

Remarks

[Former Article 11 09 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 11 06 77 05 — Pilot project — Establishment of a single instrument for commercial designations for fishery and aquaculture products

Remarks

[Former Item 11 02 01 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Commercial designations fall within the remit of each Member State's national authorities; a single instrument should be put in place to give European consumers guarantees that the various designations are transparent and coherent, and to make it easier to verify the information concerned.

The purpose of a pilot project would be to set up:

- a database containing all information in connection with commercial designations (codes from FAO nomenclatures, combined nomenclatures, customs nomenclatures, health nomenclatures or INN); the scientific names of species according to the FishBase system; names of species in the official languages of the Member States and, possibly, accepted regional or local designations),
- an expert system to analyse consistency between the various designations and nomenclatures,
- a dedicated Internet site.

Item 11 06 77 06 — Preparatory action — Guardians of the Sea

Remarks

[Former Article 11 09 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This appropriation is intended to be used to:

- assess the feasibility for making the best possible use of active fishing vessels which need to be decommissioned from the Community fleet and of fishermen's experience and practical know-how to benefit both of the fishermen themselves and society at large,
- test under close to real-life conditions the technical and economical viability of redeploying — from fishing to maritime activities — individuals who have been active in the sector as crew members and who can no longer make their living from fishing and possess maritime experience and knowledge at risk of being lost in case alternative sources of income are sought in land-based activities,
- test under close to real-life conditions the feasibility of converting fishing vessels into vessels operating as a platform for a number of environmental and maritime activities outside fishing, in particular collecting marine litter,
- identify under close to real-life conditions the necessary operating costs of a vessel operating under such conditions and the potential sources of funding; however, any such funding should be limited to supporting the start-up of activities that are self-sustaining in the long term,
- identify the appropriate training needed for fishermen in order to perform new duties and achieve useful results,

- support reduction of fishing capacity in line with CFP reform objectives by providing positive incentives for vessel-owners and fishermen who leave the sector and encouraging them to find/develop alternative activities at sea and/or in coastal areas,
- encourage activities complementing fishing for those fishermen staying in the sector,
- identify the necessary administrative and legal framework for collaborating with the relevant authorities and/or relevant administrative bodies and for coordinating ‘Guardians of the Sea’ activities with them,
- test under close to real-life conditions the implementation of the ‘Guardians of the Sea’ concept in the next programming period.

TITLE 12 — INTERNAL MARKET AND SERVICES

CHAPTER 12 02 — A SINGLE MARKET POLICY AND FREE MOVEMENT OF SERVICES

Article 12 02 01 — Implementation and development of the internal market

Remarks

[Former Item 12 01 04 01 and Article 12 02 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion of the internal market and its operation and development, and measures contributing, in particular, to:

- greater proximity to citizens and businesses, including the development and strengthening of dialogue with citizens and businesses: via measures intended to make the operation of the internal market more effective, and to ensure that citizens and businesses are able to gain access to the most extensive rights and opportunities resulting from the opening up and deepening of the internal market without borders and able to exercise those rights and opportunities in full; and via monitoring and evaluation measures relating to the practical exercise by citizens and businesses of their rights and opportunities with a view to identifying and facilitating the removal of any obstacles which may be preventing them from exercising those rights in full,
- implementing and monitoring the provisions governing public contracts with a view to ensuring their optimum operation and the genuine openness of tenders, including the awareness-raising and training of the various parties to these contracts; the introduction and use of new technologies in the various fields of operation of these contracts; the continuous adaptation of the legislative and regulatory framework in the light of developments arising from these contracts, particularly the globalisation of markets and existing or future international agreements,
- improvement, through the European business test panel (EBTP), of the legal environment for citizens and businesses, for which promotion activities, awareness-raising and training actions could be envisaged; fostering cooperation, development and coordination of legislation in the field of company law and assistance with the creation of European limited companies and European economic interest groupings,
- strengthening administrative cooperation through, inter alia, the Internal Market Information System (IMI), the deepening of knowledge of internal market legislation in the Member States and its sound application by them, and support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing legislation relating to the internal market with a view to achieving the Lisbon strategic goals as set out in the annual policy strategy,
- the setting-up of a system that can effectively and efficiently deal with problems faced by citizens or businesses, arising from the misapplication of internal market legislation by a public administration in another Member State; production of feedback information through the Solvit system by use of an online database system which is accessible to all coordination centres and which will also be made accessible to citizens and businesses; support for the initiative through training measures, promotion campaigns and targeted actions with a particular focus on the new Member States,
- interactive policymaking (IPM), in so far as it concerns the completion, development and operation of the internal market, makes up part of the Commission’s governance and of the regulatory policy initiatives to better respond to the demands of citizens, consumers and business. The appropriations entered under this Item will also cover training, awareness-raising and network actions to the benefit of such participants with a view to making Union policymaking on the internal market more comprehensive and effective, and as part of the process of assessing the actual impact of internal market policies (or the lack of them) on the ground,

- a comprehensive review of regulations with a view to making necessary changes and producing an overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken with a view to the sound operation of the internal market and the evaluation of the overall impact of the internal market on businesses and the economy, including the purchase of data and access by Commission departments to external databases, as well as targeted actions aimed at improving understanding of the functioning of the internal market and rewarding active participation in fostering the functioning of the internal market,
- guaranteeing the completion and management of the internal market, especially in the fields of pensions, free movement of services, recognition of professional qualifications, and intellectual and industrial property: the development of proposals for putting in place a Union patent,
- broadening the strategy regarding the development of statistics on service sectors and statistical development projects in cooperation with Eurostat and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),
- monitoring the effects of removing obstacles to the internal market for services,
- the development of a unified area for security and defence, with action working towards the coordination of public procurement procedures for these products at Union level; appropriations may cover devising studies and awareness-raising measures regarding the application of the legislation adopted,
- strengthening and developing financial and capital markets and financial services provided to business and private individuals; adapting the market framework especially as regards the monitoring and regulation of the activities of operators and of transactions, so as to take account of changes at Union and world levels, of the reality of the euro and of new financial instruments, by putting forward new initiatives intended to consolidate, and provide a detailed analysis of, the results of the first Financial Services Action Plan,
- improvement of payment systems and retail financial services in the internal market; reduction in the cost of, and time needed for, such transactions, taking into account the internal market dimension; development of the technical aspects so as to establish one or more payment systems on the basis of the follow-up in respect of Commission communications; carrying out studies in this area,
- developing and strengthening the external aspects of the directives applicable in respect of financial institutions, the mutual recognition of financial instruments vis-à-vis third countries, international negotiations and assistance for third countries in establishing a market economy,
- implementing the many measures put forward in the Action Plan on Company Law and Corporate Governance which could lead to studies on a number of targeted subjects, with a view to drawing up the necessary legislative proposals,
- analysis of the effect of measures in place as part of the follow-up to the progressive liberalisation of postal services, coordination of Union policies on postal services with regard to international systems and in particular with regard to participants in Universal Postal Union (UPU) activities; cooperation with central and eastern European countries; practical implications of the application of the General Agreement on Trade (GATS) provisions to the postal sector and overlap with UPU regulations,
- implementing of the law of the Union and international provisions in the field of money laundering, including participation in intergovernmental or ad hoc measures in this field; contributions relating to Commission participation as a member of the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) on money laundering created under the OECD,
- active participation in meetings held by international associations such as the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS/AICA) and the International Organisation of Securities Commission (IOSCO); this also comprises expenses related to the Commission's participation as a member of the group,
- development of evaluations and impact studies on the various aspects of the policies covered by this chapter for the purpose of devising new measures or revising existing measures relating to them,
- creation and maintenance of systems directly linked to putting into place and monitoring policies launched within the framework of the internal market for services,
- support of activities which seek to contribute to the achievement of the Union's policy objectives by enhancing supervisory convergence and cooperation, and in the field of financial reporting, both inside and outside the Union.

In order to achieve these objectives, this appropriation covers the costs of consultation, studies, surveys, evaluations, participation, production and the development of publicity, awareness-raising and training materials (printed matter, audiovisual material, assessments, computer tools, the collection and dissemination of information, information and advice measures for citizens and businesses).

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for ensuring the effective functioning of the European Counterfeiting and Piracy Observatory.

This appropriation is also intended for setting up a central coordination body assisting the Member States with market surveillance cooperation, building on existing structures and experience. This coordination body would support the cooperation, pooling of know-how and sharing of best practices between Member States to ensure the same high level of market surveillance throughout the European Union, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 setting out the requirements for accreditation and market surveillance relating to the marketing of products (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 30). To this end, regular joint trainings for representatives of national market surveillance authorities from all Member States will be organised, focusing on relevant practical aspects of market surveillance such as follow-up of complaints, monitoring accidents, verifying that corrective action has been taken, follow-up of scientific and technical knowledge concerning safety issues and coordination with customs authorities. Furthermore, exchanges of national officials and joint visit programmes will foster the exchange of experiences between Member States. In addition, comparative data on the resources dedicated to market surveillance in the different Member States will be collected and discussed at the appropriate level with national authorities. The aim is to create awareness for the adequate resources needed to guarantee efficient, comprehensive and consistent market surveillance throughout the internal market, and contribute to the upcoming revision of the Union product safety rules, particularly those concerning market surveillance, and the preparation of the follow-up to the Customs 2013 programme.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, surveys, meetings of experts, information, activities and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 12 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 12 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Single Market Forum

Remarks

[Former Article 12 02 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 12 02 77 02 — Pilot project — Capacity building of end-users and other non-industry stakeholders for Union policymaking in the area of financial services

Remarks

[Former Article 12 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 12 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Single Market Forum

Remarks

[Former Article 12 02 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The Single Market Forum should be an annual event, held preferably in the Member State holding the Presidency of the Council, which could be preceded by a number of regional content-oriented preparatory events, organised jointly by the European Parliament, the Commission and the Member State holding the Presidency of the Council. The event should be an important platform for the exchange of best practice between stakeholders, informing citizens about their rights in the single market and examining the state of the single market. It should bring together representatives of citizen, business and consumer organisations as well as representatives of the Member States and the Union institutions in order to establish a clear commitment to the transposition, application and enforcement of single market legislation. This should be a platform for discussing the Commission's legislative proposals in the area of the single market and for presenting the expectations of citizens, businesses and other stakeholders with regard to future legislative proposals. The aim of this event should also be to tackle the incorrect transposition, misapplication and lack of enforcement of single market legislation by improving coordination and governance of the single market. A steering committee should be created, comprised of Members of the European Parliament and representatives of the Commission and the Council Presidency-in-office at the time of the event, which should work out the organisational details for the Single Market Forum.

Item 12 02 77 04 — Pilot project — The promotion of employee ownership and participation

Remarks

[Former Article 12 02 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

This pilot project implements the main conclusions of the public hearing held in the European Parliament on 22 March 2012, which underlines the need to collect accurate data about the different national legislation on employee ownership and participation. This data collection will aim at setting up a European Centre for Employee Ownership in each Member State, to deliver information, training and advice to employees, enterprises and the public in order to facilitate the promotion and implementation of appropriate legislation to better develop employee ownership and participation in the Union, the benefits of which to society are underlined in the European Economic and Social Committee's own-initiative opinion Soc/371 on employee financial participation in Europe.

CHAPTER 12 03 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS

Article 12 03 01 — Standards in the fields of financial reporting and auditing

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with the programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing.](#)

[The general objective of this programme is to improve the conditions for the functioning of the internal market by supporting the operations, activities or actions of certain bodies in the fields of financial services, financial reporting and auditing.](#)

[Union funding is vital in order to ensure the efficient and effective supervision of the internal market in financial services, particularly in view of the recent financial crisis.](#)

[Activities such as developing or providing input to the development of standards, applying, assessing or monitoring standards or overseeing standard setting processes in support of the implementation of Union policies in the field of financial reporting and auditing are covered by the programme.](#)

[It is the continuation of the Community programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing as established by Decision No 716/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 \(OL L 253, 25.9.2009 p.8\).](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 December 2012, establishing a Union programme to support specific activities in the field of financial reporting and auditing for the period 2014-2020 \(COM\(2012\) 782\), and in particular Article 2 thereof.](#)

Article 12 03 02 — European Banking Authority (EBA)

Remarks

[Former Items 12 04 02 01 and 12 04 02 02](#)

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to the European Supervisory Authority (European Banking Authority), established by Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, the European Supervisory Authority is to form part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Authority must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Banking Authority (EBA) is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014-2013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 11 303 791, EUR 9 872 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 440 025 coming from EUR 1 327 000, corresponding to~~ the recovery of surplus ~~which stems from the Union contribution in 2011~~, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 10 863 766, EUR 8 545 000~~ entered in the budget.

Article 12 03 03 — European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)

Remarks

[Former Items 12 04 03 01 and 12 04 03 02](#)

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to the European Supervisory Authority (European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority) established by Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010, the European Supervisory Authority forms part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Authority must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA) is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 7 513 976, EUR 6 660 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 110 772 coming from EUR 1 122 000, corresponding to~~ the recovery of surplus ~~which stems from the Union contribution in 2011~~, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 7 403 204, EUR 5 538 000~~ entered in the budget.

Article 12 03 04 — European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)

Remarks

Former Items 12 04 04 01 and 12 04 04 02

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority), established by Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010, the European Supervisory Authority forms part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Authority must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 9 076 621, EUR 8 357 400~~. An amount of ~~EUR 703 823 coming from EUR 1 724 400, corresponding to~~ the recovery of surplus ~~which stems from the Union contribution in 2011~~, is added to the amount of ~~EUR 8 372 798, EUR 6 633 000~~ entered in the budget.

Article 12 03 51 — Completion of previous activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing

Remarks

[Former Article 12 04 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY’ POLICY AREA

Article 13 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Regional and Urban policy’ policy area

Item 13 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF-funded technical assistance provided for in [Articles 51 and 108](#)~~Article 45~~ of the Regulation [proposed under COM\(2013\) 246 final](#), ~~(EC) No 1083/2006~~. Technical assistance may finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing that Regulation.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations),
- ~~information and publishing expenditure,~~
- ~~expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,~~
- ~~contracts for the provision of services,~~
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 3 060 000, as well as missions relating to this staff.

Legal basis

~~Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).~~

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).~~

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\). Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\).](#)

Item 13 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Regional development component

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~the~~ technical assistance measures for the Instrument for Pre-Accession ~~Assistance~~ ~~provided for in Article 16 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82):~~

- expenditure linked to the preparation, appraisal, approval, follow-up, control, audit and evaluation of multiannual programmes and/or individual operations and projects under IPA regional development component. These actions may include technical assistance contracts, studies, short-term expertise, meetings, exchange of experience, networking, information and publicity and awareness creation events, training activities and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme and any other support measures carried out at the level of the Commission central services or the delegations in the beneficiary countries,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the benefit of beneficiary countries and the Commission,
- expenditure on external staff in delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as for the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item,
- installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, inspection and evaluation,
- improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field.
- [This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.](#)

~~[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter. This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.](#)~~

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapter 13 05.

Item 13 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for Cohesion Fund (CF)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical assistance measures in the Cohesion Fund provided for in ~~Articles 51 and 108~~~~Article 45~~ of ~~the Regulation proposed under COM(2013) 246 final (EC) No 1083/2006~~. Technical assistance may finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing that Regulation.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations),
- ~~information and publishing expenditure,~~
- ~~expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,~~
- ~~contracts for the provision of services,~~

— expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 340 000, as well as missions relating to such staff.

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (COM(2011) 612 final).

Legal basis

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).~~

~~Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 79).~~

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND (ERDF) AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Remarks

Article 175 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides that the objectives of economic, social and territorial cohesion set out in Article 174 shall be supported by the action it takes through the Structural Funds, which includes the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF). According to Article 176, the ERDF is intended to help redress the main regional imbalances in the Union. The tasks, priority objectives and the organisation of the Structural Funds are defined in accordance with Article 177.

Article 80 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (the 'Financial Regulation') provides for financial corrections in case of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.

~~Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999, Articles 100 and 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and Articles 77, 136 and 137 of the amended proposal for a Regulation COM(2013) 246final on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the ERDF. 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue. This revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation in specific cases where they are required to cover the risk of corrections adopted earlier being cancelled or reduced. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for financial corrections for the period 2007 to 2013.~~

~~Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 lays down the conditions for the repayment of payments on account which does not have the effect of reducing the contribution from the Structural Funds to the operation concerned. Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3)(c) arising from the repayment of payments on account entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.~~

Article 177 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (the 'Financial Regulation') lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.

Article 82 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing applicable to the ERDF.

Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, ~~175, 176~~¹⁷⁵ and 177 thereof.

[Regulation \(EC\) N° 1783/1999 of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund \(OJ L213, 13.08.1999, p.1\)](#)

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1) ~~and in particular Article 39 thereof.~~

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) ~~and in particular Articles 82, 83, 100 and 102 thereof.~~

[Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\) and in particular Articles 21 \(3\) \(4\), 80 and 177 thereof.](#)

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.](#)

Article 13 03 02 — Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of commitments remaining to be settled from the period 2000 to 2006 for the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland. The special programme for peace and reconciliation was continued, in accordance with the decisions of the Berlin European Council, mentioned below, to provide EUR 500 000 000 (1999 prices) for the new period of validity of the programme (2000 to 2004). Following the request in the conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 17 and 18 June 2004, an additional ~~EUR 105 000 000, EUR 105 000 000,~~ to be allocated in 2005 and 2006, was added to align operations under the programme with the other programmes under the Structural Funds that came to an end in 2006. ~~Additionality is to be fully observed. The Commission is to submit an annual report to the European Parliament on this measure.~~

Article 13 03 16 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence

Remarks

[Former Articles 13 03 16 and 13 05 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled for](#)the programmes under the ERDF objective of the convergence in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address intra-regional disparities so as to ensure that the overall state of development of a given region does not hide poverty loops and disadvantaged territorial units.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Article 13 03 17 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — PEACE

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled for](#) the PEACE programme under the European territorial cooperation objective of the [ERDF of the 2007-2013 programming period.ERDF.](#)

The PEACE programme shall be implemented as a cross-border cooperation programme within the meaning of Article 3(2)(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006.

The PEACE programme shall promote social and economic stability in the regions concerned, including notably actions to promote cohesion between communities. The eligible area shall be the whole of Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland. This programme will be implemented in full compliance with the principle of additionality of structural fund operations.

Article 13 03 18 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled for](#) the programmes under the ERDF objective of the regional competitiveness [and employment](#) in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall, outside the least developed regions, be aimed at strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by taking into consideration the goals set in the Europe 2020 strategy.

Article 13 03 19 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 19 and Items 13 05 03 01 and 13 05 03 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled for](#) the programmes under the ERDF objective of European territorial cooperation in the programming period 2007 to 2013. This objective shall be aimed at strengthening territorial cooperation and macro-regional cooperation and exchange of experience at the appropriate level.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Article 13 03 20 — Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to ~~cover commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2007-2013 for finance~~ the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- ~~development of 'how-to guides' and toolkits regarding applications for grants and implementation of projects,~~
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contract for the provision of services and studies,
- grants.

This appropriation is also intended to fund measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the 2014-2020 programming period.

~~This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.~~

~~In order to provide help and support for local actors in the Union involved in running Structural Funds and Cohesion Fund programmes — especially in the new Member States — the Commission should propose a training and mobility scheme which would allow them to strengthen their skills in running programmes and exchange best practices and ideas on the problems they encounter on a regular basis. This would improve overall governance and institutional capacity building for the management of programmes and territorial policies.~~

~~The lack of efficient on-the-spot training of local authority and local staff responsible for management of Union funds is a major cause of procedural error, poor control and low absorption rates. Establishing a network of trainers to work locally will increase cost effectiveness and the efficiency of the policy.~~

Article 13 03 31 — Completion of Technical assistance and dissemination of information on the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region and an improved knowledge of macroregions strategy (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments from the 2007-2013 programming period remaining to be settled to ensure:

- the proper circulation of information through newsletters (including on-line), reports and conferences, and specifically an annual forum,
- the organisation of on-site events to familiarise all interested European regions with the Baltic Sea approach and the principles of macro-regions,
- successful governance of the strategy through the decentralised system that has been established and, in particular, the operation of the system of priority area coordinators and flagship project leaders,
- technical and administrative support for planning and coordination of activities related to the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region,
- availability of seed money for planning and preparing projects supporting the strategy,
- support for civil society participation,
- the continued helping of priority area coordinators in their coordination activity,
- participation in an implementation facility with the EIB, if requested by Baltic Member States,

— the development of a more ambitious communication strategy on the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region.

The continuation of the support to the technical assistance action ~~in 2013~~ should be used to:

- keep on helping Priority Area Coordinators in their coordination activity,
- participate in an implementation facility with EIB, if requested by Baltic Member States,
- develop a more ambitious communication strategy on the European Union Strategy for the Baltic Sea Region (EUSBSR).

Article 13 03 60 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal in less developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. The catching up process for these economically and socially lagging regions requires long-term sustained efforts. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is less than 75 % of the average GDP of the EU-27.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (COM(2011) 614 final).

Article 13 03 61 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in the 2014-2020 period in a new category of region – 'transition regions' – that replaces the 2007-2013 phasing-out and phasing-in system. This category of regions includes all regions with a GDP per capita between 75% and 90% of the EU-27 average.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\).](#)

Article 13 03 62 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal in more developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. While interventions in the less developed regions will remain the priority for cohesion policy, this appropriation is thus intended to cover important challenges that concern all Member States such as global competition in the knowledge-based economy, the shift towards the low carbon economy and social polarisation exacerbated by the current economic climate. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is above 90% of the average GDP of the EU-27.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\), and in particular Articles 3.1 and 4\(a\) thereof.](#)

Article 13 03 63 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Additional allocation for outermost and sparsely populated regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the specific additional ERDF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal to outermost and sparsely populated regions in the 2014-2020 period. This additional funding is intended to take into account the specific challenges faced by the outermost regions identified by Article 349 of the Treaty and the northern sparsely populated regions fulfilling the criteria laid down in Article 2 of Protocol No 6 to the Treaty of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\).](#)

Article 13 03 64 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period. It shall finance cross-border cooperation between adjacent regions, transnational cooperation over larger transnational territories and interregional cooperation. It shall also include support for cooperation activities at the external borders of the Union, which is to be supported under the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument and the instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal \(COM\(2011\) 611 final\).](#)

Article 13 03 65 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures necessary for implementing the Regulation proposed under COM\(2013\) 246 final as provided for in Articles 51 and 108 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover support expenditure \(representation expenses, training, meetings, missions\).](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 11 September 2012, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\).](#)

Article 13 03 66 — European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Innovative Actions in the field of Sustainable Urban Development

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support ERDF innovative actions at the initiative of the Commission in the area of sustainable urban development according to Article 9 of the regulation proposed under COM\(2011\) 614 final. The innovative actions shall include studies and pilot projects to identify or test new solutions to issues relating to sustainable urban development which are of relevance at Union level.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions concerning the European Regional Development Fund and the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1080/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 614 final\), and in particular Article 9 thereof.](#)

Article 13 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 13 03 77 01 — Pilot project — Pan-European coordination of Roma integration methods

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 21](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 13 03 77 02 — Pilot project — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 23](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 13 03 77 03 — Preparatory action — Promoting a more favourable environment for micro-credit in Europe

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 24](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 13 03 77 04 — Pilot project — Suburbs sustainable regeneration

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 26](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Reference acts

Item 13 03 77 05 — Preparatory action — RURBAN — Partnership for sustainable urban-rural development

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 27](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 13 03 77 06 — Preparatory action — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 28](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 13 03 77 07 — Preparatory action — The definition of governance model for the European Union Danube Region — better and effective coordination

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 29](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 13 03 77 08 — Pilot project — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a Pan-European Expertise and Excellence Platform in the Danube macro-region

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 30](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 13 03 77 09 — Preparatory action on an Atlantic Forum for the European Union Atlantic Strategy

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 32](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Union institutions support the drafting of a European strategy for the Atlantic area. A cross-cutting action plan with concrete priorities needs to be defined in order to implement this strategy from 2014 onwards. Atlantic stakeholders should be involved in the drafting of this action plan.

The action plan should be closely linked to regional policy and the Integrated Maritime Policy, and should also facilitate synergies with other Union policy areas such as trans-European transport networks, the common fisheries policy, climate and environment actions, the research and development framework programme, and energy policy, etc.

The preparatory action will finance a stakeholder dialogue platform, called the Atlantic Forum, to define the priority projects and governance of the Atlantic Strategy.

Funding for the preparatory action will serve to:

- put in place the Atlantic Forum, encouraging key stakeholders to work together within workshops and ensuring adequate publicity and broad participation,
- engage forum members in a process leading to the adoption of the cross-cutting action plan for the Atlantic Strategy in accordance with the needs of the regions concerned and a clear focus on sustainable growth in Atlantic coastal regions and maritime sectors,
- support the technical work necessary to identify, and test the feasibility of, concrete priority actions to be included in the action plan.

A subcontractor will assist stakeholders in drafting the action plan. The subcontractor will be in charge of implementing the preparatory action and will work under the supervision of the Commission.

The preparatory action has financed a platform for stakeholder dialogue (the Atlantic Forum), with a view to defining the priority projects and governance of the Atlantic Strategy.

After adoption of the action plan at the end of 2012, the Forum will seek to prepare stakeholders to implement that plan. It is therefore necessary to extend the preparatory action until 2013.

The preparatory action funding will serve to:

- put in place the Atlantic Forum by encouraging key stakeholders to work together within workshops, and by ensuring adequate publicity and broad participation,
- engage Forum members in a process leading towards the adoption of the transversal action plan, to be provided for by the Atlantic Strategy, in accordance with the needs of the regions and a clear focus on sustainable growth in the coastal regions and the maritime sectors in the Atlantic,
- support the technical work necessary to identify and test the feasibility of concrete priority actions to be included in the action plan,
- prepare stakeholders to implement the action plan.

Item 13 03 77 10 — Preparatory action — Supporting Mayotte, or any other territory potentially affected, with the switchover to outermost-region status

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 33](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The plan to change Mayotte's status from overseas country or territory to outermost region is the first of its kind for the Union. The process of making this status change has been simplified by the entry into force of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, Article 355(6) of which provides for a unanimous vote on the matter in the European Council. The French Government is currently drawing up an application for Mayotte to be granted outermost region status from 2014. This places Mayotte in a similar

situation to that of pre-accession countries, which are required to carry out essential structural reforms in connection with which the Union provides various types of support intended to facilitate the transposition of the *acquis* and the implementation of Union policies. As a result of the change of status, the local authorities in Mayotte will be required to handle new types of Union funding involving different amounts and different procedures from those applying under the European Development Fund (EDF), their current source of funding. This preparatory action will focus primarily on technical assistance measures for the training of Mayotte administrative staff who will be responsible for drawing up, managing, following up and monitoring future operational programmes. As a territory of a Member State, Mayotte is not entitled to pre-accession instrument funding; at the same time, given that it is not yet a region as referred to in the general provisions on the Structural Funds, it is not entitled to technical assistance either.

The aim of the preparatory action is to provide the department of Mayotte with support with its changeover to the status of outermost region.

A number of measures are needed:

- the training of local staff who will be responsible for drawing up, managing, following up and monitoring future operational programmes,
- carrying out of studies prior to drawing up future operational programmes, plus *ex-ante* evaluation so as to produce an analysis of the area and provide support for local actors in order to lay down a regional strategy and programme priorities,
- organising of general information meetings for elected representatives, local actors and officials on the consequences of the changeover to outermost-region status, and institutional notification arrangements concerning the launch of programmes,
- setting up of a Europe unit within Mayotte's economic and regional affairs secretariat for information gathering and circulation to public partners, for setting up and implementing operational programmes and for informing and supporting project promoters.

This preparatory action may apply to any other territory in a similar position.

Item 13 03 77 11 — Preparatory action — Erasmus for elected local and regional representatives

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 34](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The objective of this preparatory action is to provide help and support for local and regional councils in the Union.

The first principle of the preparatory action is to encourage and support the mobility of both elected local and regional representatives within the Union. The second principle of the preparatory action is that the mobility element is included in an agreed programme of on-the-spot training and sharing of experience with focus on 'economic and social cohesion'.

Goals are:

- to encourage multilateral cooperation between territorial and local and regional institutions on a political level,
- to support the mobility of elected local and regional representatives,
- to stimulate common research and exchange of ideas on the problems they encounter on a regular basis by means of on-the-spot training and the sharing of experience,
- to promote the exchange of best practices.

The preparatory action is thus a tool to enhance the learning and experience of elected local and regional representatives, and to increase the capacity of local and regional councils in regard to the application of concepts, democratic principles and strategies.

Item 13 03 77 12 — Preparatory action — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a Pan-European Expertise and Excellence Platform in the Danube macro-region

Remarks

[Former Article 13 03 35](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

[The objective of the preparatory action is](#)~~This appropriation should be used~~ to organise or develop:

- training programmes, seminars for young people with the aim of emphasising the common regional identity of the nations living in the Danube macro-region; the programmes should stress civic education and opportunities for cultural exchanges which will contribute to a progressive, sustainable European future-oriented dimension of coexistence by addressing the questions of understanding each other's regional presence, togetherness and the need for cooperation; and by providing scope for dialogues and reconciliation,
- the improvement and development of new solutions for handling expertise by means of accessible common platforms and project information as well as building networks.

The preparatory action will promote social and economic stability in the regions concerned, including actions to develop cohesion between communities by means of opening space for familiarising with, and giving due acknowledgement to, each other's cultures and histories and will also highlight the added value of transnational cooperation. This should create a sustainable basis for a common platform giving access to regional expertise and increasing regional cooperation and should in addition allow lessons to be drawn from the experience of a macro-region strategy. The eligible area shall be the Danube macro-region and the surrounding countries in line with the European Neighbourhood Policy. The organisation of programmes should involve nongovernmental organisations, civil society organisations, in order to ensure that reconciliation efforts go also beyond the governmental sphere. The programmes eligible for funds shall involve participants from at least three Member States from the region.

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF)

Remarks

[Article 177, second paragraph, of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides that a Cohesion Fund shall be set up to support projects in the fields of environment and trans-European networks in the area of transport infrastructure. Annex II to Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund \(OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1\) determines the conditions under which advances which do not have the effect of reducing the contribution of the Fund to the operation concerned are to be repaid. Any revenue resulting from such repayments of advances entered in Item 6 1 5 7 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 18 and 157 of the Financial Regulation. Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 lays down the conditions for reimbursement of pre-financing for the period 2007 to 2013.](#)

[Article H of Annex II of Council regulation \(EC\), No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994, establishing a cohesion Fund, Articles 100 and 102 of Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund, and Articles 77, 136 and 137 of the amended proposal for a Regulation \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\) on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the Cohesion Fund.](#)

[Article 80 of the Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) provides for financial corrections in case of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law. Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(3\)\(c\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 177 of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 \(the 'Financial Regulation'\) lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.](#)

[Article 82 of Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing applicable to the Cohesion Fund.](#)

Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Anti-fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 177 thereof.

Council regulation (EC), No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994, establishing a Cohesion Fund.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) and in particular Articles 82, 100 and 102 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing a Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1164/94.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1), and in particular Articles 21 (3) (4), 80 and 177 thereof.

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final) and in particular Articles 77 and 136 thereof.

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (COM(2011) 612 final).

Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.

Article 13 04 01 — Completion of Cohesion Fund projects (prior to 2007)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments of the Cohesion Fund remaining to be settled before 2000 and completion of the programming period 2000 to 2006.

~~Anti fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to fund measures taken by partners for the 2014–2020 programming period.~~

Article 13 04 02 — Completion of Cohesion Fund (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~the~~ commitments to be settled for the Cohesion Fund ~~from~~ the programming period 2007 to 2013.

~~Anti fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.~~

This appropriation is also intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled from finance](#) the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

- support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings),
- information and publishing expenditure,
- expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,
- contract for the provision of services and studies,
- grants.

This appropriation is also intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled for fund](#) measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the 2014-2020 programming period.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Article 13 04 60 — Cohesion Fund — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover Cohesion Fund support under the Investment for Growth and Jobs goal in the 2014-2020 programming period. The Cohesion Fund will continue to support Member States with Gross National Income \(GNI\) per capita of less than 90 % of the EU-27 average. The appropriation, while ensuring an appropriate balance and according to the investment and infrastructure needs specific to each Member State, is intended to support:](#)

[– investments in the environment, including areas related to sustainable development and energy which present environmental benefits,](#)

[– trans-European networks in the area of transport infrastructure, in compliance with the guidelines adopted by Decision No 661/2010/EU.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission 6 October 2011, on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1084/2006 \(COM\(2011\) 612 final\).](#)

Article 13 04 61 — Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to support the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures necessary for implementing the Regulation proposed under COM(2013) 246 final as provided for in Articles 51 and 108 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

– support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions).

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 11 September 2012, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2013) 246 final), and in particular Articles 51 and 108 thereof.

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (COM(2011) 612 final).

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION

Article 13 05 01 — Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)

Item 13 05 01 01 — Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006) ~~for Romania, Bulgaria and Croatia~~

Remarks

This appropriation ~~respective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Item~~ is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years. ~~authorised.~~

Item 13 05 01 02 — Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession — Closure of pre-accession assistance relating to eight applicant countries

Remarks

This Item is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Article 13 05 02 — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of Regional development component (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

~~[Former Article 13 05 02 \(in part\)](#)This appropriation is intended to cover Union assistance to the candidate countries covered by IPA in progressive alignment with Union standards and policies, including where appropriate the *acquis* of the Union, with a view to membership.~~

~~[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)The regional development component shall support countries in policy development and preparation for the implementation and management of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.~~ Union cohesion policy, in particular in their preparation for the Structural Funds.

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Article 13 05 03 — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) component (2007 to 2013)

Item 13 05 03 01 — Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1b

Remarks

~~[Former Item 13 05 03 01 \(in part\)](#)~~

~~This appropriation is intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled from 2007-2013](#) provide the European Regional Development Fund contribution for cross-border cooperation and the technical assistance provided outside the Commission which is required for the implementation in the Member States.~~

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Item 13 05 03 02 — Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4

Remarks

~~[Former Item 13 05 03 01 \(in part\)](#)~~

~~[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)~~

In accordance with article 105a, 1 of Council Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) N° 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), as modified by Annex 3, point 7 of the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia,

have been approved under Regulation (EC) N° 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) N° 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3 (1) of Regulation (EC) N°1085/2006.

Article 13 05 60 — Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Item 13 05 60 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the following specific objectives:

- support for political reforms,

- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

Item 13 05 60 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 13 05 61 — Support to Iceland

Item 13 05 61 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Iceland the following specific objectives:](#)

[- support for political reforms,](#)

[- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 13 05 61 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Iceland the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 13 05 62 — Support to Turkey

Item 13 05 62 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the following specific objectives:](#)

[- support for political reforms,](#)

[- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 13 05 62 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 13 05 63 — Regional integration and territorial cooperation

Item 13 05 63 01 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period to cross-border cooperation under the instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance \(IPA II\).](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 \(COM\(2013\) 246 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal \(COM\(2011\) 611 final\) and in particular Article 4 thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2.1\(d\) thereof.](#)

Item 13 05 63 02 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4

Remarks

New Item

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address the specific objective of regional integration and territorial cooperation involving beneficiary countries, Member States and, where appropriate, third countries within the scope of Regulation \(EU\) establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on](#)

[their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(d\) thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\).](#)

TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION’ POLICY AREA

Article 14 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Taxation and customs union’ policy area

Item 14 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Customs

Remarks

[Former 14 01 04 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as exists between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 14 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Fiscalis

Remarks

[Former 14 01 04 02 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional

appropriations, according to the same ratio as exists between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 14 02 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION FOR THE DIRECTORATE-GENERAL FOR TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

Article 14 02 01 — Supporting the functioning of the customs union

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Customs 2020 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, IT capacity building and human competency building.

It covers in particular:

- the cost of the acquisition, development, maintenance, operation and quality control of Union components of European Information Systems. The Union components of the European Information Systems are: (1) IT assets such as the hardware, the software and the network connections of the systems including the associated data infrastructure; (2) IT services necessary to support the development, the maintenance, the improvement and the operation of the systems; (3) and any other elements which, for reasons of efficiency, security and rationalisation, are identified by the Commission as common to participating countries.
- expenses related to seminars, workshops, project groups, working visits, monitoring activities, expert teams, administration capacity building and supporting actions, studies, and communication projects.
- the costs related to implementation of provisions for common training actions.
- Expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities, required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives
- the costs of any other activity in support of the objectives and activity areas of the programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries, potential candidates benefiting from a pre-accession strategy and, partner countries under the European Neighbourhood Policy provided they reached a sufficient level of approximation of the relevant legislation and administrative methods to those of the Union for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (f) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (f) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 August 2012, establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision N°624/2007/EC (COM(2012) 464 final), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

Article 14 02 02 — Membership of international organisations in the field of customs

Remarks

Former 14 03 03 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to the World Customs Organisation (WCO).

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to:

- the World Customs Organisation (WCO);
- the International Tax Dialogue (ITD);

Article 14 02 51 — Completion of former programmes in customs

Remarks

Former Articles 14 02 01 (in part), 14 04 01 and 14 04 02

This appropriation is intended to cover payments expenditure on the implementation of the Community customs action programme, and in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years, particular the financing of joint actions, information technology actions as well as other actions.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 14 03 — INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF TAXATION AND CUSTOMS

Article 14 03 01 — Improving the operation of the taxation systems

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Fiscalis 2020 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, IT capacity building and human competency building.

It covers in particular:

- the cost of the acquisition, development, maintenance, operation and quality control of Union components of European Information Systems. The Union components of the European Information Systems are: (1) IT assets such as the hardware, the software and the network connections of the systems including the associated data infrastructure; (2) IT services necessary to support the development, the maintenance, the improvement and the operation of the systems; (3) and any other elements which, for reasons of efficiency, security and rationalisation, are identified by the Commission as common to participating countries.
- expenses related to seminars, workshops, project groups, bilateral or multilateral controls, working visits, expert teams, public administration capacity building and supporting actions, studies, and communication projects.
- the costs related to implementation of provisions for common training actions.
- Expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities, required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives
- the costs of any other activity required in support of the objectives and priorities set out for the programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries, potential candidates benefiting from a pre-accession strategy and, partner countries under the European Neighbourhood Policy provided they reached a sufficient level of approximation of the relevant legislation and administrative methods to those of the Union for participating in Union programmes entered in Item

[6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article in accordance with Article 21\(1\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Reference acts

[Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 August 2012, establishing an action programme for taxation in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 \(Fiscalis 2020\) and repealing Decision N°1482/2007/EC \(COM\(2012\) 465 final\), and in particular Article 5 thereof.](#)

Article 14 03 02 — Membership of international organisations in the field of taxation

Remarks

[Former Article 14 03 03 \(in part\)](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to the International Tax Dialogue \(ITD\).](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to:](#)

- [the World Customs Organisation \(WCO\);](#)
- [the International Tax Dialogue \(ITD\);](#)

Article 14 03 51 — Completion of former programmes in taxation

Remarks

[Former Articles 14 02 01 \(in part\), 14 03 04, 14 05 02 and 14 05 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidate countries, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Article in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 14 04 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION

Remarks

Article 14 04 01 — Implementation and development of the internal market

Remarks

[Former Item 14 01 04 01 and Article 14 02 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion, operation and development of the internal market.

It supports Union customs policy and taxation policy and includes actions which cannot be financed by the Customs ~~2020~~2013 and Fiscalis ~~2020~~2013 programmes.

In the field of taxation and customs, this appropriation is intended primarily to cover:

- the costs of consultations, studies, analyses and impact assessments,
- activities in customs classification, and the acquisition of data,
- investment in software,
- the production and development of publicity, awareness-raising and training materials.

TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘EDUCATION AND CULTURE’ POLICY AREA

Article 15 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Education and culture’ policy area

Item 15 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Erasmus for All

Remarks

Former Items 15 01 04 14, 15 01 04 17, 15 01 04 22 and 15 01 04 55

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management~~expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of or measures coming under this Regulation, expenses linked to IT focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all~~budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission for the management of the Programme, under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 15 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Creative Europe

Remarks

[Former Items 15 01 04 44, 15 01 04 60 and 15 01 04 68](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

~~Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.~~

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation’s contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may be used for additional expenditure, applying the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

~~Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 XXX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.~~

Article 15 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Education and culture’ policy area

Item 15 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Article 15 01 01 \(in part\) and Item 15 01 05 01](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary agents posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 15 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Items 15 01 05 03 and 15 02 11 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 15 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 15 01 06 01 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus for All

Remarks

[Former Items 15 01 04 30 and 15 01 04 32](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency’s participation in managing the programmes under Heading ~~1a.1a of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework~~ and the completion of ~~the cooperation programmes in higher education and vocational education and training, and the Youth in Action programme of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework as well as to cover costs of the Agency arising from the management of the Erasmus for All programme, actions supported before 2007.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

[Decision No 1719/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing the 'Youth in Action' programme for the period 2007 to 2013 \(OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 30\).](#)

Decision No 1720/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an action programme in the field of lifelong learning (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 45).

[Council Decision 2006/910/EC of 4 December 2006 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America renewing the cooperation programme in higher education and vocational education and training \(OJ L 346, 9.12.2006, p. 33\).](#)

[Council Decision 2006/964/EC of 18 December 2006 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada establishing a framework for cooperation in higher education, training and youth \(OJ L 397, 30.12.2006, p. 14\).](#)

Decision No 1298/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing the Erasmus Mundus 2009-2013 action programme for the enhancement of quality in higher education and the promotion of intercultural understanding through cooperation with third countries (OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 83).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\)788 final\).](#)

Item 15 01 06 02 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe

Remarks

[Former Item 15 01 04 31](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency's participation in managing the programmes under Heading 3b of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework, (except the Youth in Action programme), as well as to cover the operating cost of the Agency arising from the management of programmes under the Creative Europe programme. ~~framework and the completion of actions supported before 2007.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

[Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 XXX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1718/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 concerning the implementation of a programme of support for the European audiovisual sector (MEDIA 2007) (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 12).

[Decision No 1719/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing the 'Youth in Action' programme for the period 2007 to 2013 \(OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 30\).](#)

Decision No 1855/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 establishing the Culture Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 372, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

[Decision No 1041/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing an audiovisual cooperation programme with professionals from third countries \(MEDIA Mundus\) \(OJ L 288, 4.11.2009, p. 10\).](#)

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on establishing the Creative Europe Programme \(COM\(2011\) 785 final\).](#)

Article 15 01 60 — Documentation and library expenditure

Remarks

[Former Item 15 01 60 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- the purchase of [books, e-books](#)~~books~~ and other publications, the updating of existing volumes,
- the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications,
- expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, and
- other specialised publications [in print and online, on paper and/or electronic form.](#)

It does not cover expenditure incurred by:

- Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Article 01 05 of each title concerned,
- Commission Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Union entered in Item 01 03 02 of each title concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 56 000](#), ~~EUR 80 000 for 2013~~.

Article 15 01 61 — Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of in-service traineeships for graduates. This traineeship is designed to provide them with an overview of the objectives set and the challenges faced by the Union, an insight into how its institutions work and an opportunity to enhance their knowledge through work experience at the Commission.

This appropriation covers the payment of grants and other related costs (supplement for persons with disabilities, accident and sickness insurance, contribution to travelling costs linked to the traineeship, [at the beginning and at the end of the traineeship](#), ~~particular the costs of a return trip to the place of assignment~~, costs of events organised in the framework of the traineeship programme, e.g. visits, hosting and reception costs). It also covers the costs of evaluation in order to optimise the programme and communication and information campaigns.

The selection of trainees is based on objective and transparent criteria.

The amount of related assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(2) to (3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 985 000](#), ~~EUR 974 000 for 2013~~.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS FOR ALL

Remarks

Article 15 02 01 — Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education, training and youth area, its relevance to the labour market and the participation of young people in European democratic life

Remarks

New Article

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to pursue the following specific objectives in the areas of education, training and youth:

- To improve the level of key competences and skills regarding in particular their relevance for the labour market and society, as well as the participation of young people in democratic life in Europe, notably through increased learning mobility opportunities for young people, learners, staff and youth workers, and through strengthened cooperation between education, youth and the world of labour market.
- To foster quality improvements, innovation excellence and internationalisation at the level of educational institutions, as well as in youth work, notably through enhanced transnational cooperation between education and training providers/youth organisations and other stakeholders.
- To promote the emergence of a European lifelong learning area, trigger policy reforms at national level, support the modernisation of education and training systems, including non-formal learning, and support European cooperation in the youth field, notably through enhanced policy cooperation, better use of recognition and transparency tools and the dissemination of good practices.
- To enhance the international dimension of education, training and youth notably in higher education by increasing the attractiveness of the Union higher education institutions and supporting the Union external action, including its development objectives through the promotion of mobility and cooperation between EU and third country higher education institutions and targeted capacity building in third countries.

To improve the teaching and learning of languages and promote linguistic diversity. The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 November 2011, establishing 'Erasmus for all' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport (COM(2011) 788 final), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

Article 15 02 02 — Developing excellence in teaching and research activities in European integration world-wide (Jean Monnet programme)

Remarks

New Article

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to pursue the following specific objectives of the Jean Monnet activities:

- To promote teaching and research on European integration world-wide among specialist academics, learners and citizens, notably through the creation of Jean Monnet Chairs and other academic activities, as well as by providing aid for other knowledge-building activities at higher education institutions.
- To support the activities of academic institutions or associations active in the field of European integration studies and support a Jean Monnet label for excellence.
- To support European academic institutions pursuing an aim of European interest.
- To promote policy debate and exchanges between the academic world and policymakers on Union policy priorities.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to(g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 November 2011, establishing ‘Erasmus for all’ the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport (COM(2011) 788 final), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

Article 15 02 03 — Developing the European dimension in sport

Remarks

New Article

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to cover support of the implementation of EU policies in areas that correspond to the Chapter's specific objectives (Art. 11) and activities (Art. 12).

The Sport Chapter of the ‘Erasmus for All’ programme pursues the following specific objectives in the area of sport:

- to tackle transnational threats to sport such as doping, match fixing, violence, racism and intolerance,
- to support good governance in sport and dual careers of athletes,
- to promote social inclusion, equal opportunities and health-enhancing physical activity through increased participation in sport.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to(g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 November 2011, establishing ‘Erasmus for all’ the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport (COM(2011) 788 final), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

Article 15 02 11 — European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (CEDEFOP)

Remarks

Former Items 15 02 25 01 and 15 02 25 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative ~~expenditure~~ expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme ~~(Title 3)~~.

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure. The Commission, if requested by the Centre, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of EUR 17 433 900. An amount of ~~EUR 5 000~~EUR 49 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 17 428 900~~EUR 17 384 900 entered in the budget.

Article 15 02 12 — European Training Foundation (ETF)

Remarks

Former Items 15 02 27 01 and 15 02 27 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Foundation's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure regarding its work programme (Title 3).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the support of partner countries in the Mediterranean region in reforming their labour markets and vocational training systems, promoting social dialogue and supporting entrepreneurship.

The Foundation must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The establishment plan for the Foundation is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of EUR 20 143 500. An amount of ~~EUR 125 000~~EUR 117 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 20 018 500~~EUR 20 026 500 entered in the budget.

Article 15 02 51 — Completion line for Lifelong learning, including multilingualism

Remarks

Former Articles 15 02 02, 15 02 03, 15 02 09 and 15 02 22

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article ~~6 3 06 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 15 02 53 — Completion line for Youth and Sport

Remarks

[Former Articles 15 05 06, 15 05 09 and 15 05 55](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years..](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article ~~6 3 06 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 15 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 15 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — Erasmus-style programme for apprentices

Remarks

[Former Article 15 02 23](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 15 02 77 03 — Pilot project to cover costs of studies for specialising in European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities, including setting-up the ENP Chair in the College of Europe Natolin Campus

Remarks

[Former Article 15 02 31](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 15 02 77 04 — Pilot project — European Neighbourhood Policy — Enhance education through scholarships and exchanges

Remarks

[Former Article 15 02 32](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 15 02 77 05 — Preparatory action to cover the costs of studies for persons specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities and other educational modules including the functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)

Remarks

[Former Article 15 02 33](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of studies for persons coming from the ENP countries and those specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities including the sustainable functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe, Natolin campus and other educational modules

The recently revised European Neighbourhood Policy, in the light of the Arab Spring, as projected by the Commission, the Council and the European Parliament in their respective decisions and resolutions, and in view of the Union for the Mediterranean and the Eastern Partnership, both of which relate directly to the Southern and Eastern Neighbourhood respectively, requires preparing, on a regular bases future European and neighbouring countries interlocutors, i.e. personnel for EU-ENP-related jobs. They should be fully and professionally acquainted on regular basis with the substance and spirit of Union policies, Union law and Union institutions and the *acquis communautaire*, and thus the ENP. This necessitates a focused and sophisticated offer, which can be delivered only by a highly recognised academic institution already specialising in this field that is the College of Europe. The two campuses of the College of Europe – one in Bruges, Belgium, close to the Brussels institutions and expertise, the other in Natolin/Warsaw, Poland, specialising in neighbourhood and border policies (with the Frontex agency being based in Warsaw) in the framework of the ENP Chair, already established thanks to the Union funding, are best-placed to offer tailor-made programs and other educational modules in this regard.

In a view of the accumulated and positive experience of this preparatory action the European Commission should guarantee that under new Multiannual Financial Framework this budgetary line with its own specific aims will continue in a sustainable way.

Item 15 02 77 06 — Preparatory action — Amicus — Association of Member States Implementing a Community Universal Service

Remarks

[Former Article 15 05 10](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 15 02 77 07 — Preparatory action in the field of sport

Remarks

[Former Article 15 05 11](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 15 02 77 08 — Preparatory action — European partnerships on sport

Remarks

[Former Article 15 05 20](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action will prepare for a programme in the field of sport for the period after 2013. It will test the feasibility and usefulness of existing ideas and concepts, with a view to creating a European dimension in sport.

The objective of this preparatory action is to test European partnerships, networks and the exchange of good practices. It will, in particular, focus on the following:

- fairness in sport competitions by supporting measures that prevent phenomena such as match-fixing,
- the physical and moral integrity of sportsmen and sportswomen, and training conditions for minors,
- the role of sport as an health-enhancing physical activity, in particular for elderly people,
- awareness-raising for the protection of the health of young athletes through monitoring and medical check-ups,
- mobility in sport, namely of volunteers, coaches and staff of non-profit sport organisations,
- awareness-raising activities as regards the social and educational function of sport,
- cross-border joint sport competitions in neighbouring regions and Member States,
- raising awareness of, and gathering of information on, ‘indigenous sports’ that form part of the shared cultural heritage in Europe,
- social inclusion and projects that support the local community; a sport organisation can prove its added value also outside sports-related issues.

In all of these areas, local needs with regard to population and age structure, inclusion, integration, accessibility, social isolation, fitness and health must be taken into consideration.

Part of the appropriations should support the European Capital of Sport initiative, set up by ACES Europe (Association of European Capitals and Cities of Sport), namely with a view of improving the governance of the organisation, especially the selection and award procedures, enlarging the geographical coverage and raising the profile of this initiative.

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020

Remarks

[These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.](#)

[This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation which covers the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative ‘Innovation Union’ and other flagship initiatives, notably ‘Resource efficient Europe’, ‘An industrial policy for the globalisation era’, and ‘A digital agenda for Europe’, as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area \(ERA\). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.](#)

[It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.](#)

[Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.](#)

[This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in ‘Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\)’ \(COM\(2011\) 810 final\).](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 15 03 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 15 01 05.

Article 15 03 01 — Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend the excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure Europe's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within Europe, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make Europe an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without pre-determined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

Item 15 03 01 01 — Marie Skłodowska-Curie actions — Generating new skills and innovation

Remarks

New Item

Europe needs a strong and creative human resource base, mobile across countries and sectors, and has to be attractive for the best researchers, European and non-European. This will be achieved by structuring and raising excellence in a substantial share of the high-quality initial training of early stage researchers and doctoral candidates and by supporting attractive career opportunities for experienced researchers in both public and private sectors worldwide. Researchers are encouraged to move between countries, sectors and disciplines to enhance their creative and innovative potential.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (COM(2011) 809 final).

[Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 15 03 05 — European Institute of Innovation and Technology — Integrating the knowledge triangle of research, innovation and education

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover staff and administrative expenditure, and operational expenditure relating to the work programme of the European Institute of Innovation and Technology \(EIT\), including the Knowledge and Innovation Communities \(KIC\) designated by the European Institute of Innovation and Technology \(EIT\).](#)

[The EIT must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure. The Commission, if requested by the EIT, undertakes to notify the budgetary authority of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.](#)

[In the framework of the EIT's Strategic Innovation Agenda \(SIA\) and the proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, amending Regulation \(EC\) No 294/2008 establishing the EIT adopted by the European Commission on 30 November 2011, the EIT will contribute to the general objective and priorities of 'Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation', with the specific objective of integrating the knowledge triangle of higher education, research and innovation. The EIT aims to give Europe's innovation capacity a much needed boost and its overall goal is to create a new European way of delivering essential economic growth and societal benefits through innovation by helping transform innovative ideas into products and services that create sustainable growth and jobs.](#)

[Knowledge and Innovation Communities are the operational base of the EIT. They are excellence-driven partnerships, which bring together the whole innovation web in order to offer new opportunities for innovation in Europe and generate real impact in terms of new business creation and societal benefits. They address focused innovation topics and integrate public and private research organisations, innovative industries, higher education institutions, investors, start-ups and spin-offs. The first three KICs were designated in December 2009 and address the following societal challenges: climate change mitigation and adaptation \(through Climate-KIC\), sustainable energy \(through KIC InnoEnergy\) and future information and communication society \(through EIT ICT Labs\).](#)

[The EIT aims to generate tangible impact in the following areas:](#)

- [Addressing key societal challenges: The KICs combine expertise from across disciplines to ensure innovative and global responses to complex societal challenges.](#)
- [Setting a clear business-friendly framework: Turning new ideas into tangible new products, services or business opportunities will be the main benchmark of the EIT's and the KICs' success.](#)
- [Enhancing the free flow of knowledge through co-location: The KICs are organised around co-location centres - geographical locations where most or the whole innovation chain is in close proximity. The emphasis is on people from diverse backgrounds \(industry, SMEs, academia, nationality, gender, discipline...\) working together with face-to-face contact, thus leading to great mobility of knowledge.](#)
- [Creating a new generation of entrepreneurs: People with an entrepreneurial mind-set are the drivers of innovation, thereby keeping our economies and societies moving. The EIT promotes entrepreneurship education as a key feature of KICs' Masters and doctoral programmes by shifting the emphasis from 'learning about' to 'learning by doing'. The Master and PhD programmes will provide students with the entrepreneurial skills they need to succeed in the knowledge economy, focusing on learning outcomes and the use of innovative teaching methods.](#)

[The EIT's strategic objectives for this period are to consolidate and synergise its operations and to prepare for achieving the priorities set out in the Strategic Innovation Agenda \(2014-2020\): firstly, by incentivising growth, impact and sustainability by continuing to strengthen its partnership with the three existing KICs whilst creating new KICs. By following an incremental development path in establishing new KICs, the EIT will ensure leading up to a total portfolio of nine KICs in the period 2014-2020 \(equalling the set-up of 40-50 co-location centres across the EU\); secondly, by enhancing the EIT's impact by fostering entrepreneurship-driven innovation](#)

[across the European Union through wide dissemination of novel innovation models attracting and developing talent from across Europe; and thirdly, by introducing new means of achieving impact, alongside results-oriented monitoring .](#)

[The establishment plan of the EIT is set out in the Part entitled, ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission \(Volume 3\).](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\), and in particular Article 5.4 thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, amending Regulation \(EC\) No 294/2008 establishing the European Institute of Innovation and Technology \(COM\(2011\) 817 final\).](#)

Article 15 03 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 15 03 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

[New Item.](#)

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 15 03 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Article 15 07 78](#)

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014, ~~development.~~](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

Article 15 03 51 — Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Articles 15 07 77](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 15 03 53 — Completion line European Institute of Innovation and Technology

Remarks

[Former Items 15 02 11 01\(in part\) and 15 02 11 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article ~~6 3 06 3 0~~ of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the EIT is set out in the Part entitled ‘Establishment plan staff’ of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Article 15 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 15 03 77 01 — Pilot project — Knowledge partnerships

Remarks

[Former Article 15 07 79](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE

Remarks

Article 15 04 01 — Strengthening the financial capacity of the cultural and creative sectors, in particular for SMEs and organisations

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures related to Cross-sectoral strand of the Creative Europe programme:

The Cultural and Creative Sector Facility will target the cultural and creative sectors and will have the following priorities: facilitate access to finance for small- and medium-sized enterprises and organisations in the European cultural and creative sectors; improve the capacity of financial institutions to assess cultural and creative projects, including technical assistance and networking measures.

This will be achieved through:

- providing guarantees to appropriate financial intermediaries from any country participating in the Creative Europe Programme,
- providing financial intermediaries with additional expertise and capacity to evaluate risks associated with operators in the cultural and creative sectors.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may be used for additional expenditure, applying the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 XXX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 (6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 (3) (i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, on establishing the Creative Europe Programme (COM(2011) 785 final), and in particular Article 5(c)(d) thereof.

Article 15 04 02 — Supporting the Cultural sector to operate in Europe and beyond and to promote transnational circulation and mobility

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures related to the Culture Strand of the Creative Europe programme:

- Supporting actions providing operators with skills and knowhow encouraging the adaption to digital technologies, including testing new approaches to audience building and business models.
- Supporting actions enabling operators to internationalise their careers in Europe and beyond.
- Providing support to strengthen European operators and international cultural networks in order to facilitate access to professional opportunities.

The priorities in the field of promoting transnational circulation shall be the following:

- Supporting international touring, events and exhibitions.
- Supporting the circulation of European literature.
- Supporting audience building as a means of stimulating interest in European cultural works.

Support measures of the Culture Strand

The Culture Strand shall provide support for the following measures:

- Transnational cooperation measures bringing together operators from different countries to undertake sectoral or cross-sectoral activities.
- Activities by European bodies comprising networks of operators from different countries.
- Activities by organisations providing a promotional European platform for the development of emerging talent and stimulating the circulation of artists and works, with a systemic and large scale effect.
- Support for literary translation.
- Special actions aiming to achieve greater visibility for the richness and diversity of European cultures, and stimulate intercultural dialogue and mutual understanding, including European cultural prizes, the European Heritage Label, and the European Capitals of Culture.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may be used for additional expenditure, applying the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 XXX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, on establishing the Creative Europe Programme \(COM\(2011\) 785 final\), and in particular Article 5\(a\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 15 04 03 — Supporting the MEDIA sector to operate in Europe and beyond and to promote transnational circulation and mobility

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures related to MEDIA strand of the Creative Europe programme:](#)

- [facilitating the acquisition of skills and the development of networks and in particular, encouraging the use of digital technologies to ensure the adaptation to market development,](#)
- [increasing the capacity of audiovisual operators to develop audiovisual works with a potential to circulate in Europe and beyond and to facilitate European and international coproduction including with TV broadcasters,](#)
- [encouraging business to business exchanges by facilitating access to markets and business tools for audiovisual operators to increase the visibility of their projects on European and international markets,](#)
- [supporting theatrical distribution through transnational marketing, branding, distribution and exhibition of audiovisual projects,](#)
- [supporting transnational marketing and distribution on online platforms,](#)
- [supporting audience building as means of stimulating interest for audiovisual works in particular through promotion, events, film literacy and festivals.](#)

[Promoting flexibility of new distribution modes in order to allow the emergence of new business models and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may be used for additional expenditure, applying the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 XXX of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, on establishing the Creative Europe Programme \(COM\(2011\) 785 final\), and in particular Article 5\(a\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 15 04 51 — Completion of programmes/actions in the field of culture and language

Remarks

[Former Articles 15 04 44 and 15 04 50, and Item 15 04 09 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from [the](#) candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 15 04 53 — Completion of former MEDIA programmes

Remarks

[Former Items 15 04 09 02, 15 04 66 01 and 15 04 68](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation’s contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 15 04 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 15 04 77 01 — Pilot project — Economy of cultural diversity

Remarks

[Former Article 15 04 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 15 04 77 02 — Pilot project — Artist mobility

Remarks

[Former Article 15 04 45](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 15 04 77 03 — Preparatory action — Culture in external relations

Remarks

[Former Article 15 04 46](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action would prepare a proposal for a strategy of actions for culture in European external relations involving a higher level of stakeholders in Europe and representatives of third countries, cultural institutes and NGOs.

Work sessions therefore aim at mobilising resources for cultural cooperation and building up a Union definition of its potential cultural impact.

Item 15 04 77 04 — Pilot project — A European Platform for Festivals

Remarks

[Former Article 15 04 48](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Creating a European Platform for festivals the European Union:

- adds value by increasing participation of festivals and citizens in Europe,
- aids the efforts of festivals in developing the Europe 2020 strategy of growth and jobs,
- gives visibility to festival work at the local and regional levels and to moments of cultural heritage,
- promotes cultural tourism as part of the new Treaty,
- ensures sustainable networking and a broad communication process with citizens.

This pilot project multiplies the energy of festivals and contributes to the promotion of a smart, inclusive and sustainable Europe.

Item 15 04 77 06 — Preparatory action — Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment

Remarks

[Former Item 15 04 66 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

[Its objective is the provision of information on the degree of complementarity between the different platforms of distribution available to European films: cinema release, VOD, DVD and, potentially, television.](#)

This preparatory action will test the impact of a simultaneous, or semi-simultaneous release on all available platforms of distribution and in several territories. In order for this type of experiment to be useful, two criteria must be respected:

- focus on films where the release windows are ill-adapted, that is, works for which cinema release appears problematic (absence of a distributor, release on a limited number of prints, first film, etc.).
- involvement of a minimum number of films (at least 30 films) and a significant number of territories. This dimensional criterion is essential if meaningful conclusions are to be drawn from this preparatory action.

TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘COMMUNICATION’ POLICY AREA

Article 16 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Communication’ policy area

Item 16 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Europe for Citizens Programme

Remarks

[Former Item 16 01 04 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget line, as well as any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 16 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for communication actions

Remarks

[Former Item 16 01 04 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover horizontal expenditure such as on studies, meetings, ex-post controls, expert evaluations, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to achieving the objectives of the activities coming under the Articles mentioned below, together with technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as well as the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.~~contracts.~~

Legal basis~~This appropriation also covers the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.~~

[See Items 16 03 01 01, 16 03 01 02, 16 03 01 03, 16 03 02 03 and 16 03 02 05](#)

Legal basis

[See Items 16 03 01 01, 16 03 01 02, 16 03 01 03, 16 03 02 03 and 16 03 02 05.](#)

Article 16 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 16 01 06 01 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Europe for Citizens

Remarks

[Former Item 16 01 04 30](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency, incurred because of the Agency's participation in [completion of](#) managing the 'Europe for Citizens' programme under Heading 3b of the 2007 to 2013 [multiannual financial framework as well as its participation in managing the 'Europe for Citizens' programme under Heading 3 of the 2014 to 2020](#) multiannual financial framework.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 December 2011, establishing for the period 2014-2020 the programme 'Europe for Citizens' \(COM\(2011\)884 final\), and in particular Article 2 thereof.](#)

Article 16 01 60 — Purchase of information

Remarks

[Former Item 16 01 03 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union:

- the cost of subscriptions and access to [on-line information sources such as press agencies, on-line news, information providers](#)~~electronic information services~~ and external [databases](#)~~databases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs etc.)~~;
- the training and support required for accessing this information.

It covers [the](#) expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union with the exception of [the Commission's Representation](#)~~offices~~ in the Union.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 16 02 — FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP

Remarks

Article 16 02 01 — Europe for Citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level

Remarks

New Article

In accordance with the programme 'Europe for Citizens' and under the overall aim of bringing Europe closer to its citizens, the general objective of the programme is to contribute to the understanding about the European Union and to foster European citizenship and improve conditions for civic participation at Union level.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions such as Partnerships, Structural support, Remembrance projects, European Union history and its identity, Citizens' meetings, Networks of twinned towns, Citizens' and Civil societies projects, Peer reviews, Studies and communication services, Support measures, Events and Support structures in the Member States.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 December 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the programme 'Europe for Citizens' (COM(2011) 884 final), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

Article 16 02 02 — European Year of Volunteering 2011

Remarks

Former Item 16 05 03 02

This appropriation was intended to cover initiatives organised at Union, national, regional or local level linked to the objectives of the European Year of Volunteering 2011.

The action has been finalised in 2012.

This appropriation is intended to cover the following initiatives organised at Union, national, regional or local level linked to the objectives of the European Year:

- information and promotion campaigns;
- exchange of experience and good practices;
- undertaking of studies and research as well as dissemination of their results;
- conferences and events to promote debate and raise awareness of the importance and value of voluntary activities stimulating the engagement of citizens and to celebrate the efforts of volunteers and their organisations;
- support to adequate structures at national level to coordinate and to organise the implementation of the European Year of Volunteering in the Member States;
- concrete initiatives in the Member States aimed at promoting the objectives of the European Year and selected further to a call for projects managed at Union level (maximum Union co-financing is set at 80 % of the total eligible cost);

— ~~mobilisation and coordination of the work of the key stakeholders at Union level.~~

Article 16 02 03 — European year of Citizens 2013

Remarks

Former Item 16 05 07 02

The general ~~objective purpose~~ of the European Year ~~was shall be~~ to enhance awareness ~~and knowledge~~ of the rights ~~and responsibilities~~ attached to Union citizenship, in order to help citizens ~~to~~ make full use of their right to move and reside freely within the territory of the Member States.

In this context, the European Year ~~also promoted the enjoyment by Union citizens of the other rights attached to Union citizenship, shall focus, among others, on the opportunities for civic participation and access to rights by Union citizens residing in another Member State than their own, by students, workers, consumers, and providers of goods and services across the Union.~~

On this basis, the specific objectives of the European Year ~~were shall be:~~

- to raise Union citizens' awareness of their right to move and reside freely within the ~~European Union and, in that context, of all other and more generally the~~ rights guaranteed to Union ~~citizens, without discrimination, citizens in cross border situations,~~ including their right to ~~vote in local and European elections in any Member State in which they reside, participate in the democratic life of the Union,~~
- to raise ~~Union citizens'~~ awareness ~~among Union citizens, including young people, about~~ of how they can tangibly benefit from Union ~~rights, as well as about rights and policies and programmes that exist while living in another Member State, and to support the exercise of those rights, stimulate their active participation in civic forums on Union policies and issues,~~
- to stimulate a debate about the impact and potential of the right ~~of freedom of movement and residence, to free movement,~~ as an inalienable aspect of Union citizenship, ~~with a view to stimulating and in particular in terms of~~ strengthening ~~active civic and democratic participation of Union citizens, in particular in civic forums on Union policies and European Parliament elections, thereby reinforcing~~ societal ~~cohesion, cultural diversity, solidarity, equality between women and men, cohesion and mutual respect and a sense of a common European identity among Union citizens, based on the core values of the Union, as enshrined in the TEU and the TFEU and in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union, understanding between Union citizens and the bond between citizens and the~~ Union.

Legal basis

~~Proposal for a~~ Decision No 1093/2012/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 on the European Year of Citizens (2013) (OJ L 325, 23.11.2012, p.1), (2013), submitted by the Commission on 11 August 2011 (COM(2011) 489 final).

Article 16 02 51 — Completion of Europe for Citizens Programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

~~Former Item 16 05 01 01~~ Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Article 16 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 16 02 77 01 — Pilot project — New narrative on Europe

Remarks

[Former Item 16 05 01 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

The pilot project will initiate a process in which central figures and opinion makers from the creative sector will be brought together to formulate a new narrative on Europe. The task will be to qualify and reinterpret the existing narrative of peace through trade across borders — to identify a new vision for the European Union that is not solely about economy and growth, but also about cultural unity (community) and values. The task is to identify the European values and cultural aspects that unite citizens. This is needed if citizens are to believe in the Union project and if we are to strengthen public support.

The group will examine what the current perception of Europe is and come up with concrete suggestions on how to create a new identity for Europe containing a new narrative. This narrative should correspond to the history and core values of the Union and describe the cultural aspects that unite citizens in Europe.

The process should be administered professionally so as to make sure that the work of the group is carried out in a controlled manner, with the aim of coming up with a manifesto.

Aims of the pilot project:

- to produce a new narrative on Europe founded on the narrative of peace through trade,
- to create a narrative which will place Europe in a global context according to the new world order,
- to revive the European spirit and bring the Union closer to its citizens,
- to show the value of the European Union to its citizens,
- to identify the cultural values that unite citizens across borders,
- to finally formulate this narrative in a manifesto.

Item 16 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — European Year of Volunteering 2011

Remarks

[Former Item 16 05 03 01](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 16 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — European Year of Citizens 2013

Remarks

[Former Item 16 05 07 01](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 16 02 77 04 — Preparatory action — European Civil Society House

Remarks

[Former Article 16 05 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The objective of the preparatory action is to enable the establishment of the European Civil Society House (ECSH) physically as a resource centre and advice bureau on European rights and civic participation for both citizens and civil society organisations and as a user-friendly space for brainstorming, the exchange of ideas and networking of like-minded individuals concerned about Europe's future. In order to achieve this goal there is a need to:

- broaden the ECSH partnership base with key organisations at Union and national level that are interested in sharing the physical space of the ECSH or become national contact points providing services in different languages,
- implement wide spread consultations and outreach activities with citizens, local authorities and other stakeholders to expand ECSH supporters, create an enabling environment for its operation and define its services for the benefit of the communities and of Union citizens,
- plan the use of the physical premises of the ECSH in terms of a Union citizens' advice bureau, temporary work space for civil society organisations visiting Brussels, more permanent offices and sharing of facilities and know-how and ensuring a Union-wide place for citizens to meet and debate among themselves and with the institutions of the Union.

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS

Remarks

Article 16 03 01 — Providing information to Union citizens

Item 16 03 01 01 — Multimedia actions

Remarks

[Former Article 16 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to fund general information [to citizens on](#) operations concerning the Union, for the purpose of increasing the visibility of the work of the Union institutions, the decisions taken and the stages in the building of Europe. It concerns essentially the funding or co-funding of the production and/or dissemination of [multimedia, multimedia \(radio, TV, internet, etc.\)](#), information products, ~~including pan-European networks made of local and national media~~, as well as the tools necessary to develop such a policy. [This appropriation also covers evaluation expenditure.](#)

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

~~Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.~~

The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group ~~of~~ Information (IGI).

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 16 03 01 02 — Information for the media

Remarks

[Former Article 16 02 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to [fund general information to citizens](#), ~~cover the Union's communication-related expenditure~~, focusing mainly on the media. The tools developed for better understanding and reporting of topical issues covers mainly:

- multimedia (photo, video, etc.) information material to feed the media and other platforms, including their [publication/broadcasting and long term preservation/dissemination](#), ~~publication/broadcasting~~,
- seminars and support for [journalists](#), ~~journalists organised by the Commission Representations or central services~~.

[This appropriation also covers evaluation expenditure.](#)

The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

~~Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Item 16 03 01 03 — Information outlets

Remarks

[Former Article 16 03 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to [fund general information to citizens and covers](#), ~~cover~~:

- the financing of information and documentation outlets and network throughout Europe (*Europe Direct relays*, European documentation centre, Team Europe, etc.); these outlets supplement the work of the Commission Representations and the European Parliament Information Offices in the Member States,
- support, training, coordination and assistance for information networks,
- the financing of production, storage and distribution of information material and communication products by these outlets as well as for them.

[This appropriation also covers evaluation expenditure.](#) ~~Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.~~

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission decision C(2012) 4158 of 21 June 2012, adopted~~Communication to the Commission of 20 July 2005: Action Plan to improve communicating Europe by anticipation the 2013 work programme of Directorate-General Communication regarding grants for financing the host structures of Europe Direct information centres across the European Union, the Commission (SEC(2005) 985 final).~~

Item 16 03 01 04 — Communication of the Commission Representations and Partnership actions

Remarks

~~Former Item 16 03 02 01 and Article 16 03 04~~This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's expenditure on decentralised communication. The aim of local communication activities is in particular to provide target groups with the tools to gain a better understanding of burning topical issues.

~~These activities are implemented mainly via the Commission Representations in the Member States through:~~

- ~~— seminars and conferences,~~
- ~~— organisation of or participation in European events, exhibitions and public relations activities, organisation of individual visits, etc.,~~
- ~~— direct communication measures targeted at the general public (e.g. citizens' advice services),~~
- ~~— direct communication measures targeted at opinion multipliers, in particular stepped-up measures involving the regional daily press, which is a major information outlet for a large number of Union citizens,~~
- ~~— the management of information centres for the general public in the Commission Representations.~~

~~This appropriation also covers the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.~~

~~The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.~~

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens and covers the expenditure on decentralised communication. The aim of local communication activities is in particular to provide target groups with the tools to gain a better understanding of burning topical issues, communication activities mainly around communication priorities at Commission level and at Union level.

These activities are implemented in the Member States through:

- communication operations linked to specific annual or multiannual communication priorities,
- ad hoc communication operations on a national or international scale that fit in with the communication priorities,
- seminars and conferences,
- organisation of or participation in European events, exhibitions and public-relations activities, organisation of individual visits, etc.,
- direct communication measures targeted at the general public (e.g. citizens' advice services),
- direct communication measures targeted at opinion multipliers, in particular stepped-up measures involving the regional daily press, which is a major information outlet for a large number of Union citizens,
- the management of information centres for the general public in the Commission Representations.

~~This appropriation is intended primarily to cover the provision of information to citizens, as far as possible in their mother tongue, about the Union's present and future options and involving them in a debate on this subject.~~

~~It covers in particular activities such as:~~

- ~~— communication operations linked to specific annual or multiannual communication priorities,~~
- ~~— ad hoc communication operations on a national or international scale that fit in with the communication priorities,~~

~~— communication operations organised in partnership with the European Parliament and/or the Member States in order to create synergies between the means of each partner and to coordinate their information and communication activities on the European Union. One of the privileged tools to address this approach is the management partnership.~~

~~This appropriation also covers the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.~~

~~Communication operations can be organised in partnership with the European Parliament and/or the Member States in order to create synergies between the means of each partner and to coordinate their information and communication activities on the European Union. Implemented in close cooperation between the Union institutions and the authorities in the Member States and/or civil society, these activities take account of specific national and regional features.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, evaluations, meetings of experts and expert technical and administrative assistance not involving The Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI), co-chaired by the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, lays down common guidelines for interinstitutional cooperation in matters of the Union's information and communication policy. It coordinates the central and decentralised public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts as well as the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of information activities on European topics. Each year the IGI gives its opinion on the priorities for the following years based on a report drawn up by the Commission.~~

~~The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 55 000. Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.~~

~~The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI). amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.~~

Legal basis

~~Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).~~

~~Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).~~

Reference acts

~~Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).~~

~~Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).~~

~~Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).~~

~~Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).~~

Item 16 03 01 05 — European Public Spaces

Remarks

Former Item 16 03 02 02

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens and cover specifically the opening and management of 'European Public Spaces' (EPS) in the Europe Houses that are formally hosting the EPS. The Commission is to manage the logistical

arrangements for the EPS for the benefit of both institutions (the European Parliament and the Commission), including operational costs and the organisation of contracted services. The EPS must be run jointly by the two institutions on the basis of an assessment report on the management and the functioning of the EPS, as well as of a working programme for the year to come. Both these documents, which are drafted jointly by the two institutions and constitute the fundamental elements for allocation of funds for the following year, are to be presented to the budgetary authority in time to be taken into account in the budgetary procedure.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).

Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).

Article 16 03 02 — Providing institutional communication and information analysis

Remarks

Legal basis

Reference acts

Item 16 03 02 01 — Visits to the Commission

Remarks

[Former Item 16 01 04 02 and Article 16 05 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising visits to the [Commission, including administrative expenditure related to the visits.](#)~~Commission.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Item 16 03 02 02 — Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment

Remarks

[Former Article 16 02 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs of operating the Commission's studios and other audiovisual information facilities: staff and the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of the necessary equipment and material.

It also covers satellite rental to provide information on the Union's activities to television channels. This appropriation must be managed in compliance with the principles of interinstitutional cooperation in order to ensure the dissemination of all information concerning the Union.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).

Communication to the Commission of 24 April 2008: Communicating Europe through audiovisual media (SEC(2008) 506 final).

Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).

Item 16 03 02 03 — Online and written information and communication tools

Remarks

[Former Item 16 04 02 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover online multimedia and written information and communication tools concerning the European Union, for the purpose of providing all citizens with general information on the work of the Union institutions, the decisions taken and the stages in the building of Europe. Online tools make it possible to gather citizens' questions or reactions on European issues. This is a public service task. The information covers all the Union institutions. These tools must be made accessible to people with disabilities, in accordance with Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI) guidelines.

The main types of tool concerned are:

- the Europa site, which must constitute the main point of access to the existing information and websites concerning the administrative information which Union citizens might need in their daily lives and which therefore must be better structured and made more user-friendly,
- [complementary online channels like social media, blogs and other web 2.0 technologies.](#)
- the *Europe Direct* contact centre (00800-67891011),
- the internet sites, multimedia and written products of the Commission Representations in the Member States,
- online press releases, speeches, memos, etc. (RAPID).

This appropriation is also intended to:

- ~~This appropriation is intended to fund the restructuring of the Europa site in a more coherent way and to professionalise the use of other online channels like social media, blogs and web 2.0 . This includes all types of training actions for various groups of stakeholders, way. It is also intended to cover information campaigns for facilitating access to these sources of information, especially for the Europe Direct telephone number.~~
- [support the exchange of best practices, knowledge transfer and professionalization by financing visits of digital communication experts and practitioners. This appropriation also covers the expenditure relating to the production for various target groups of written publications concerning the Union's activities that are often distributed through a decentralised network, mainly:](#)
- [cover information campaigns for facilitating access to these sources of information, especially for the operation of the Europe Direct Contact Centre, the general multilingual information service about EU matters, the Representations' publications \(paper](#)

~~newsletters and periodicals): each Representation produces one or more publications that are distributed among multipliers and cover various fields (social, economic and political),~~

~~— the dissemination (also through a decentralised network) of specific basic information on the European Union (in all the official Union languages) for the general public, coordinated from headquarters, and promotion of the publications,~~

~~— cover the expenditure relating to the production for various target groups of written publications concerning the Union's activities that are often distributed through a decentralised network, mainly:~~

~~— the Representations' publications (paper newsletters and periodicals): each Representation produces one or more publications that are distributed among multipliers and cover various fields (social, economic and political),~~

~~— the dissemination (also through a decentralised network) of specific basic information on the European Union (in all the official Union languages) for the general public, coordinated from headquarters, and promotion of the publications.~~

~~the production and distribution of the 2013/2014 Europa Diary for school pupils.~~

Publishing costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' fees), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage, dissemination and promotion of the publications.

The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcomes of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

~~Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Item is authorised.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

~~Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).~~

~~Communication to the Commission of 21 December 2007: Communicating about Europe via the Internet — Engaging the citizens (SEC(2007) 1742).~~

~~Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).~~

Item 16 03 02 04 — General report and other publications

Remarks

Former Article 16 04 04

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on issuing, in whatever medium, publications on matters of ~~major~~ topical importance relating to Commission activities and the work of the Union, ~~selected under the priority publications programme~~, as well as the publications provided for in the Treaties and other institutional or reference publications, such as the General report publications. The publications may be targeted at specific groups such as the teaching profession, opinion leaders ~~and~~ the general public.

Publishing costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage,

dissemination and promotion of the publications, including in formats accessible to citizens with disabilities. ~~These publications must also include alternative material.~~

~~The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 000. The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 249(2) thereof.

Reference acts

~~Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).~~

~~Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).~~

Item 16 03 02 05 — Public opinion analysis

Remarks

Former Article 16 04 01

This appropriation is intended to cover the analysis of trends in public opinion, mainly by means of opinion polls (e.g. general-public 'Eurobarometer' surveys, 'flash' surveys, by telephone, of specific populations on particular subjects, at regional, national, or European level, or qualitative surveys), together with quality control of these surveys.

It also covers qualitative media monitoring [analysis and evaluation expenditure analysis](#).

The Commission, when implementing this budget line, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

~~Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this Article is authorised.~~

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

~~Commission Communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 3 October 2007 entitled 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (COM(2007) 568 final).~~

~~Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).~~

Article 16 03 03 — Online summary of legislation (SCAD+)

Remarks

[Former Item 16 04 02 02](#)

This appropriation ~~was~~ intended to cover payments from previous years related to the production of online summaries of Union legislation (SCAD+).

[This action has been finalised in 2012.](#)

Article 16 03 04 — ~~Pilot project~~ — House of European History

Remarks

[Former Article 15 04 70](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute towards the operational expenditure of the House of European History, which will increase knowledge, awaken curiosity, and create opportunities to reflect on European history by means of a modern exhibition and documentation centre.

Legal basis

[Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in ~~Pilot project within the meaning of~~ Article 54\(2\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

[Article 167 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.](#)

Article 16 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 16 03 77 01 — Preparatory action — European research grants for cross-border investigative journalism

Remarks

[Former Article 16 02 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This preparatory action for European research grants for journalists is intended to facilitate and develop serious cross-border journalistic research at Union level. Calls for tenders will be organised with a view to selecting common investigation projects involving journalists from at least two Member States, with a cross-border or European dimension resulting from a national, regional or local perspective. The results of the journalistic investigation selected will be published in at least all the Member States involved.

For this purpose, a feasibility study ~~has been~~~~will be~~ set-up in order to find new ways to launch this project. The study must look at ways in which independent, critical journalism can be funded by the Union, while ensuring the independence of information.

Item 16 03 77 02 — Pilot project — Share Europe Online

Remarks

[Former Article 16 02 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 16 03 77 03 — Preparatory action — EuroGlobe

Remarks

[Former Item 16 03 05 01](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 16 03 77 04 — Completion of pilot project EuroGlobe

Remarks

[Former Item 16 03 05 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘HEALTH AND CONSUMER PROTECTION’ POLICY AREA

Article 17 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Health and consumer protection’ policy area

Item 17 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Consumer programme

Remarks

[Former Item 17 01 04 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information measures and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures covered by this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 17 01 04 03 — Support expenditure in the field of Food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and Plant health

Remarks

[Former Items 17 01 04 01, 17 01 04 05 and 17 01 04 07](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, evaluating, auditing and control of programmes or ~~projects in this field, projects~~.

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance, covers the cost of~~ studies, meetings of experts, information ~~and communication~~ measures and publications directly linked to ~~the~~ achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures covered by this Item.

~~This appropriation is as well intended to cover expenditure on administrative assistance relating to the audit of claims presented by the Member States according to the respective provisions foreseen in the Legal basis.~~

Article 17 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 17 01 06 01 — Executive Agency for Health and Consumers — Contribution from Consumer programme

Remarks

[Former Item 17 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 17 01 06 02 — Executive Agency for Health and Consumers — Contribution from Health for Growth programme

Remarks

[Former Item 17 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 17 01 06 03 — Executive Agency for Health and Consumers — Contribution in the field of Food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and Plant health

Remarks

[Former Items 17 01 04 30 and 17 01 04 31](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution from the Union training strategy in the areas of food law, feed law, animal health and animal welfare rules as well as plant rules for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration.

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1), and in particular Article 51 thereof.

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation.](#)

See Chapter 17 04.

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2004/858/EC of 15 December 2004 setting up an executive agency, the 'Executive Agency for the Public Health Programme', for the management of Community action in the field of public health — pursuant to Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 369, 16.12.2004, p. 73).

[Commission Decision C\(2012\)1548 adopting the 2012 work programme which constitutes as a financing decision for projects in the field of external commercial relations, including access to the markets of non-EU countries and initiatives in the field of trade-related assistance.](#)

CHAPTER 17 02 — CONSUMER POLICY

Remarks

Article 17 02 01 — Safeguarding consumers interest and improving their safety and information

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for achieving the objectives established through the multiannual consumer programme for the period 2014-2020. The aim of the Programme is to ensure a high level of consumer protection, to empower consumer in the heart of the internal market within the framework of an overall strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth. The Programme will do so by contributing to protecting the health, safety, legal and economic interests of consumers, as well as to promoting their right to information, education and to organise themselves in order to safeguard their interests, supporting the integration of such consumer interests into other policy areas. The Programme will complement, support and monitor the policies of Member States.](#)

[This general objective shall be pursued through the following four specific objectives:](#)

- [safety: to consolidate and enhance product safety through effective market surveillance throughout the Union.](#)
- [information and education and support to consumer organisations: to improve consumers' education, information and awareness of their rights, to develop the evidence base for consumer policy and to provide support to consumer organisations, also taking into account the specific needs of vulnerable consumers.](#)
- [rights and redress: to develop and reinforce consumer rights in particular through smart regulatory action and improving access to simple, efficient, expedient and low-cost redress including alternative dispute resolution.](#)
- [enforcement: to support enforcement of consumer rights by strengthening cooperation between national enforcement bodies and by supporting consumers with advice.](#)

[The new Programme also needs to take into account new societal challenges which have grown in importance in recent years. They include: the increased complexity of consumer decision-making, the need to move towards more sustainable patterns of consumption, the opportunities and threats that digitalisation brings, an increase in social exclusion and the number of vulnerable consumers and an ageing population.](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional](#)

[appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on a consumer programme 2014-2020 \(OJ L....,, p....\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on a consumer programme 2014-2020 \(COM\(2011\) 707 final\).](#)

Article 17 02 51 — Completion line of Union activities in favour of consumers

Remarks

[Former Articles 17 02 01 and 17 02 02](#)

This payment appropriation is intended to cover commitments relating to previous years under Decision No 20/2004/EC. That Decision was repealed by Decision No 1926/2006/EC (see Article 17 02 02).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 17 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 17 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Transparency and stability in the financial markets

Remarks

[Former Article 17 02 04](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Monitoring measures in the field of consumer policy

Remarks

[Former Article 17 02 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH

Remarks

Article 17 03 01 — Encouraging innovation in healthcare and increasing the sustainability of health systems, improving the health of the Union citizens and protecting them from cross-border health threats

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for achieving the objectives established through the multiannual Public Health programme for the period 2014-2020.

The general objectives of the Programme shall be to complement, support and add value to the policies of the Member States to improve the health of EU citizens and reduce health inequalities by promoting health, encouraging innovation in health, increasing the sustainability of health systems and protecting Union citizens from serious cross-border health threats.

The Health Programme 2014-2020 focuses on four specific objectives:

- Supporting public health capacity building and contributing to innovative, efficient and sustainable health systems: Identify and develop tools and mechanisms at Union level to address shortages of resources, both human and financial, and facilitate the voluntary up-take of innovation in public health intervention and prevention strategies.
- Facilitating access to better and safer healthcare for Union citizens: Increase access to medical expertise and information for specific conditions also beyond national borders, facilitate the application of the results of research and develop tools for the improvement of healthcare quality and patient safety through, inter alia, actions contributing to improve health literacy.
- Promoting health, preventing diseases, and fostering supportive environments for healthy lifestyles: Identify, disseminate and promote the up-take of evidence-based and good practices for cost-effective disease prevention and health promotion measures by addressing in particular the key lifestyle related risk factors with a focus on the Union added value.
- Protecting citizens from serious cross-border health threats: Identify and develop coherent approaches and promote their implementation for better preparedness and coordination in health emergencies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a Health for Growth Programme, and the third multi annual programme of the EU action in the field of health for the period 2014-2020 (COM(2011) 709 final).

Article 17 03 10 — European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)

Remarks

Former Items 17 03 03 01 and 17 03 03 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's personnel and administrative expenditure. In particular, Title 1 covers the salaries of permanent staff and seconded experts, the costs relating to recruitment, interim services, staff training and mission expenses. Title 2 'Expenditure' relates to the renting of the ECDC office facilities, the fitting-out of premises, information and communication technology, technical installations, logistics and other administrative costs.

This appropriation is also intended to cover operational expenditure relating to the following target areas:

- improving surveillance of communicable diseases in the Member States,
- strengthening the scientific support provided by the Member States and the Commission,
- enhancing the preparedness of the Union against emerging threats from communicable diseases, especially hepatitis B, including threats related to intentional release of biological agents, and diseases of unknown origin, and coordinating the response,
- strengthening the relevant capacity in the Member States through training,
- communicating information and building partnerships.

It is also intended to cover the maintenance of the emergency facility (Emergency Operations Centre) linking the Centre online with national communicable disease centres and reference laboratories in Member States in the event of major outbreaks of communicable diseases or other illnesses of unknown origin.

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when an amending letter or an amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the Centre's budget, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget, for which the budgetary authority's prior agreement is required. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for ~~20142013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 56 766 000~~ ~~EUR 56 727 000~~.

Article 17 03 11 — European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)

Remarks

[Former Items 17 03 07 01 and 17 03 07 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

It covers in particular:

- costs associated with supporting and holding meetings of the scientific committee and the scientific groups, working groups, the advisory forum, the Management Board and meetings with the scientific partners or interested parties,
- costs associated with the establishment of scientific opinions using external resources (contracts and subsidies),
- costs associated with the creation of data collection networks and the integration of the existing information systems,

- costs associated with the scientific and technical assistance to the Commission (Article 31),
- costs associated with the identification of logistical support measures,
- costs associated with technical and scientific cooperation,
- costs associated with the dissemination of scientific opinions,
- costs associated with communication activities.

The Authority must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when an amending letter or an amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The Authority's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 77 333 108, EUR 76 000 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 788 108, EUR 1 666 000~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 76 545 000, EUR 74 334 000~~ entered in the budget.

Article 17 03 12 — European Medicines Agency (EMA)

Item 17 03 12 01 — Union contribution to European Medicines Agency (EMA)

Remarks

[Former Items 17 03 10 01 and 17 03 10 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure in connection with the work programme (Title 3), ~~in order to carry out the tasks foreseen in Article 57 of Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 including expenditure following the adoption of Regulation (EC) No 1901/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of~~ ~~42 December 2006 on medicinal products for human and veterinary paediatric use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1), amending Regulation (EEC) No 1768/92, Directive 2001/20/EC, Directive 2001/83/EC and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 1).~~

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

During the budgetary procedure and even during the financial year, when an amending letter or an amending budget is submitted, ~~which affects either the EU contribution to the agency or the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the budget of the agencies, in particular concerning~~ the establishment plans published in the ~~budget, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand, budget.~~ Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in

the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a code of conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of the Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~ amounts to a total of [EUR 33 230 142. An amount of EUR 1 897 142 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 31 333 000 entered in the budget, EUR 39 230 000, including the special contribution for orphan medicinal products for EUR 6 000 000.](#)

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 297/95 of 10 February 1995 on fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 35, 15.2.1995, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, [p. 1](#)) ~~replacing Council Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93 of 22 July 1993. Reference acts [p. 4](#).~~

Reference acts

[Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products \(OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1\).](#)

Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67).

~~Commission Regulation (EC) No 494/2003 of 18 March 2003 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 297/95 on the fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 73, 19.3.2003, p. 6).~~

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2049/2005 of 15 December 2005 laying down, pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, rules regarding the payment of fees to, and the receipt of administrative assistance from, the European Medicines Agency by micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (OJ L 329, 16.12.2005, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1901/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on medicinal products for paediatric use and amending Regulation (EEC) No 1768/92, Directive 2001/20/EC, Directive 2001/83/EC and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1394/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 on advanced therapy medicinal products and amending Directive 2001/83/EC and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 (OJ L 324, 10.12.2007, p. 121).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1234/2008 of 24 November 2008 concerning the examination of variations to the terms of marketing authorisations for medicinal products for human use and veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 334, 12.12.2008, p. 7).

[Regulation \(EC\) No 470/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on Community procedures for the establishment of residue limits of pharmacologically active substances in foodstuffs of animal origin \(OJ L 152, 16.06.2009, p. 11\).](#)

Regulation (EU) No 1235/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2010 amending, as regards pharmacovigilance of medicinal products for human use, Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency, and Regulation (EC) No 1394/2007 on advanced therapy medicinal products (OJ L 348, 31.12.2010, p. 1).

Item 17 03 12 02 — Special contribution for orphan medicinal products

Remarks

[Former Item 17 03 10 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the special contribution provided for in Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 141/2000, as opposed to the one provided for in Article 67 of Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1). It is used by the Agency exclusively to compensate for the total or partial non-recovery of payments due for an orphan medicinal product.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

~~The Union contribution for 2014 amounts to a total of EUR 6 000 000, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(e) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.~~

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency \(OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 297/95 of 10 February 1995 on fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products \(OJ L 35, 15.2.1995, p. 1\).](#)

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p. 1).

Article 17 03 13 — International agreements and membership of international organisations in the field of public health and tobacco control

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union contribution to the World Health Organisation Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC), which the Community ratified and to which the Union is a party.

Article 17 03 51 — Completion of public health programme

Remarks

[Former Item 17 03 01 01 and Article 17 03 06](#)

This payment appropriation is intended to cover commitments relating to previous years under Decision No 1786/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 September 2002 adopting a programme of Community action in the field of public health for the years 2003-2008.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 17 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 17 03 77 01 — Pilot project — New employment situation in the health sector: best practices for improving professional training and qualifications of healthcare workers and their remuneration

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 08](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 03 77 02 — Pilot project — Complex research on Health, Environment, Transport and Climate Change (HETC)
— Improvement of indoor and outdoor air quality

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 09](#)

[This is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 03 77 03 — Pilot project — Fruit and vegetable consumption

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 11](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 03 77 04 — Pilot project — Healthy diet: early years and ageing population

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 12](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 03 77 05 — Pilot project — Developing and implementing successful prevention strategies for type 2 diabetes

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 13](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 17 03 77 06 — Preparatory action — Antimicrobial resistance (AMR): Research on the causes of high and improper antibiotic usage

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 14](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

In 2009, based on bacteria most frequently isolated from blood cultures in Europe, the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control estimated that each year these selected multidrug-resistant bacteria resulted in about 25 000 patient deaths and in extra healthcare costs and productivity losses of at least EUR 1,5 billion each year. Over the past few decades, the irresponsible and incorrect use of antibiotics has accelerated this trend. Antimicrobial resistance is therefore a phenomenon which clearly has cross-border implications and the occurrence of an outlier effect, which would most probably not be manageable with the current resources and knowledge, cannot be excluded.

Aims of the preparatory action:

- to study the issue of the inappropriate use and sale of antimicrobial agents with or without prescription throughout the chain — from the doctor and the pharmacist to the patient – in terms of behaviour of all actors involved, by choosing as study-cases the key Member States with the highest degree of access to antibiotics without prescription. The action will seek to better evaluate the reasons for the inappropriate use of antibiotics, assess the level of antibiotics sold without prescription in the target countries (including the countries where the enforcement of legislation is poor), identify the reasons for such high levels of sales without prescription, assess whether there is enough information reaching the relevant actors, identifying their motives, incentives, practices and the perception of the overall threat of antimicrobial resistance and make recommendations on how to best address this situation,
- to contribute and lead to a comprehensive and integrated Union policy against AMR.

Specific actions:

- thorough surveys in the groups to which this preparatory action is addressed,
- in-depth discussions,
- identification of study-cases in each key Member State.

Item 17 03 77 07 — Preparatory action — Creation of a Union network of experts in the field of adapted care for adolescents with psychological problems

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 15](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action, the creation of a Union network of experts that will promote and sustain innovative and adapted care structures for adolescents with psychological problems \(houses for teens\). It will collect, exchange, develop and share experience, knowledge and best practices in this field. The network must be seen as a follow-up action to the European Mental Health Pact and the series of conferences organised by the Commission in this field \(on the agenda of the interministerial meeting of employment, social policy, health and consumers affairs of 6 and 7 June 2011\).](#)

[The objective is the creation of a Union network of experts that will promote and sustain innovative and adapted care structures for adolescents with psychological problems \(houses for teens\). It will collect, exchange, develop and share experience, knowledge and best practices in this field. The network must be seen as a follow-up action to the European Mental Health Pact and the series of conferences organised by the Commission in this field \(on the agenda of the interministerial meeting of employment, social policy, health and consumers affairs of 6 and 7 June 2011\).](#)

The objectives of the Union network are:

- to collect, exchange, develop and share expertise, experience, knowledge and best practices,
- to promote, support and offer practical help for the creation of adapted care structures for adolescents,
- to facilitate reciprocal staff training, including study visits and traineeships,
- to raise the awareness of the general public and of national and European authorities,
- to promote a medical specialisation in adolescentology,
- to provide representation of its members in the European and international institutions.

Item 17 03 77 08 — Pilot project — European Prevalence Protocol for early detection of Autistic Spectrum Disorders in Europe

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 16](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Of those affected by intellectually debilitating diseases, children suffering from autistic spectrum disorders (ASD) are most likely to profit from a Union added value, and should therefore constitute a primary focus for action. At present, the lack of Union and national efforts regarding ASD patients who have reached adulthood and who are first diagnosed in adulthood negatively impacts/ affects the Healthy Life Years and active ageing of that specific subpopulation.

The creation of a shared European perspective on autism spectrum disorders necessitates the encouragement of advocacy, trans-cultural and cost-effective clinical practices, research, and exchange of information and expertise. The ability of adults with autism to take care, or even provide for themselves depends on their intellectual properties and their ability to cope with the social and communicative demands of modern society. Patients first diagnosed in adulthood tend to have high intellectual capacities but still fail due to poor social and communicative skills. Specific support relies on the existence of tested protocols in order to detect the ASD symptoms/ behavioural patterns that arise not only in severe forms of autism generally diagnosed in childhood but also in milder forms first diagnosed in adulthood. If properly taught social responses and accepted behaviours, autistic adults can function as contributing members of society. Presently, the majority of such high functioning autistic adults live socially isolated and rely on social support due to a lack of recognition of the specific form of high functioning autism and specific means to support these people.

Aim of the project

The objectives of this project should focus on the major issue surrounding ASD in adulthood, namely early detection of high functioning ASD and developments of means to support such people. The strategic objective is the improvement of the quality of life, social and vocational reintegration of individuals affected by ASD and avoidance of social disintegration and early retirement.

Description of the project

The proposed action will build on the progress yielded by the European Autism Information System (EAIS) project (<http://www.eais.eu/>) via implementation of the protocols developed. This proposal is particularly focused on applying a public health model to ASD, with work packages on prevalence, screening, diagnosis and intervention.

There are three specific achievements to be reached for this project, The European Prevalence Protocol for early detection of Autism Spectrum Disorders in Europe. These are as follows:

(1) To estimate the prevalence of ASD in 6 to 9 pilot areas, to be located in different Member States, using the harmonised European Autism Prevalence Protocol developed by the EAIS project, and to validate aforementioned protocol in different languages and

cultural settings. This will lead to the first continental study of autism prevalence and will ideally supply the European Commission with an accurate estimate of the number of ASD-afflicted individuals in Europe.

(2) To implement and, as much as possible validate a strategy for early identification of ASD in 6 to 9 pilot areas via the utilisation of the harmonised protocol developed by the EAIS project. This is to include a component of translating and adapting autism screening tools into different languages and cultural settings and to compare the results. Furthermore, this objective will aim to increase awareness of autism amongst public and professional communities, and aid in the training of health care professionals in order to improve their familiarity of and ability to recognise ASD in childhood and also high functioning variants in adulthood.

(3) To review current best practices on early intervention, diagnosis and clinical management on ASD, to collaborate with partners in order to review what is currently delivered by their services regarding early intervention for children and adults with ASD, and to identify specific needs and to then design a training program in intervention appropriate for that community and to make recommendations about staff training.

At the end of the project period, a clear picture of comparable, population-based prevalence rates in the Member States will exist. Moreover, the medical community will have guidelines on how to recognize ASD at an early stage and low and high functioning variants, and how best to diagnose and to medically intervene in order to assure best individually possible outcomes. The envisioned multicultural, poly-lingual experience will provide a unique opportunity for future expansion, both in Europe and worldwide, in order to improve the quality of life of people suffering from ASD. This project will lay a strong focus on disseminating the findings of this holistic public health approach broadly across European member countries, so that the potential benefits may be reaped by as many afflicted individuals and families as possible.

Item 17 03 77 09 — Pilot project — Promotion of Self Care Systems in the European Union

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 17](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Project's interest: the identification of the cost, benefit of self care oriented health care systems in Europe, exchange of best practices, and potential areas for collaboration. Develop a deeper understanding of the opportunity offered by self care in the current economic and social context in the Union and identify barriers to present uptake. Test the possibility to implement best practices in certain Member States.

Project objective: to put in place a framework for action to enhance self care at Union level and to develop strategies to support the broader implementation of effective self care.

(1) Undertaking by the Commission of an independent cost/benefit analysis of self care in the Union and the current frameworks in place to enhance self care and patients' empowerment:

- the Commission should launch a call for tender to conduct the Study and the mandate should be attributed to a respected academic,
- objective of the study:
 - review of available studies and data,
 - analysis of self care in the Union and Member States,
 - identification of advantages and barriers of patient empowerment uptake,
 - identification of the level of healthcare systems resources dealing with minor and self-limiting conditions that could be effectively managed through self care by motivated, empowered, and informed patients given the right support,
 - identification of best practices on self-care between Member States and testing of transferability.

Based on the result of the study the Commission should identify different opportunities for action to promote self-care.

(2) Creation of a platform of experts in self care and healthcare gathering cross-functional stakeholders.

Model:

- Union and national policy makers, policy influencers, governments, academics, healthcare professionals, patients groups, consumers associations, industry, public and private healthcare insurers to take part,
- agenda with clear objectives, deliverables, and timeline,
- platform to be set up by the organization selected in the call for tender,
- objective of the platform:
 - identification of the gaps in the available data and the information that hinder present understanding of self care,
 - review and identification of the opportunities and barriers as identified in the Commission study,
 - identification of the scope and the priorities for action:
 - disease areas where the promotion of a self care system could bring an added value in the prevention and effective management of the disease,
 - relevant tools and mechanisms to promote a self care model,
 - publication of a Union guideline by the platform on how to promote self care on the agreed scope taking into account the results of the testing of best practices transfers in different Member States,
 - proposal of scenarios for Union collaboration in this field,
 - preparation of adapted communication tools to patient/consumers on prevention and disease management: awareness leaflets, interactive tools at the point of healthcare delivery,
 - increase access to diagnosis tools at the point of healthcare delivery, e.g.: blood pressure meter, spirometer, diet evaluation tools.

Item 17 03 77 10 — Pilot project — Gender specific mechanisms in coronary artery disease in Europe

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 18](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Coronary artery disease (CAD) is one of the most frequent killers in women and men in Europe. Our study aims at establishing a best practice scheme across the Union, improving diagnosis and therapy by considering sex specific manifestations of the disease. This will largely improve diagnosis and treatment in women and men and basic principles may be translated to other diseases.

The objectives of the program are for the involved countries:

- to increase medical and public awareness about gender differences in CAD regarding clinical manifestations and incidence,
- to establish Union guidelines on gender specific manifestations of CAD and treatments,
- to examine gender implications on health determinants and risk factors,
- to disseminate the best practice plan in Member States.

Item 17 03 77 11 — Preparatory action — Fruit and vegetable consumption

Remarks

[Former Article 17 03 19](#)

~~This appropriation is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#) preparatory action aimed at increasing the consumption of fresh fruit and vegetables in vulnerable population groups (low income pregnant women and their children, the elderly, etc.), in order to improve public health and stimulate demand in the fruit and vegetables market.~~

[The preparatory action aims at increasing the consumption of fresh fruit and vegetables in vulnerable population groups \(low-income pregnant women and their children, the elderly, etc.\), in order to improve public health and stimulate demand in the fruit and vegetables market.](#)

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH

Remarks

Article 17 04 01 — Ensuring a higher animal health status and high level of protection of animals in the Union

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[The Union's financial assistance helps accelerate the eradication or control of animal diseases by providing funds to supplement national financial resources and contributes to harmonising measures at Union level. The bulk of these diseases or infections are zoonoses communicable to man \(BSE, brucellosis, avian influenza, salmonellosis, tuberculosis, etc.\). Moreover, the persistence of the diseases in question hampers the smooth operation of the internal market; fighting them helps to improve the level of public health and to boost food safety in the Union.](#)

[This appropriation is also intended to cover the Union's contribution to measures for eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors, for veterinary support and as back-up action.](#)

[It consists in providing financial assistance:](#)

- [for the purchase, storage and formulation of foot-and-mouth antigens and of different vaccines,](#)
- [for the development of marker vaccines or tests that can distinguish between sick and vaccinated animals.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety \(OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1\), and in particular Article 50 thereof.](#)

[Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field \(Codified version\) \(OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations \(EC\) No 178/2002, \(EC\) No 882/2004 and \(EC\) No 396/2005, Directive 2009/128/EC and Regulation \(EC\) No 1107/2009 and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC \(COM\(2013\) 327 final\).](#)

Article 17 04 02 — Ensuring timely detection of harmful organisms for plants and their eradication

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation should cover preventive actions to combat the pests and diseases threatening agricultural and horticultural crops, forests and landscape. It covers also EU contributions towards the specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community \(OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union \(OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council directives 98/56/EC, 200/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations \(EC\) No 178/2002, \(EC\) No 882/2004 and \(EC\) No 396/2005, Directive 2009/128/EC and Regulation \(EC\) No 1107/2009 and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC \(COM\(2013\) xxx final\).](#)

Article 17 04 03 — Ensuring effective, efficient and reliable controls

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of the initial measures resulting from Regulation \(EC\) No 882/2004, in particular:](#)

- [the activities of the Union laboratories,](#)
- [training on feed and food control,](#)
- [travel and subsistence expenses for national experts participating in Food and Veterinary Office missions](#)
- [IT tools, communication and information on feed and food control, development of Union strategy for safer food,](#)
- [for an information policy in the field of animal protection, including information campaigns and programmes to inform the public about the harmlessness of consumption of meat from vaccinated animals, as well as information campaigns and programmes emphasising the humane aspects of vaccination strategies in the fight against contagious animal diseases,](#)
- [for the monitoring of compliance with animal-protection provisions during the transport of animals for slaughter,](#)
- [for the establishment and maintenance of a rapid alert system, including a worldwide rapid alert system, for the notification of direct or indirect risks to human and animal health deriving from food or feed,](#)
- [for technical and scientific measures necessary to develop Union veterinary legislation and for the development of veterinary education or training,](#)
- [for information technology tools, including TRACES and the Animal Disease Notification System,](#)
- [for measures to combat illegal imports of dog and cat furs.](#)

[This appropriation is also intended to cover the Union contribution to the implementation, by the Commission and/or the Member States, of the measures provided for in the legal basis below, in particular the provisions eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed \(OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298/66\).](#)

[Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed \(OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309/66\).](#)

[Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine \(OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15\).](#)

[Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations \(1986-1994\) \(OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1\), and in particular Article 5, Assessment of Risk and Determination of the Appropriate Level of Sanitary or Phytosanitary Protection, of the chapter ‘Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures’ thereof.](#)

[Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants \(OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16\).](#)

[Council Directive 1999/105/EC of 22 December 1999 on the marketing of forest reproductive material \(OJ L 11, 15.1.2000, p. 17\), and in particular Article 11\(1\) thereof.](#)

[Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community \(OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Directive 2002/53/EC of 13 June 2002 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species \(OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 1\), and in particular Article 17 thereof.](#)

[Council Directive 2002/54/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of beet seed \(OJ L 193, 20.7.2002 p. 12\).](#)

[Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed \(OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33\).](#)

[Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes \(OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60\).](#)

[Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants \(OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin \(OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed \(OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28\).](#)

[Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production \(Recast version\) \(OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8\).](#)

[Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for Community action to achieve the sustainable use of pesticides \(OJ L 309; 24.11.2009, p.71\)](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 concerning the placing of plant protection products on the market \(OJ L 309, 24.11.2009, p. 1\)](#)

[Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field \(Codified version\) \(OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules \(OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1332/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food enzymes and amending Council Directive 83/417/EEC, Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1493/1999, Directive 2000/13/EC, Council Directive 2001/112/EC and Regulation \(EC\) No 258/97 \(OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 7\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives \(OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 16\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1334/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on flavourings and certain food ingredients with flavouring properties for use in and on foods and amending Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 1601/91, Regulation \(EC\) No 2232/96 and \(EC\) No 110/2008 and Directive 2000/13/EC \(OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 34\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending](#)

[Council directives 98/56/EC, 200/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations \(EC\) No 178/2002, \(EC\) No 882/2004 and \(EC\) No 396/2005, Directive 2009/128/EC and Regulation \(EC\) No 1107/2009 and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC \(COM\(2013\) xxx final\).](#)

Article 17 04 04 — Fund for emergency measures related to animal and plant health

Remarks

New Article

[The outbreak of some animal diseases in the Union could possibly have a major impact on the operation of the internal market and on the Union's commercial relations with third countries. Thus, it is important for the Union to make a financial contribution in order to allow the fastest eradication possible of any outbreak of a serious infectious disease in Member States by deploying Union resources to fight these diseases.](#)

[This appropriation should cover curative actions to combat the pests and diseases threatening agricultural and horticultural crops, forests and landscape, among them the spread of exotic invasive species and diseases \(such as pine nematode and others\), which are becoming more frequent and are spreading.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field \(Codified version\) \(OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30\).](#)

[Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community \(OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council directives 98/56/EC, 200/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations \(EC\) No 178/2002, \(EC\) No 882/2004 and \(EC\) No 396/2005, Directive 2009/128/EC and Regulation \(EC\) No 1107/2009 and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC \(COM\(2013\) xxx final\).](#)

Article 17 04 05 — Emergency measures related to major crises in the agricultural sector

Remarks

New Article

[This Article is intended to finance expenditure for emergency measures covered by Section 1 of Chapter I of Title II and Section 1 of Chapter II of Title II of Commission proposal COM \(2013\) xxx needed to cope with major crises affecting agricultural production or distribution in case these crises result from problems in the domain of the food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health.](#)

[Appropriations will be made available through transfers from Article 05 03 10 Reserve for crises in the agricultural sector according with the Financial Regulation in case that appropriations available for food safety in heading 3of the MFF 2014-2020 are insufficient after examination of the scope for reallocating appropriations.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Interinstitutional Agreement of between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management \(replacing the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management\)](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy \(COM\(2011\) 628\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council directives 98/56/EC, 200/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations \(EC\) N°178/2002, \(EC\) N°882/2004 and \(EC\) N° 396/2005, Directive 2009/128/EC and Regulation \(EC\) N° 1107/2009 and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC \(COM\(2013\) xxx\).](#)

Article 17 04 10 — Contributions to International agreements and membership of international organisations in the fields of food safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health

Remarks

[Former Article 17 04 09](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union contribution to the International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV), established by the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants as last amended on 19 March 1991, which provides for an exclusive property right for breeders of new plant varieties.

Article 17 04 51 — Completion of previous measures in food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health

Remarks

[Former Items: 17 04 01 01, 17. 04 02 01, 17 04 03 01, 17 04 04 01, 17 04 07 01 and Article 17 04 06](#)

[This payment appropriation is intended to cover expenditure previously committed in the domain of the food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health.](#)

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field ~~(Codified version)~~ (OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30).

Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 50 thereof.

Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298/66).

Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309/66).

Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986-1994) (OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1), and in particular Article 5, Assessment of Risk and Determination of the Appropriate Level of Sanitary or Phytosanitary Protection, of the chapter 'Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures' thereof.

Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants (OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16).

Council Directive 1999/105/EC of 22 December 1999 on the marketing of forest reproductive material (OJ L 11, 15.1.2000, p. 17), and in particular Article 11(1) thereof.

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Directive 2002/53/EC of 13 June 2002 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 17 thereof.

Council Directive 2002/54/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of beet seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002 p. 12).

Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33).

Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60).

Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74).

Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28).

Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (Recast version) (OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8).

Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1332/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food enzymes and amending Council Directive 83/417/EEC, Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999, Directive 2000/13/EC, Council Directive 2001/112/EC and Regulation (EC) No 258/97 (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 16).

Regulation (EC) No 1334/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on flavourings and certain food ingredients with flavouring properties for use in and on foods and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/91, Regulation (EC) No 2232/96 and (EC) No 110/2008 and Directive 2000/13/EC (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 34).

Article 17 04 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 17 04 77 01 — Pilot project — Coordinated European Animal Welfare Network

Remarks

[Former Item 17 04 01 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover ~~commitments remaining the setting up of a European coordinated network for animal welfare, as called for by the Paulsen report on the evaluation and assessment of the Animal Welfare Action Plan 2006-2010 (PE 430.922 v02-00, A7-0053/2010). It should perform the tasks referred to be settled from previous years under the pilot project in the Commission communication of 28 October 2009 on options for animal welfare labelling and the establishment of a European Network of Reference Centres for the protection and welfare of animals (COM(2009)584).~~

Item 17 04 77 02 — Preparatory action — Control posts (resting points) in relation to transport of animals

Remarks

~~Former Item 17 04 03 03 This preparatory action was launched in 2008 to cover the costs of developing improved control posts (resting points) for animals during long journeys. In the interests of animal health and welfare, it has been necessary to introduce specific measures to avoid stress, for example, when animals are unloaded and reloaded, and to prevent the spread of infectious diseases.~~

~~This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining. The budgetary authority allocated new credits to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action, pursue this action in 2009 and 2010.~~

TITLE 18 — HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘HOME AFFAIRS’ POLICY AREA

Article 18 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Home affairs’ policy area

Item 18 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Internal Security Fund

Remarks

~~Former Items 18 01 04 08, 18 01 04 16 and 18 01 04 17 This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the Internal Security Fund technical assistance provided for in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No ... laying down general provisions on this fund. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

~~It may, in particular, be used to cover:~~

- ~~— support expenditure (assistance for project preparation and appraisal, actions related to audit, conferences, seminars, workshops and other common information and training measures on the implementation of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations for designated authorities and beneficiaries, translations),~~
- ~~— actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,~~
- ~~— the corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union provided that these are related to the general objectives of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations,~~
- ~~— the installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,~~
- ~~— evaluations, including actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices, the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, expert reports statistics and studies,~~
- ~~— support for institutional strengthening and administrative capacity building for the effective management of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations.~~

- [measures related to the analysis, management, monitoring, information exchange and implementation of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations, as well as measures relating to the implementation of control systems and technical and administrative assistance](#)

~~In accordance with Article X of the Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the Internal Security Fund – Borders - for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L xxx, dd/mm/yyyy), the Commission may use up to EUR xxx xxx of the payments made by the associated States each year to finance the administrative expenditure related to staff or external staff necessary for supporting the implementation by the associated States of Decision No.....41(7) of the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the External Borders Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 169, 3.7.2010, p. 24), the Commission may use up to EUR 300 000 of the payments made by the associated States each year to finance the administrative expenditure related to staff or external staff necessary for supporting the implementation by the associated States of Decision No 574/2007/EC and that Agreement.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa \(COM\(2011\) 750 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\) 753 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\)752 final\)](#)

Item 18 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Asylum and Migration Fund

Remarks

[Former Items 18 01 04 02, 18 01 04 03, 18 01 04 09 and 18 01 04 10](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the Asylum and Migration Fund technical assistance provided for in Article 10 of Regulation \(EC\) No ...laying down general provisions on this fund. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[It may, in particular, be used to cover:](#)

- [support expenditure \(assistance for project preparation and appraisal, actions related to audit, conferences, seminars, workshops and other common information and training measures on the implementation of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations for designated authorities and beneficiaries, translations\),](#)
- [actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,](#)
- [the corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union provided that these are related to the general objectives of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations,](#)

- [the installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,](#)
- [evaluations, including actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices, the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, expert reports statistics and studies,](#)
- [support for institutional strengthening and administrative capacity building for the effective management of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations,](#)
- [measures related to the analysis, management, monitoring, information exchange and implementation of this Regulation and the Specific Regulations, as well as measures relating to the implementation of control systems and technical and administrative assistance](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Asylum and Migration Fund \(COM\(2011\) 751 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\)752 final\)](#)

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY

Article 18 02 01 — Internal Security Fund

Item 18 02 01 01 — Support of borders management and a common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation shall support a common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel, ensure equal treatment of third country nationals and tackle irregular migration and, to support borders management, to ensure, on one hand, a high level of protection of external borders and, on the other hand, the smooth crossing of the external borders in conformity with the Schengen acquis.](#)

[The appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure related to actions in or by Member States and in particular the following:](#)

- [border crossing infrastructures, buildings and systems required at border crossing points and for surveillance between border crossing points and effective tackling of illegal crossing of the external borders,](#)
- [operating equipment, means of transport and communication systems required for effective border control and the detection of persons, such as fixed terminals for VIS, SIS and the European Image Archiving System \(FADO\), including state-of-the-art technology,](#)
- [IT systems for the management of migration flows across borders,](#)
- [infrastructures, buildings and operating equipment required for the processing of visa applications and consular co-operation,](#)
- [studies, pilot projects and actions aiming to foster interagency cooperation within Member States and between Member States, and implementing the recommendations, operational standards and best practices resulting from the operational cooperation between Member States and Union Agencies.](#)

This appropriation is also intended to cover the expenditure related to actions in relation to and in third countries and in particular the following:

- information systems, tools or equipment for sharing information between Member States and third countries,
- actions aiming to foster operational co-operation between Member States and third countries, including joint operations,
- studies, events, training, equipment and pilot projects to provide ad hoc technical and operational expertise to third countries,
- studies, events, training, equipment and pilot projects implementing specific recommendations, operational standards and best practices, resulting from the operational cooperation between Member States and Union agencies in third countries.

A Member State may use up to 50% of the amount allocated under the Instrument to its national programme to finance operating support to the public authorities responsible for accomplishing the tasks and services which constitute a public service for the Union.

This appropriation is also intended to cover foregone fees from visas issued for the purpose of transit and additional costs incurred in implementing the Facilitated Transit Document (FTD) and the Facilitated Rail Transit Document (FRTD) scheme in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 693/2003 and Council Regulation (EC) No 694/2003.

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union ('Union actions'). To be eligible for funding, Union actions shall in particular pursue the following objectives:

- to support the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism, required to implement external borders and visa policies, including to implement Schengen governance as determined by the Schengen evaluation and monitoring mechanism as established by the Regulation (EU) No ... on the establishment of an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen acquis and the Schengen Borders Code,
- to improve the knowledge and understanding of the situation prevailing in the Member States through analysis, evaluation and close monitoring of policies,
- to support the development of statistical tools and methods and common indicators,
- to support and monitor the implementation of Union law and Union policy objectives in the Member States, and assess their effectiveness and impact,
- to promote networking, mutual learning, identification and dissemination of good practices and innovative approaches at European level,
- to enhance awareness of Union policies and objectives among stakeholders and the general public, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union,
- to boost the capacity of European networks to promote, support and further develop Union policies and objectives,
- to support particularly innovative projects developing new methods and/or technologies with a potential for transferability to other Member States, especially projects aiming at testing and validating research projects,
- to support actions in relation to and in third countries as referred to in Article 4(2).

This appropriation shall also cover financial assistance to address urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation which means a situation of urgent and exceptional pressure where a large or disproportionate number of third-country nationals cross or are expected to cross the external border of one or more Member States.

This appropriation will provide for reimbursement of the costs incurred by the Commission and Member States experts for the on-the-spot evaluation visits (travel cost and accommodation) regarding the application of the Schengen *acquis*. The cost of supplies and equipment needed for the on-the-spot evaluation visits and for their preparation and follow-up must be added to these costs.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 September 2011, on the establishment of an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* (COM(2011) 559 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa (COM(2011) 750 final), and in particular Article 3(1)(2) thereof.

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (COM(2011)752 final).

Item 18 02 01 02 — Prevention and fight against cross-border organised crime and better management of security related risks and crisis

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation shall contribute in particular to preventing and combating cross-border, serious and organised crime including terrorism, and reinforcing coordination and cooperation between law enforcement authorities of Member States and with relevant third-countries, and to enhancing the capacity of Member States and the Union for managing effectively security-related risks and crisis, and preparing for and protecting people and critical infrastructure against terrorist attacks and other security related incidents.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in Member States, and in particular the following:

- actions improving police cooperation and coordination between law enforcement authorities, including joint investigation teams and any other form of cross-border joint operation, the access to and exchange of information and interoperable technologies,
- networking, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, the identification, exchange and dissemination of know-how, experience and good practices, information sharing, shared situation awareness and foresight, contingency planning and interoperability,
- analytical, monitoring and evaluation activities, including studies and threat, risk and impact assessments,
- awareness raising, dissemination and communication activities,
- acquisition and/or further upgrading of technical equipment, secure facilities, infrastructures, related buildings and systems, especially ICT systems and their components, including for the purpose of European cooperation on cyber crime, notably with the European Cybercrime Centre,
- exchange, training and education of staff and experts of relevant authorities, including language training and joint exercises or programmes,
- measures deploying, transferring, testing and validating new methodology or technology, including pilot projects and follow-up measures to Union funded security research projects.

This appropriation is also intended to cover actions in relation to and in third-countries, and in particular the following:

- actions improving police cooperation and coordination between law enforcement authorities, including joint investigation teams and any other form of cross-border joint operation, the access to and exchange of information and interoperable technologies,
- networking, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, the identification, exchange and dissemination of know-how, experience and good practices, information sharing, shared situation awareness and foresight, contingency planning and interoperability,
- acquisition and/or further upgrading of technical equipment, including ICT systems and their components,
- exchange, training and education of staff and experts of relevant authorities, including language training,
- awareness raising, dissemination and communication activities,
- threat, risk and impact assessments,
- studies and pilot projects.

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union ('Union actions') concerning the general, specific and operational objectives set out in Article 3. To be eligible for funding,

Union actions shall be in line with the priorities identified in relevant Union strategies, programmes, threat and risk assessments, and support in particular:

- preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism required to implement the policies on police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management.
- transnational projects involving two or more Member States or at least one Member State and one third-country.
- analytical, monitoring and evaluation activities, including threat, risk and impact assessments and projects monitoring the implementation of Union law and Union policy objectives in the Member States.
- projects promoting networking, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, identification and dissemination of good practices and innovative approaches at Union level, training and exchange programmes.
- projects supporting the development of methodological, notably statistical, tools and methods and common indicators.
- the acquisition and/or further upgrading of technical equipment, secure facilities, infrastructures, related buildings and systems, especially ICT systems and their components at the Union level, including for the purpose of European cooperation on cybercrime, notably a European Cybercrime Centre.
- projects enhancing awareness of Union policies and objectives among stakeholders and the general public, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union.
- particularly innovative projects developing new methods and/or deploying new technologies with a potential for transferability to other Member States, especially projects aiming at testing and validating the outcome of Union funded security research projects.
- studies and pilot projects.
- actions in relation to and in third-countries.

This appropriation shall be used to provide financial assistance to address urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation which means any security-related incident or newly emerging threat which has or may have a significant adverse impact on the security of people in one or more Member States.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (COM(2011) 753 final), and in particular Article 3(1)(2) thereof.

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (COM(2011)752 final).

Item 18 02 01 03 — Setting up new IT systems to support the management of migration flows across the external borders of the Union

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the setting up and running IT systems, their communication infrastructure and equipment supporting the management of migration flows across the external borders of the Union.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa \(COM\(2011\) 750 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\)752 final\).](#)

Article 18 02 02 — Schengen Facility for Croatia

Remarks

[Former Article 18 02 12](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure related to a temporary instrument to help Croatia between the date of accession and the end of 2014 to finance actions at the new external borders of the Union for the implementation of the Schengen *acquis* and external border control.

Article 18 02 03 — European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders (FRONTEX)

Remarks

[Former Items 18 02 03 01 and 18 02 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title ~~3~~), ~~including those stemming from the revision of the Agency's mandate, notably the establishment of the European Border Guard Teams, the task of providing fundamental rights training, the creation of a post of Fundamental Rights Officer and the setting up of a consultative forum.~~

~~The appropriations foreseen in the operational budget would enable the Agency to sustain the commitment to permanent missions, notably at the southern borders of the Union (Hera, Nautilus and Poseidon), as from 2010 and to assist Member States with implementing the operational aspects of external border management, including return of third country nationals illegally present in the Member States in accordance with common standards guaranteeing that they are returned with dignity and full respect for their human rights.~~

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

~~The budget of the Agency will be subject to amendment in 2013 when the Eurosur Regulation enters into force if additional resources are needed by the Agency to fulfil its new tasks under that regulation.~~

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of [EUR 80 910 000](#). ~~EUR 79 500 000. An amount of EUR 541 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 78 959 000 entered in the budget.~~

Article 18 02 04 — European Police Office (EUROPOL)

Remarks

[Former Items 18 05 02 01 and 18 05 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Office's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 82 561 590~~, ~~EUR 82 420 500~~. An amount of ~~EUR 2 631 590~~ ~~EUR 6 938 000~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 79 930 000~~ ~~EUR 75 482 500~~ entered in the budget.

Article 18 02 05 — European Police College (CEPOL)

Remarks

[Former Items 18 05 05 01 and 18 05 05 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the College's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The College must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The College's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 8 305 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 869 000~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 7 436 000~~ entered in the budget. ~~EUR 8 450 640~~.

Article 18 02 06 — European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)

Remarks

[Former Items 18 05 11 01 and 18 05 11 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Centre must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~~~2013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 14 794 000~~~~EUR 15 550 000~~. An amount of ~~EUR 43 000~~~~EUR 103 000~~ coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 14 751 000~~~~EUR 15 447 000~~ entered in the budget.

Article 18 02 07 — European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu.LISA)

Remarks

Former Items 18 02 11 01 and 18 02 11 02

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~~~2013~~ amounts to a total of ~~EUR 59 380 000~~~~EUR 41 000 000~~.

Article 18 02 08 — Schengen information system (SIS II)

Remarks

Former Article 18 02 04

This appropriation is intended to finance the operating expenditure of the Schengen information system (SIS), in particular the cost of the network infrastructure and the cost of studies related to the system.

~~This appropriation is intended to finance the following:~~

- ~~— operating expenditure of the Schengen information system (SIS);~~
- ~~— other operating expenditure which may result from this incorporation.~~

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

~~Council Regulation (EU) No 541/2010 of 3 June 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 1104/2008 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS I+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 155, 22.6.2010, p. 19).~~

Article 18 02 09 — Visa Information System (VIS)

Remarks

[Former Article 18 02 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the analysis development, delivery and installation of a Europe-wide large-scale information system 'VIS' (Visa Information [System](#)), [in particular the cost of the network infrastructure and the cost of studies related to the system.](#)~~System~~.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 18 02 51 — Completion of external borders, security and safeguarding liberties

Remarks

[Former Articles 18 02 06, 18 02 07, 18 05 07, 18 05 08, 18 05 09, 18 08 01 and 18 08 05, and Item 18 05 01 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123).

Commission Decision 2007/599/EC of 27 August 2007 implementing Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 233, 5.9.2007, p. 3).

Commission Decision 2008/456/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the External Border Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the general programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a Community Code on Visas (Visa Code) (OJ L 243, 15.9.2009, p. 1).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 September 2011, on the establishment of an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* (COM(2011) 559 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing a framework programme on 'Security and Safeguarding Liberties' for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 124).

[Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54\(2\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\).](#)~~Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing a framework programme on 'Security and Safeguarding Liberties' for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 124).~~

[Task resulting from the Commission's administrative autonomy, as provided for in Article 54\(2\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p.1\).](#)

Article 18 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 18 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Completion of the fight against terrorism

Remarks

[Former Article 18 05 06](#)

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project, earlier commitments](#).

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION

Article 18 03 01 — Asylum and Migration Fund

Remarks

Item 18 03 01 01 — Strengthening and developing the Common European Asylum System and enhancing the solidarity and responsibility sharing between the Member States

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support national programmes implemented by the member states which shall contribute to an effective management of migration flows in the Union as part of the area of freedom, security and justice, in accordance with the common policy on asylum, subsidiary protection and temporary protection and the common immigration policy.](#)

[In particular, this appropriation shall contribute to strengthen and develop the Common European Asylum System, including its external dimension and to enhance the solidarity and responsibility sharing between the Member States, in particular towards those most affected by migration and asylum flows.](#)

[In the case of the Common European Asylum System, this appropriation is intended to cover actions relating to reception and asylum systems and, actions enhancing the capacity of Member States to develop, monitor and evaluate their asylum policies.](#)

[This appropriation is also intended to cover actions related to resettlement of persons and relocation of persons.](#)

[At the Commission's initiative, the appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union. These actions shall, in particular, support:](#)

- [the furthering of Union cooperation in implementing Union law and good practices in the field of asylum, including resettlement and relocation.](#)
- [the setting-up of transnational cooperation networks and pilot projects, including innovative projects, based on transnational partnerships between bodies located in two or more Member States designed to stimulate innovation, and to facilitate exchanges of experience and good practice.](#)
- [studies on possible new forms of Union cooperation in the field of asylum and relevant EU law, the dissemination and exchange of information on best practices and on all other aspects of asylum, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union.](#)
- [development and application by Member States of common statistical tools, methods and indicators for measuring policy developments in the field of asylum.](#)

- [preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism, required to implement the policies on asylum.](#)
- [cooperation with third countries, in particular in the framework of the implementation of readmission agreements, mobility partnerships and regional protection programmes.](#)

[The appropriation shall also cover urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing the Asylum and Migration Fund \(COM\(2011\) 751 final\), and in particular Articles 3.1 and 3.2\(a\)\(d\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\)752 final\).](#)

Item 18 03 01 02 — Supporting legal migration to the Union and promoting the effective integration of third-country nationals and enhancing fair and effective return strategies

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support national programmes implemented by the member states which shall contribute to an effective management of migration flows in the Union as part of the area of freedom, security and justice, in accordance with the common policy on asylum, subsidiary protection and temporary protection and the common immigration policy.](#)

[In particular, this appropriation shall contribute to support legal migration to the Union in line with the economic and social needs of Member States and promote the effective integration of third-country nationals, including of asylum seekers and beneficiaries of international protection and, to enhance fair and effective return strategies in the Member States with emphasis on sustainability of return and effective readmission in the countries of origin.](#)

[In the case of the integration of third-country national and legal migration, this appropriation is intended to cover immigration and pre-departure measures, integration measures at local and regional level, capacity building measures of Member States.](#)

[In the case of fair and effective return strategies, this appropriation is intended to cover measures accompanying return procedures, return measures, practical co-operation and capacity building measures of Member States.](#)

[At the Commission's initiative, the appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union. These actions shall, in particular, support:](#)

- [the furthering of Union cooperation in implementing Union law and good practices in the field integration of third-country nationals, and return.](#)
- [the setting-up of transnational cooperation networks and pilot projects, including innovative projects, based on transnational partnerships between bodies located in two or more Member States designed to stimulate innovation, and to facilitate exchange of experience and good practice.](#)
- [studies on possible new forms of Union cooperation in the field of integration and return and relevant EU law, the dissemination and exchange of information on best practices and on all other aspects of integration and return policies, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union.](#)
- [development and application by Member States of common statistical tools, methods and indicators for measuring policy developments in the field of integration and return.](#)
- [preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism, required to implement the policies on immigration.](#)

— [cooperation with third countries, in particular in the framework of the implementation of readmission agreements, mobility partnerships and regional protection programmes.](#)

[The appropriations shall also cover the European Migration Network for its activities and its future development.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing the Asylum and Migration Fund \(COM\(2011\) 751 final\), and in particular Articles 3.1 and 3.2\(b\)\(c\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, laying down general provisions on the Asylum and Migration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management \(COM\(2011\)752 final\).](#)

Article 18 03 02 — European Asylum Support Office (EASO)

Remarks

[Former Items 18 03 14 01 and 18 03 14 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Office must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Office's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for ~~2014~~²⁰¹³ amounts to a total of [EUR 14 526 000. An amount of EUR 138 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 14 388 000 entered in the budget. ~~EUR 12 000 000.~~](#)

Article 18 03 03 — European fingerprint database (EURODAC)

Remarks

[Former Article 18 03 11](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the establishment and operation of the central unit of the Eurodac system.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 18 03 51 — Completion of return, ~~refugees~~ visa policy and migration flows

Remarks

[Former Articles 18 02 09, 18 03 03, 18 03 04, 18 03 05, 18 03 07 and 18 03 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

~~[Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals \(OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98\).](#)~~

~~[Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ \(OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45\).](#)~~

~~[Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ \(OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 1\).](#)~~

~~[Decision No 458/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 amending Decision No 573/2007/EC establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 by removing funding for certain Community actions and altering the limit for funding such actions \(OJ L 129, 28.5.2010, p. 1\).](#)~~

Council Directive 2001/55/EC of 20 July 2001 on minimum standards for giving temporary protection in the event of a mass influx of displaced persons and on measures promoting a balance of effort between Member States in receiving such persons and bearing the consequences thereof (OJ L 212, 7.8.2001, p. 12).

~~[Council Decision 2008/381/EC of 14 May 2008 establishing a European Migration Network \(OJ L 131, 21.5.2008, p. 7\).](#)~~

Council Decision 2002/463/EC of 13 June 2002 adopting an action programme for administrative cooperation in the fields of external borders, visas, asylum and immigration (ARGO programme) (OJ L 161, 19.6.2002, p. 11).

~~[Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ \(OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45\).](#)~~

~~[Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ \(OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 1\).](#)~~

Council Decision 2007/435/EC of 25 June 2007 establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ (OJ L 168, 28.6.2007, p. 18).

~~[Council Decision 2008/381/EC of 14 May 2008 establishing a European Migration Network \(OJ L 131, 21.5.2008, p. 7\).](#)~~

~~[Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals \(OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98\).](#)~~

~~[Decision No 458/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 amending Decision No 573/2007/EC establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 by removing funding for certain Community actions and altering the limit for funding such actions \(OJ L 129, 28.5.2010, p. 1\).](#)~~

Article 18 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 18 03 77 01 — Preparatory action — Completion of return management in the area of migration

Remarks

[Former Article 18 02 08](#)

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action, earlier commitments.](#)

Item 18 03 77 02 — Preparatory action — Migration management — Solidarity in action

Remarks

[Former Article 18 02 10](#)

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action, earlier commitments.](#)

~~The purpose of the action is to test hypotheses in the field of migration management. On the basis of its evaluation, it could lead to the development of a global approach, an objective set by the Union. The action will be based on three related components.~~

~~*Component 1:* Financial assistance for the employment of immigrants returning to their countries of origin with which there are readmission agreements.~~

~~*Component 2:* Organising information campaigns, in countries of origin, for applicants for immigration into the Union so as to inform them in particular about the dangers of illegal immigration.~~

~~*Component 3:* Reception in dignity and solidarity — Assistance to Member States in coping with the reception of irregular migrants arriving by sea. Measures would:~~

- ~~— assist Member States affected by sudden arrivals of migrants, e.g. by improving and exchanging good/best practices and providing interpreters and medical and legal teams;~~
- ~~— assist Member States to enhance reception quality and capacity, including temporary capacity, reception of irregular migrants at arrival points, e.g. by providing first aid and transport to adequate reception centres and improving/increasing reception facilities and conditions at those facilities;~~
- ~~— assist Member States in pooling resources to address particular pressures on their asylum systems, in particular through activities where specific expertise is needed, sharing knowledge and promoting joint approaches to address mass arrivals of asylum seekers at the external border of the Union.~~

~~For component 3, recipients of funding should be national authorities. Projects may include partnerships with other Member State authorities, international organisations and non-governmental organisations.~~

~~For all components, part of the appropriations should be used by the Commission to help in the management of this action (external experts, studies, etc.).~~

Item 18 03 77 03 — Preparatory action — Completion of integration of third-country nationals

Remarks

[Former Article 18 03 06](#)

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to cover ~~commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action, earlier commitments.~~

Item 18 03 77 04 — Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees

Remarks

Former Article 18 03 15

~~The main objective of this pilot project is to establish a network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities in Member States which have just started a resettlement programme, or wish to participate in the near future, and Member States which are experienced in resettlement, drawing on the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) and non-governmental organisation (NGO) experiences and best practices in the resettlement and reintegration of refugees. The pilot project will cover the following actions:~~

- ~~— identifying municipalities or local authorities in Member States that have just started resettlement programmes (e.g. Portugal, Romania) or are about to do so (e.g. Spain) and arranging meetings with selected municipalities or local authorities in resettlement countries (e.g. the UK and the Netherlands) with a view to strengthening ‘new’ resettlement programmes and ensuring that they are of a high quality and sustainable;~~
- ~~— identifying municipalities or local authorities or NGOs in Member States not yet participating in resettlement programmes, but wishing to join the network with a view to future participation in such programmes;~~
- ~~— holding meetings of representatives of the targeted local authorities and municipalities involved, along with the UNHCR, participating NGOs and representatives of resettled refugees, to lay down the activities to be developed jointly, including visits, exchanges of experience, training and thematic meetings focusing on issues such as housing, education and employment;~~
- ~~— designing a form for collecting information from the various stakeholders on procedures, types of monitoring prior to resettlement, types of information collected on the refugees to be resettled (including cultural, health and educational issues and diet), infrastructure, human resources, accommodation, reception, actions taken after resettlement for the integration of refugees, community participation in the process, any economic, legal or educational aid, the role of refugees already resettled in the integration process, and cooperation with NGOs;~~
- ~~— creating a task force, with the necessary human and technical resources, to make the practical arrangements for the project and in particular to provide for the necessary meetings, collect available information, create a website and content for it, thus increasing the exchange of information between the stakeholders in the resettlement process, and create links with existing resettlement-related projects and/or websites. This website will also allow information on past and future meetings between municipalities or local authorities to be made available to all interested parties on a systematic basis;~~
- ~~— collating the information gathered by the task force, which will then circulate it for discussion on the network, in order to draw conclusions on best practices.~~

~~This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project. The experience gained from the pilot project will be recorded and passed on to the Resettlement Unit in the European Asylum Support Office (EASO) once it has been set up.~~

Item 18 03 77 05 — Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture

Remarks

Former Article 18 03 16

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

~~The main objective of this pilot project is to create a new line of funding for the final benefit of victims of torture (EU or non-EU citizens) present in the Union. The pilot project will cover the following actions:~~

- ~~— to create rehabilitation centres for victims of torture or to support the existing ones by providing funds for their rehabilitation costs (premises, therapeutical staff, administrative staff, etc.) and their other activities (prevention, advocacy, training, legal support, etc.);~~
- ~~— to provide access to multidisciplinary support and counselling, including physical and psychotherapeutic treatment, psycho-social counselling, legal services, and socio-economic support to the victims;~~
- ~~— to support international networking between rehabilitation centres (within and outside the Union) in order to build capacities, support the exchange of good practices among specialists, allow peer supervision as a means of prevention of vicarious trauma, etc.;~~
- ~~— to support activities which aim to empower torture victims themselves and, in general, to support the ability of torture victims to integrate into society in European countries.~~

Item 18 03 77 06 — Preparatory action — Enable the resettlement of refugees during emergency situations

Remarks

[Former Article 18 03 17](#)

~~This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action. preparatory action aims to create a new line of funding to support the resettlement of refugees in emergency conditions that are not covered by the current European Refugee Fund (ERF) rules, and will not be covered in the near future as the current Fund, in its third iteration (ERF III), lapses in 2014. The activities carried out in the framework of this preparatory action, and the experiences collected within that framework, could then be integrated in the revision of the ERF planned for 2014.~~

~~The preparatory action aims to create a new line of funding to support the resettlement of refugees in emergency conditions that are not covered by the current European Refugee Fund (ERF) rules, and will not be covered in the near future as the current Fund, in its third iteration (ERF III), lapses in 2014. The activities carried out in the framework of this preparatory action, and the experiences collected within that framework, could then be integrated in the revision of the ERF planned for 2014.~~

The following actions are covered by this preparatory action:

- to support persons already recognised as refugees by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) and ERF falling victim to natural disasters, armed attacks, etc.,
- to support emergency action in the case of groups of refugees, identified as priorities according to ERF and UNHCR rules, who are under armed attack, that have been victims of a natural disaster, or that face other conjunctures of extreme vulnerability and of a life-threatening nature,
- to fund rapid resettlement procedures of the Member States in conditions replicated from the routine resettlement activities funded by the ERF,
- to guarantee financing for emergency procedures without disruption of the ongoing ERF resettlement procedures,
- to provide, where needed, extra financial support during emergencies to the Office of the UNHCR and to its liaison organisations in the Member States and at Union level,
- to strengthen the activities of the European Asylum Support Office.

Item 18 03 77 07 — Pilot project — Analysis of reception, protection and integration policies for unaccompanied minors in the Union

Remarks

[Former Article 18 03 18](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 18 03 77 08 — Preparatory action — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees

Remarks

[Former Article 18 03 19](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The main objective of this preparatory action is to establish a network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities in Member States which have just started a resettlement programme, or wish to participate in the near future, and Member States which are experienced in resettlement, drawing on the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) and non-governmental organisation (NGO) experiences and best practices in the resettlement and reintegration of refugees. The preparatory action will cover the following actions:

- identifying municipalities or local authorities in Member States that have just started resettlement programmes (e.g. Portugal, Romania) or are about to do so (e.g. Spain) and arranging meetings with selected municipalities or local authorities in resettlement countries (e.g. the UK and the Netherlands) with a view to strengthening ‘new’ resettlement programmes and ensuring that they are of a high quality and sustainable,
- identifying municipalities or local authorities or NGOs in Member States not yet participating in resettlement programmes, but wishing to join the network with a view to future participation in such programmes,
- holding meetings of representatives of the targeted local authorities and municipalities involved, along with the UNHCR, participating NGOs and representatives of resettled refugees, to lay down the activities to be developed jointly, including visits, exchanges of experience, training and thematic meetings focusing on issues such as housing, education and employment,
- designing a form for collecting information from the various stakeholders on procedures, types of monitoring prior to resettlement, types of information collected on the refugees to be resettled (including cultural, health and educational issues and diet), infrastructure, human resources, accommodation, reception, actions taken after resettlement for the integration of refugees, community participation in the process, any economic, legal or educational aid, the role of refugees already resettled in the integration process, and cooperation with NGOs,
- creating a task force, with the necessary human and technical resources, to make the practical arrangements for the project and in particular to provide for the necessary meetings, collect available information, create a website and content for it, thus increasing the exchange of information between the stakeholders in the resettlement process, and create links with existing resettlement-related projects and/or websites. This website will also allow information on past and future meetings between municipalities or local authorities to be made available to all interested parties on a systematic basis,
- collating the information gathered by the task force, which will then circulate it for discussion on the network, in order to draw conclusions on best practices.

The experience gained from the preparatory action will be recorded and passed on to the Resettlement Unit in the European Asylum Support Office (EASO) once it has been set up.

TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS’ POLICY AREA

Article 19 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Foreign Policy Instruments’ policy area

Item 19 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Stability (IfS) — Expenditure related to [‘Foreign Policy Instruments’](#) ~~‘Foreign Policy Instruments’~~ operations

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and ~~third~~~~other donor~~ countries, including in both cases their public ~~and parastatal~~ agencies, ~~entities~~ or ~~natural persons~~~~from international organisations~~ to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, ~~pursuant to the relevant basic act,~~ may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 3 6 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be ~~determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation,~~ ~~determined~~ by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 02.

Legal basis

Item 19 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Common foreign and security policy (CFSP)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover support for implementation of CFSP measures for which the Commission lacks the required experience or needs additional support. The appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and [beneficiaries. This includes the costs associated with the update and maintenance of the 'electronic-Consolidated Targeted Financial Sanctions List \(e-CTFSL\)' necessary for the application of financial sanctions applied in pursuit of the specific CFSP objectives set out in the Treaty of the European Union beneficiaries.](#)
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 03.

Legal basis

Item 19 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR) — Expenditure related to Election Observation Missions (EOMs)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 07 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to ~~EUR 326 727 EUR + 950 000~~. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 95 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 5 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts), for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations in this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 04.

Legal basis

Item 19 01 04 04 — Support expenditure for Partnership Instrument (PI)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 08](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- [expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law.](#)
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- [expenditure on external staff in Union delegations \(contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts\) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item.](#)
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 05.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and ~~third other donor~~ countries, including in both cases their public ~~and parastatal~~ agencies, ~~entities or natural persons from international organisations~~ to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, ~~pursuant to the relevant basic act,~~ may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be [determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, determined](#) by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Article 19 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 19 01 06 01 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument (PI)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the management of ~~‘external relations’ operational programmes (Heading 4)~~ entrusted to the Agency under ~~former - current Chapter 19 05, Chapters 19 05, 19 06, 19 08, 19 09 and 19 10.~~

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 of 21 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 405, 30.12.2006, p. 41).

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

[Reference acts](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a Partnership instrument for cooperation with third countries \(COM\(2011\) 843 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 19 02 — INSTRUMENT FOR STABILITY (IFS) — CRISIS RESPONSE AND CRISIS PREVENTION

Remarks

Article 19 02 01 — Response to crisis and emerging crisis

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to swiftly contribute to stability by providing an effective response to help preserve, establish or re-establish the conditions essential to the proper implementation of the Union's external policies and actions in accordance with Article 21 TEU. The technical and financial assistance may be undertaken in response to a situation of urgency, crisis or emerging crisis, a situation posing a threat to democracy, law and order, the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms, or the security and safety of individuals, or a situation threatening to escalate into armed conflict or severely to destabilise the third country or countries concerned.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing an Instrument for Stability \(COM\(2011\) 845 final\), and in particular Article 1.2\(a\) thereof.](#)

Article 19 02 02 — Support conflict prevention, crisis preparedness and peace building

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to finance technical and financial assistance to ensure the preparedness of the EU and its partners to prevent conflicts, address pre- and post-crisis situations, and build peace in close coordination with international, regional and sub-regional organisations, as well as with state and non-state actors.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing an Instrument for Stability \(COM\(2011\) 845 final\), and in particular Article 1.2\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 19 02 51 — Completion of actions ‘Crisis response and preparedness’ (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 06 01 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Article 19 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 19 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Programme for NGO-led peacebuilding activities

Remarks

[Former Article 19 06 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP)

Article 19 03 01 — Support to preservation of stability through Common foreign and security policy (CFSP) missions and European Union Special Representatives

Legal basis

Item 19 03 01 01 — Monitoring mission in Georgia

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the European Union Monitoring Mission in Georgia, in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision ~~2011/536/CFSP of 12 September 2011 amending and extending Decision 2010/452/CFSP of 12 August 2010~~ on the European Union Monitoring Mission in Georgia, EUMM Georgia (OJ L ~~213, 13.8.2010, 236, 13.9.2011~~, p. ~~43, 7~~); ~~EUR 23 900 000~~.

Item 19 03 01 02 — EULEX Kosovo

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo, in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Item 19 03 01 03 — EUPOL Afghanistan

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Police Mission in Afghanistan, in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for

administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision ~~2011/473/CFSP of 25 July 2011 amending Decision~~ 2010/279/CFSP of 18 May 2010 on the European Union Police Mission in ~~Afghanistan, EUPOL~~-Afghanistan (EUPOL AFGHANISTAN) (OJ L 123, 19.5.2010, ~~195~~, 27.7.2011, p. 4); ~~EUR 60 500 000~~.

Item 19 03 01 04 — Other crisis management measures and operations

Remarks

~~This appropriation is intended to cover other crisis management measures and operations other than EULEX Kosovo, EUMM Georgia and EUPOL Afghanistan. It is also intended to provide for the running of the European Security and Defence College Secretariat and its Internet-based advanced distance learning system, as well as the costs of the warehouse for civilian CSDP missions, the costs of the European Union Integrated Rule of Law Mission for Iraq in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Police Mission undertaken in the framework of the security sector reform and its interface with the system of justice in the Democratic Republic of Congo in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council. This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs of increasing the capacity of EUPOL RD Congo in the fields of human rights and women's rights.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Police Mission to provide advice and assistance for security sector reform in the Democratic Republic of Congo in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.~~

~~This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs of increasing the capacity of EUSEC RD Congo in the fields of human rights and women's rights.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Police Mission in Bosnia and Herzegovina in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Border Assistance Mission for the Rafah Crossing Point in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Police Mission for the Palestinian Territories in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover CSDP operations other than EUMM Georgia, EULEX Kosovo, EUPOL Afghanistan, EUJUST LEX Iraq, EUPOL RD Congo, EUSEC RD Congo, EUPM Bosnia and Herzegovina, EUBAM Rafah, and EUPOL COPPS.~~

~~It is also intended to provide for the operation of the European Security and Defence College Secretariat and its internet-based advanced distance learning system.~~

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Item 19 03 01 05 — Emergency measures

Remarks

[Former Article 19 03 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of any unforeseen measures under [Article 19 03 01](#)~~Articles 19 03 01, 19 03 02 and 19 03 06~~ decided on in the course of the financial year, which have to be implemented urgently.

This Article is also intended as an element of flexibility in the CFSP budget, as described in the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Item 19 03 01 06 — Preparatory and follow-up measures

Remarks

[Former Article 19 03 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of preparatory measures to establish the conditions for Union actions in the field of the CFSP and the adoption of the necessary legal instruments. It may cover evaluation and analysis measures (*ex ante* evaluation of means, specific studies, organisation of meetings, fact-finding on the ground). In the field of Union crisis management operations and for European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs), in particular, preparatory measures may, *inter alia*, ~~inter alia~~, serve to assess the operational requirements for an envisaged action, to provide for a rapid initial deployment of personnel and resources (e.g. mission expenses, purchase of equipment, pre-financing of running and insurance costs in the start-up phase), or to take the necessary measures on the ground to prepare for the launching of the operation. It may also cover experts supporting Union crisis management operations on specific technical issues (e.g. identification and assessment of procurement needs) or security training for staff to be deployed to a CFSP mission/EUSR team.

~~It covers the following costs related to the warehouse for civilian CSDP Missions: initial stock of the equipment, replenishment of the equipment, other services (procurement, reception and inspection, freight forwarding with export import administration and insurance provision, preparation of equipment for shipping).~~

It also covers follow-up measures and audits of common foreign and security policy measures and the financing of any expenditure on the regularisation of previously closed measures.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measures coming under Articles [19 03 01 01](#), [19 03 01 02](#), [19 03 01 03](#), [19 03 01 04](#)~~19 03 01, 19 03 02 and 19 03 01 07, 19 03 06~~.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Item 19 03 01 07 — European Union Special Representatives

Remarks

~~Former Article 19 03 06~~ The expenditure connected with the appointment of European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs) in accordance with Article 33 of the Treaty on European Union falls under this Article.

This appropriation is intended to cover all the expenditure connected with the appointment of European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs) in accordance with Article 33 of the Treaty on European Union.

EUSRs should be appointed with due regard for gender equality and gender mainstreaming policies, and the appointment of women EUSRs should therefore be promoted.

~~It~~ ~~The Article~~ covers expenditure on the salaries of EUSRs and on setting up their teams and/or support structures, including staff costs other than those relating to staff seconded by Member States or Union institutions. It also covers the costs of any projects implemented under the direct responsibility of an ~~EUSR~~ EUSR, ~~and measures covering conflict prevention, mediation and support to peace processes.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover all the expenditure connected with the appointment of European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs) in Sub-Saharan Africa, in Northern Africa and the Mediterranean Basin, in the Balkans and South Caucasus, Asia and Central Asia, and with a thematic mandate.~~

~~This appropriation is intended to cover all the expenditure connected with the appointment of European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs) other than those appointed in Sub-Saharan Africa, in Northern Africa and the Mediterranean Basin, in the Balkans and South Caucasus, in Asia and Central Asia, and with a thematic mandate.~~

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2012/33/CFSP of 23 January 2012 appointing the European Union Special Representative for the Middle East peace process (OJ L 19, 24.1.2012, p. 17).

Council Decision 2012/39/CFSP of 25 January 2012 appointing the European Union Special Representative in Kosovo (OJ L 23, 26.1.2012, p. 5).

Council Decision ~~2012/255/CFSP of 14~~ ~~2011/270/CFSP of 5~~ May 2012 amending Decision 2011/427/CFSP extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative in Afghanistan (OJ L 126, 15.5.2012, p. 8), ~~2011 appointing the European Union Special Representative in Kosovo (OJ L 119, 7.5.2011, p. 12).~~

Council Decision ~~2012/325/CFSP of 25 June 2012 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for Sudan and South Sudan (OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 49).~~ ~~2011/426/CFSP of 18 July 2011 appointing the European Union Special Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 188, 19.7.2011, p. 30).~~

Council Decision ~~2012/326/CFSP of 25 June 2012 extending the mandate of~~ ~~2011/518/CFSP of 25 August 2011 appointing the~~ European Union Special Representative for the South Caucasus and the crisis in Georgia (OJ L ~~165, 26.6.2012, p. 53).~~ ~~221, 27.8.2011, p. 5).~~

Council Decision 2012/327/CFSP of 25 June 2012 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for the Southern Mediterranean region (OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 56).

Council Decision 2012/328/CFSP of 25 June 2012 appointing the European Union Special Representative for Central Asia (OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 59).

[Council Decision 2012/329/CFSP of 25 June 2012 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for the Horn of Africa \(OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 62\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/330/CFSP of 25 June 2012 amending Decision 2011/462/CFSP appointing the European Union Special Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina \(OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 66\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/331/CFSP of 25 June 2012 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative in Afghanistan \(OJ L 165, 26.6.2012, p. 68\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/390/CFSP of 16 July 2012 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative to the African Union \(OJ L 187, 17.7.2012, p. 44\).](#)

Council Decision 2012/440/CFSP of 25 July 2012 appointing the European Union Special Representative ~~for~~ Human Rights (OJ L ~~200~~, 27.7.2012, p. 21).

Article 19 03 02 — Support to non-proliferation and disarmament

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance measures which contribute to the non-proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical and biological), primarily in the framework of the EU Strategy against the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction of December 2003. This includes support for measures implemented by international organisations in this field.

This appropriation is intended to finance measures which contribute to the non-proliferation of conventional weapons and operations to combat the destabilising accumulation and trafficking of small arms and light weapons (SALW). This includes support for measures implemented by international organisations in this field.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

[Council Decision 2004/833/CFSP of 2 December 2004 implementing Joint Action 2002/589/CFSP with a view to a European Union contribution to ECOWAS in the framework of the Moratorium on Small Arms and Light Weapons \(OJ L 359, 04.12.2004, p.65\).](#)

Council Joint Action 2004/796/CFSP of 22 November 2004 for the support of the physical protection of a nuclear site in the Russian Federation (OJ L 349, 25.11.2004, p. 57).

[Council Decision 2005/852/CFSP of 29 November 2005 for the destruction of small arms and light weapons \(SALW\) and their ammunition in Ukraine \(OJ L 315, 30.11.2005, p. 27\).](#)

Council Joint Action 2007/753/CFSP of 19 November 2007 on support for IAEA monitoring and verification activities in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 304, 22.11.2007, p. 38).

Council Joint Action 2008/314/CFSP of 14 April 2008 on support for IAEA activities in the areas of nuclear security and verification and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 107, 17.4.2008, p. 62).

Council Joint Action 2008/588/CFSP of 15 July 2008 on support for activities of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation (CTBTO) in order to strengthen its monitoring and verification capabilities and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 189, 17.7.2008, p. 28).

Council Joint Action 2008/858/CFSP of 10 November 2008 in support of the Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention (BTWC), in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 302, 13.11.2008, p. 29).

Council Decision 2009/569/CFSP of 27 July 2009 on support for OPCW activities in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 197, 29.7.2009, p. 96).

Council Decision 2009/1012/CFSP of 22 December 2009 on support of EU activities in order to promote the control of arms exports and the principles and criteria of Common Position 2008/944/CFSP among third countries (OJ L 348, 29.12.2009, p. 16).

Council Decision 2010/179/CFSP of 11 March 2010 in support of SEESAC arms control activities in the Western Balkans, in the framework of the EU Strategy to combat illicit accumulation and trafficking of SALW and their ammunition (OJ L 80, 26.3.2010, p. 48).

Council Decision 2010/336/CFSP of 14 June 2010 on EU activities in support of the Arms Trade Treaty, in the framework of the European Security Strategy (OJ L 152, 18.6.2010, p. 14).

Council Decision 2010/461/CFSP of 26 July 2010 on support for activities of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation (CTBTO) in order to strengthen its monitoring and verification capabilities and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 219, 20.8.2010, p. 7).

Council Decision 2010/430/CFSP of 26 July 2010 establishing a European network of independent non-proliferation think tanks in support of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 202, 4.8.2010, p. 5).

Council Decision 2010/585/CFSP of 27 September 2010 on support for IAEA activities in the areas of nuclear security and verification and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 259, 1.10.2010, p. 10).

Council Decision 2010/765/CFSP of 2 December 2010 on EU action to counter the illicit trade of small arms and light weapons (SALW) by air (OJ L 327, 11.12.2010, p. 44).

Council Decision 2010/799/CFSP of 13 December 2010 in support of a process of confidence-building leading to the establishment of a zone free of weapons of mass destruction and their means of delivery in the Middle East in support of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 341, 23.12.2010, p. 27).

Council Decision 2011/428/CFSP of 18 July 2011 in support of the United Nations Office for Disarmament Affairs activities to implement the United Nations Programme of Actions to ~~prevent~~ prevent, combat and eradicate the illicit trade in small arms and light weapons in all its aspects (OJ L 188, 19.7.2011, p. 37).

[Council Decision 2012/121/CFSP of 27 February 2012 in support of activities to promote EU-China-Africa dialogue and cooperation on conventional arms controls \(OJ L 54, 28.02.2012, p. 8\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/166/CFSP of 23 March 2012 in support of activities of the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons \(OPCW\) in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction \(OJ L 87, 24.03.2012, p. 49\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/281/CFSP of 29 May 2012 in the framework of the European Security Strategy in support of the Union proposal for an international Code of Conduct on outer-space activities \(OJ L 140, 30.05.2012, p. 68\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/421/CFSP of 23 July 2012 in support of the Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention \(BTWC\), in the framework of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction \(OJ L 196, 24.07.2012, p. 61\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/662/CFSP of 25 October 2012 in support of activities to reduce the risk of illicit trade in, and excessive accumulation of, Small Arms and Light Weapons in the region covered by the Organisation for Security and Cooperation in Europe \(OSCE\) \(OJ L 297, 26.10.2012, p. 29\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/422/CFSP of 23 July 2012 in support of a process leading to the establishment of a zone free of nuclear weapons and all other weapons of mass destruction in the Middle East \(OJ L 196, 24.07.2012, p. 67\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/423/CFSP of 23 July 2012 in support of ballistic missile non-proliferation in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction and of the Council Common Position 2003/805/CFSP \(OJ L 196, 24.07.2012, p. 74\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/699/CFSP of 13 November 2012 on the Union support for the activities of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation in order to strengthen its monitoring and verification capabilities and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction \(OJ L 314, 14.11.2012, p. 27\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/700/CFSP of 13 November 2012 in the framework of the European Security Strategy in support of the implementation of the Cartagena Action Plan 2010-2014, adopted by the States Parties to the 1997 Convention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and on Their Destruction \(OJ L 314, 14.11.2012, p. 40\).](#)

[Council Decision 2012/711/CFSP of 19 November 2012 on support for Union activities in order to promote, among third countries, the control of arms exports and the principles and criteria of Common Position 2008/944/CFSP \(OJ L 321, 20.11.2012, p. 62\).](#)

[Council Decision 2013/43/CFSP of 22 January 2013 on continued Union activities in support of the Arms Trade Treaty negotiations, in the framework of the European Security Strategy \(OJ L 20, 23.1.2013, p. 53\).](#)

CHAPTER 19 04 — ELECTION OBSERVATION MISSIONS (EIDHR)

Remarks

Article 19 04 01 — Improving the reliability of electoral processes, in particular by means of election observation missions

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation covers financial support for building confidence in, and enhancing the reliability and transparency of, democratic electoral processes through deployment of European Union Election Observation Missions and support for observation capacity at regional and national level.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide \(COM\(2011\) 844 final\), and in particular Article 2.1\(d\) thereof.](#)

Article 19 04 51 — Completion of actions ‘Election observation mission’ (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Articles 19 04 03 and 19 04 05 \(in part\)](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1889/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 386, 29.12.2006, p. 1).

~~[the seven year period of the 2007 to 2013 Multiannual Financial Framework.](#)~~

CHAPTER 19 05 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI)

Remarks

Article 19 05 01 — Cooperation with third countries to advance and promote European Union and mutual interests

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cooperation with third countries to advance and promote EU and mutual interests under the Partnership Instrument, in particular with developed and developing countries which play an increasingly prominent role in the world affairs, including foreign policy, international economy and trade, multilateral fora, global governance and in addressing challenges of global concern or where the Union has significant interests. This cooperation includes measures supporting the Union's bilateral, regional or multilateral relationships in addressing challenges of global concern, the implementation of the international dimension of the 'Europe 2020' Strategy, trade and investment opportunities and public diplomacy and outreach activities.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a Partnership instrument for cooperation with third countries \(COM\(2011\) 843 final\), and in particular Article 1 thereof.](#)

Article 19 05 20 — Erasmus for All — Contribution from Partnership Instrument

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and the financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the 'Erasmus for All' programme.](#)

Legal basis

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a Partnership instrument for cooperation with third countries \(COM\(2011\) 843 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

Reference acts

Article 19 05 51 — Completion of actions 'Relations and cooperation with industrialised third countries' (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 19 05 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Article 19 05 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 19 05 77 01 — Pilot project — Transatlantic methods for handling global challenges

Remarks

[Former Article 19 05 03](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Reference acts

[European Parliament resolutions of 1 June 2006 on improving EU-US relations in the framework of a Transatlantic Partnership Agreement \(OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 226\) and on EU-US transatlantic economic relations \(OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 235\).](#)

CHAPTER 19 06 — INFORMATION OUTREACH ON THE EUROPEAN UNION EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Remarks

Article 19 06 01 — Information outreach on the European Union external relations

Remarks

[Former Article 19 11 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information outreach on EU external relations.](#) The information activities to be carried out under this budget line fall into two broad categories: horizontal activities and logistical support from headquarters, and activities carried out by Union delegations in third countries and vis-à-vis international organisations.

Measures carried out from headquarters:

- the European Union visitors programme (EUVP), carried out jointly by the European Parliament and the Commission, provides some 170 participants a year, chosen by the Union delegations, with the opportunity of experiencing contact with the Union by visiting the European Parliament and the Commission as part of a made-to-measure individual programme of visits based on a theme,
- the production and distribution of publications on priority themes as part of an annual programme,
- the production and dissemination of audiovisual material,
- the development of information delivered via electronic media (the Internet and electronic message systems),
- the organisation of visits for groups of journalists,
- the support for the information activities of opinion leaders that are consistent with the Union's priorities,

The Commission will continue to fund news broadcasts in Farsi.

Decentralised measures carried out by Union delegations in third countries and vis-à-vis international ~~organisations~~ organisations

In accordance with the communication goals laid down for each region and each country, the Union delegations propose an annual communication plan, which, once approved by headquarters, is assigned a budgetary allocation covering the following activities:

- websites,
- relations with the media (press conferences, seminars, radio programmes, etc.),
- information products (other publications, graphic material, etc.),
- organisation of events, including cultural activities,
- newsletters,
- information campaigns.

TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY

Article 20 02 01 — External trade relations, including access to the markets of third countries

Remarks

[Former Item 20 01 04 01 and Article 20 02 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to support the following actions:

Activities supporting the conduct of ongoing and new multi- and bilateral trade negotiations

Actions aim to strengthen the Union's negotiating position in ongoing multilateral trade negotiations (in the context of the Doha Development Agenda) as well as ongoing and new bilateral and regional trade negotiations, to ensure that Union policy conception is based on comprehensive and up-to-date expert information and to build coalitions for their successful completion, including:

- [meetings, conferences](#)~~expert studies~~ and seminars in connection with the preparation of policy and negotiating positions and with the conduct of ongoing as well as new trade negotiations,

- development and implementation of a consistent and comprehensive communication and information strategy, promoting the Union's trade policy and raising awareness of the detail and objectives of the Union's trade policy and ongoing negotiation positions, both within and outside the [Union](#).
- [information activities and seminars for State and non-State actors \(including civil society and business actors\) to explain the state of play of ongoing negotiations and/or implementation of existing agreements.](#)

Studies, evaluations and impact assessments in relation to trade agreements and policies

Actions to ensure that the Union's trade policy is underpinned by, and takes proper account of, ex-ante and ex-post evaluation results, including:

- impact assessments carried out in view of possible new legislative proposals and sustainable impact assessments carried out in support of ongoing negotiations [in order to analyse and designed to assess the potential economic, social and environmental benefits](#) ~~impact of trade agreements~~ [negotiations on sustainable development](#) and, where necessary, [to propose flanking measures to combat any negative outcomes for specific countries or sectors,](#)
- evaluations of DG Trade's policies and practices to be carried out following the DG's multiannual evaluation [plan](#).
- [expert, legal and economic studies related to ongoing negotiations and existing agreements, policy developments and trade disputes.](#)

Trade-related technical assistance, training and other capacity-building actions towards [third](#) developing countries

Actions aiming to strengthen the capacity of [third](#) developing countries to participate in international, bilateral or bi-regional trade negotiations, to implement international trade agreements and to participate in the world trading system, including:

- projects involving training and capacity-building actions aimed at developing country officials and operators, mainly in the field of sanitary and [phyto-sanitary](#) measures,
- [expenditure incurred by Member State experts advising developing country officials and operators on compliance with sanitary, phytosanitary and other trade related measures,](#)
- reimbursement of the expenses of participants in forums and conferences designed to build awareness and expertise in trade affairs among developing country nationals,
- management, further development and promotion of the [Export Helpdesk](#) that provides industry in developing countries with information on access to Union markets, and facilitates efforts by such industry to take advantage of market access opportunities offered by the international trading system,
- trade-related technical assistance programmes arranged in the forum of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) and other multilateral organisations, in particular WTO Trust Funds, [in the framework of the Doha Development Agenda.](#)
- [information and promotion activities and seminars in developing countries for State and non-State actors \(including civil society and business actors\) to explain the state of play of ongoing negotiations and/or implementation of existing agreements,](#)
- [research on the impact of trade related sustainability assurance schemes on producers and workers in developing countries \(including comparative analysis of costs and benefits of certification schemes\), as well as their perception by consumers,](#)
- [provision of technical assistance and capacity building for producers and producer associations or cooperatives with a view to increasing market access \(for instance with regard to compliance with standards and regulations\),](#)
- [provision of advice to policymakers on how best to ensure that the specific interests of small producers and workers in developing countries are reflected across all policy areas and promotion of an enabling environment for producers' access to trade related sustainability assurance schemes.](#)

Market access activities supporting the implementation of the Union's market access strategy

Actions in support of the Union's market access strategy, which aims at removing or lowering barriers to trade, identifying trade restrictions in third countries and, where appropriate, removing obstacles to trade. These actions may include:

- maintenance and further development of the market access database, available to economic operators via the Internet, listing trade barriers and other information affecting Union exports and Union exporters; purchase of the necessary information, data and documentation for this database,
- specific analysis of the various obstacles to trade in key markets, including analysis of the implementation by third countries of their obligations under international trade agreements in connection with the preparation of negotiations,

- conferences, seminars and other information activities (e.g. production and distribution of studies, information packs, publications and leaflets) to inform businesses, Member States officials and other actors about trade barriers and trade policy instruments aimed at protecting the Union against unfair trading practices such as dumping or export subsidies,
- support to the European industry for the organisation of activities specifically geared towards market access issues.

Activities supporting the implementation of existing rules and monitoring of trade obligations

Actions to support the implementation of existing trade agreements and the enforcement of related systems that enable effective implementation of these agreements as well as the conduct of investigations and inspection visits to ensure third countries are respecting the rules, including:

- exchange of information, training, seminars and communication activities to support the implementation of existing Union legislation in the area of dual use export ~~controls, controls and in particular of the new rules introduced in Council Regulation (EC) No 428/2009 of 5 May 2009 setting up a Community regime for the control of exports, transfer, brokering and transit of dual-use Items (OJ L 134, 29.5.2009, p. 1),~~
- activities to facilitate investigations carried out in the context of the trade defence investigations with the aim of defending Union producers against unfair trade practices by third countries (anti-dumping, anti-subsidy and safeguards instruments) that can be harmful to the economy of the Union. In particular, activities will focus on the development, maintenance and security of information technology systems supporting trade defence activities, the production of communications tools, the purchase of legal services in third countries and the conducting of expert studies,
- ~~activities supporting the advisory group on the monitoring of EU Korea and other Free Trade Agreements (FTA) implementations such as the Central America Association agreement and the Columbia/Peru FTA, actions relating to the development and progressive maintenance of the management systems developed for the Integrated system for the management of licences for imports of textiles, clothing, footwear and steel to the Union (SIGL), the wood export quota management support system (TRQ RW: support wood export quota management) developed as a result of the accession of Russia to the WTO and referring to conditions for imports of wood from Russia into the Union as well as the Anti Counterfeiting Rapid Intelligence Service System (ACRIS) supporting the participation of Union companies in reporting infringements of intellectual property rights. This includes financing of the members' and experts' travel expenses and accommodation, the implementation and operation of these systems and the definition of common guidelines for training and technical assistance for implementation. The appropriation also covers expenditure on contributions to the functioning of systems (hardware, software, maintenance), the financing of information and training measures for system users, the financing of technical assistance as well as, where applicable, the provision of helpdesk facilities, which are mainly used by Member States.~~
- ~~activities with a view of promoting the EU's external trade policy through a process of structured dialogue with key opinion formers of civil society and stakeholders, including small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), on external trade issues,~~
- ~~activities related to the promotion and communication on trade agreements, both within the EU and in the partner countries. This will primarily be implemented by means of production and dissemination of audio-visual, electronic and graphical support and printed publications, subscriptions to trade media and database, translation of communication materials into non-EU languages, media-oriented actions, including new media products,~~
- ~~development and maintenance of information systems in support of the operational activities in the Trade Policy area such as: Integrated Statistical Database (ISDB), Dual Use e-system, Market Access Data Base, Export Helpdesk, Export Credit Database, SIGL and SIGL Wood, Civil Society, EPA Monitoring, Anti-Counterfeiting Rapid Intelligence Service System (ACRIS).~~

~~*Activities with a view to promoting the Union's external trade policy through a process of structured dialogue with key opinion formers, civil society and other stakeholders (including small and medium-sized enterprises)*~~

~~Action to support the Union's trade policy by the organisation of specific forums and meetings with a view to promoting dialogue with key opinion formers, civil society and other stakeholders (including small and medium-sized enterprises) on external trade issues.~~

~~The Commission support for these actions may involve conference or event related services, as well as the reimbursement of the travel expenses incurred by individuals taking part in these actions, especially in the context of DG Trade's Civil Society Dialogue as well as seminars and meetings with Member States, third countries, small and medium-sized enterprises and business stakeholders to exchange views on trade policy, in particular in the area of trade defence policy.~~

Legal and other expert assistance required in implementation of existing trade agreements

Actions to ensure that the Union's trading partners effectively adhere to and comply with obligations arising under the WTO and other multilateral and bilateral agreements, including:

- expert studies, including inspection visits, as well as specific investigations, and seminars on implementation by third countries of their obligations under international trade agreements,
- legal expertise, especially on questions of foreign law, required to facilitate defence by the Union of its position in WTO dispute-settlement cases, other expert studies necessary for the preparation, management and follow-up to WTO dispute settlement cases,
- arbitration costs, legal expertise and fees incurred by the Union as party to the disputes arising from the implementation of international agreements concluded under Article 207 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Investor to state dispute settlement as established by international agreements

The following expenditure is to support:

- arbitration costs, legal expertise and fees incurred by the Union as party to the disputes arising from the implementation of international agreements concluded under Article 207 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,
- payment of a final award or of an award settlements paid to an investor in the context of such international agreements.

Activities supporting trade policy

This appropriation is also intended to cover general expenditure on translations, press events, expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, such as the maintenance of the DG Trade Internet site.

Any revenue in the context of the management by the EU of the financial responsibilities linked to investor-state dispute settlement may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 (4) of the Financial Regulation.

TITLE 21 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION’ POLICY AREA

Article 21 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Development and Cooperation’ policy area

Item 21 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Development Cooperation Instruments (DCI)

Remarks

Former Items 19 01 04 01 and 21 01 04 01

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices; expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to EUR 7 600 714. ~~EUR 7 990 852~~. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 93 % is

accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the Union delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and ~~third~~^{other donor} countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, ~~entities or natural persons from international organisations~~ to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, ~~pursuant to the relevant basic act,~~ may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions ~~under Article 6 3 3 pursuant to Article 6 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue ~~under in accordance with~~ Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be ~~determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, determined~~ by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 02.

Item 21 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)

Remarks

Former Item 19 01 04 02

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to EUR 4 846 907. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations in this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 3 6 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be ~~determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, determined~~ by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 03.

Item 21 01 04 03 — Support expenditure for European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 07 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to [EUR 1 613 273](#)~~EUR 1 950 000~~. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 95 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 5 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts), for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations in this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 04.

Item 21 01 04 04 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Stability (IFS)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 03 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local agents or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications and of renting directly caused by the presence in the delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations of this Item,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and ~~third~~~~other donor~~ countries, including in both cases their public ~~and parastatal~~ agencies, ~~entities~~ or ~~natural persons~~~~from international organisations~~ to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, ~~pursuant to the relevant basic act~~, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 3 6 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be ~~determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation~~, ~~determined~~ by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 05.

Item 21 01 04 05 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (INSC)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff) at headquarters intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to EUR 968 300. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and ~~third~~~~other donor~~ countries, including in both cases their public ~~and parastatal~~ agencies, ~~entities~~ or ~~natural persons~~~~from international organisations~~ to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, ~~pursuant to the relevant basic act~~, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 3 6 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be ~~determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation~~, ~~determined~~ by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 06.

Item 21 01 04 06 — Support expenditure for the European Union-Greenland partnership

Remarks

[Former Item 21 01 04 20](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,
- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover support expenditure under Chapter 21 07.

Item 21 01 04 07 — Support expenditure for European Development Fund (EDF)

Remarks

[Former Item 21 01 04 10](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative support expenditure as decided under the ninth and 10th European Development Funds.

Any revenue from the European Development Fund (EDF) contributing to the cost of support measures entered in Article 6 3 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation. Additional appropriations will be made available under Item [21 01 04 07, 21 01 04 10](#).

~~The~~ amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 60 000 000.

Article 21 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 21 01 06 01 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Development Cooperation Instruments (DCI)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the management of 'external relations' operational programmes (Heading 4) entrusted to the Agency under [former](#) Chapters ~~19 05~~, 19 06, ~~19 08~~, 19 09 and 19 10, as well as the operating costs for certain actions of the 'Erasmus for All' programme in order to [promote the international dimension of higher education and of certain actions of the operational programme under chapter 21 02, 19 10](#).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

~~Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).~~

~~Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).~~

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

[Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation \(EC\) No 58/2003 \(OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Council Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\), \(EC\) No 1934/2006 of 21 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high income countries and territories \(OJ L 405, 30.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(a\) and \(b\)\(i\) thereof, Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation \(EC\) No 58/2003 \(OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26\).](#)

Item 21 01 06 02 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 01 04 30 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the management of 'external relations' operational programmes (Heading 4) entrusted to the Agency under [former Chapter Chapters 19 05, 19 06, 19 08, as well as the operating costs for certain actions of the 'Erasmus for All' programme in order to promote the international dimension of higher education](#)~~19 09~~ and [certain actions of the operational programmes \(Heading 4\) under chapter 21 03](#)~~19 10~~.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI)

Remarks

Article 21 02 01 — Supporting cooperation with the developing countries, territories and regions in Latin America

Remarks

Item 21 02 01 01 — Latin America — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation schemes in developing countries, territories and regions in Latin America in order to:

- contribute to the achievement of MDGs targets in the region.
- combat poverty and social exclusion and promote social cohesion.
- contribute to improve social standards with focus on education, including education and vocational training for employment, and health, and to the improvement of social protection schemes.
- promote a more favorable climate for economic expansion and enhanced productive sector, encourage the transfer of know-how, promote contact and collaboration between business players bi-regionally.
- promote private sector development, incl. an SME-friendly business climate via i.e. legal property rights, reducing unnecessary administrative burden, improving access to credit, improving associations of small and medium-sized enterprises.
- support efforts towards food security and combat mal-nutrition.
- support regional integration; in Central America, foster region's development via enhanced benefits derived from the EU-Central America association agreement.
- promote the sustainable use of natural resources, including water, and the combating of climate change (mitigation and adaptation).

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight and audit capacities and transparency.

Appropriations under this Item are subject to evaluations that shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(a) and 2.1(a) and (b)(i) thereof.

Item 21 02 01 02 — Latin America — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation schemes in developing countries, territories and regions in Latin America, in order to:

- support efforts for improving good governance and help consolidate democracy, human rights and the rule of law.
- promote policy reform particularly in the area of justice and security and support related actions to enhance development of countries and regions.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission shall support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight and audit capacities and transparency.

Appropriations under this Item are subject to evaluations that shall include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations shall be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(a) and 2.1(b)(ii) thereof.

Article 21 02 02 — Supporting cooperation with the developing countries, territories and regions in Asia

Remarks

Item 21 02 02 01 — Asia — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to include actions related to inclusive and sustainable growth for human development. Sectors that may be addressed include:

- social protection, health, education and jobs.
- business environment, regional integration and world markets.
- sustainable agriculture and energy.
- climate change and environment.

Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication ‘An Agenda for Change’ and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council.

- encouraging social cohesion, in particular social inclusion, decent work and equity and gender equality.
- establishing inclusive partnerships around trade, investment, aid, migration, research, innovation and technology.
- supporting an active and organised civil society for development and fostering public private partnerships.
- supporting climate change mitigation and adaptation, the promotion of sustainable consumption and production as well as investments in clean technologies, sustainable energies, transport, sustainable agriculture and fisheries, the protection of and enhancement of biodiversity and ecosystem services, including water and forests, and decent job creation in the green economy.
- encouraging greater regional integration and cooperation in a result-oriented way through support to different processes of regional integration and dialogue.
- contributing to preventing and responding to health risks, including those originating at the interface between animals, humans and their various environments.
- supporting disaster preparedness and post disaster long term recovery, including in the field of food and nutrition security and assistance to uprooted people.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(a) and 2.1(b)(i) thereof.

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 ‘Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change’ (COM(2011) 637 final).

Item 21 02 02 02 — Asia — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation may address actions related to:

- Democracy, human rights and the rule of law.
- Gender equality and the empowerment of women.
- Public sector management.
- Tax policy and administration.
- Corruption.
- Civil society and local authorities.
- Development-security nexus.

- [Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication ‘An Agenda for Change’ and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council.](#)
- [building and strengthening legitimate, effective and accountable public institutions and bodies, through promotion of institutional reforms \(including on good governance and anti-corruption, public financial management, taxation and public administration reform\) and legislative, administrative and regulatory reforms in line with international standards, in particular in fragile states and countries in conflict and post-conflict situations.](#)
- [in the context of the security and development nexus, fighting against corruption and organised crime, production, consumption and trafficking of drugs and against other forms of trafficking, and supporting efficient border management and cross-border co-operation.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 2.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 ‘Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change’ \(COM\(2011\) 637 final\).](#)

Article 21 02 03 — Supporting cooperation with the developing countries, territories and regions in Central Asia

Remarks

Item 21 02 03 01 — Central Asia — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to include actions related to inclusive and sustainable growth for human development. Sectors that may be addressed include:](#)

- [Social protection, health, education and jobs.](#)
- [Business environment, regional integration and world markets.](#)
- [Sustainable agriculture and energy.](#)
- [Climate change and environment.](#)

[Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication ‘An Agenda for Change’ and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council, as well as with the common objectives set out in the EU Central Asia Strategy for a New Partnership adopted in 2007:](#)

[\(a\) promoting inclusive and sustainable economic growth, addressing social and regional inequalities, and supporting policies in areas such as education, research, innovation and technology, health, decent work, sustainable energy, agriculture and rural development,](#)

[fostering SMEs, while stimulating the development of a market economy, trade and investment, including regulatory reforms and the support for integration into the World Trade Organisation.](#)

[\(b\) supporting efficient border management and cross-border cooperation to promote sustainable economic, social and environmental development in border regions; in the context of the security and development nexus, fighting organized crime and all forms of trafficking, including the fight against production and consumption of drugs as well as negative effects thereof, including HIV/AIDS.](#)

[\(c\) promoting bilateral and regional cooperation, dialogue and integration including with countries covered by the European Neighbourhood Instrument and other Union instruments to support policy reforms, including through public capacity building through institution building, technical assistance \(e.g. TAIEX\), information exchange and twinning, and by key investments through appropriate mechanisms to mobilise EU financial resources in the education, environment and energy sectors, water/sanitation, low emissions development/resilience to climate change impacts, as well as improving the security and safety of international energy supply and transport operations, interconnections, networks and their operators, including through activities supported by the European Investment Bank.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(b\)\(i\) thereof.](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 'Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change' \(COM\(2011\) 637 final\).](#)

['EU and Central Asia: Strategy for a new Partnership' adopted by the European Council on 21 - 22 June 2007.](#)

Item 21 02 03 02 — Central Asia — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is may include actions related to](#)

- [Democracy, human rights and the rule of law.](#)
- [Gender equality and the empowerment of women.](#)
- [Public sector management.](#)
- [Tax policy and administration.](#)
- [Corruption.](#)
- [Civil society and local authorities.](#)
- [Development-security nexus.](#)

[Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication 'An Agenda for Change' and with the](#)

[subsequent conclusions of the Council, as well as with the common objectives set out in the EU Central Asia Strategy for a New Partnership adopted in 2007:](#)

- [promoting constitutional reform and legislative, regulatory and administrative approximation with the Union, including further democratisation and organised civil society, support for the rule of law, good governance, taxation and strengthening of national institutions and bodies, such as election bodies, parliaments, public administration reform and public financial management,](#)
- [supporting efficient border management and cross-border cooperation to promote sustainable economic, social and environmental development in border regions: in the context of the security and development nexus, fighting organized crime and all forms of trafficking, including the fight against production and consumption of drugs as well as negative effects thereof, including HIV/AIDS,](#)
- [promoting bilateral and regional cooperation, dialogue and integration including with countries covered by the European Neighbourhood Instrument and other Union instruments to support policy reforms, including through public capacity building through institution building, technical assistance \(e.g. TAIEX\) , information exchange and twinning, and by key investments through appropriate mechanisms to mobilise EU financial resources in the education, environment and energy sectors, water/sanitation, low emissions development/resilience to climate change impacts, as well as improving the security and safety of international energy supply and transport operations, interconnections, networks and their operators, including through activities supported by the European Investment Bank.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 ‘Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change’ \(COM\(2011\) 637 final\).](#)

[‘EU and Central Asia: Strategy for a new Partnership’ adopted by the European Council on 21 - 22 June 2007.](#)

Article 21 02 04 — Supporting cooperation with the developing countries, territories and regions in Middle East

Remarks

Item 21 02 04 01 — Middle East — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to include actions related to inclusive and sustainable growth for human development. Sectors that may be addressed include:](#)

- [Social protection, health, education and jobs.](#)
- [Business environment, regional integration and world markets.](#)

- [Sustainable agriculture and energy.](#)
- [Climate change and environment.](#)

[Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication ‘An Agenda for Change’ and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council.](#)

- [encouraging social cohesion, in particular social inclusion, decent work and equity and gender equality.](#)
- [promoting sustainable economic reform and diversification, trade, the development of a market economy, productive and sustainable investment in the main sectors \(such as energy, including renewable energy\), public private partnerships, and partner countries' integration in the World Trade Organisation.](#)
- [promoting regional cooperation, dialogue and integration, including with countries covered by the European Neighbourhood Instrument and the Gulf States covered by the Partnership Instrument and other EU instruments inter alia by supporting integration efforts within the region, indicatively on economy, energy, water, transportation and refugees.](#)
- [complementing resources deployed under this instrument by coherent work and support through other EU instruments, which may focus on wider regional integration, promoting the EU's interests in fields such as economy, energy, research, innovation and technology, fighting against production, consumption and trafficking of drugs in the context of the security and development nexus, as well as managing migration and helping displaced persons and refugees in the context of the development and migration nexus.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(b\)\(i\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 ‘Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change’ \(COM\(2011\) 637 final\).](#)

Item 21 02 04 02 — Middle East — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation may include actions related to](#)

- [Democracy, human rights and the rule of law.](#)
- [Gender equality and the empowerment of women.](#)
- [Public sector management.](#)
- [Tax policy and administration.](#)
- [Corruption.](#)
- [Civil society and local authorities.](#)
- [Development-security nexus.](#)

Appropriate consideration shall be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the Communication ‘An Agenda for Change’ and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council.

- addressing governance (including in tax area), human rights and political equality issues in particular in fragile states so as to help build legitimate, democratic, effective and accountable public institutions and an active and organised civil society,
- complementing resources deployed under this instrument by coherent work and support through other EU instruments, which may focus on wider regional integration, promoting the EU’s interests in fields such as economy, energy, research, innovation and technology, fighting against production, consumption and trafficking of drugs in the context of the security and development nexus, as well as managing migration and helping displaced persons and refugees in the context of the development and migration nexus.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 2.1(b)(ii) thereof.

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 ‘Increasing the impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change’ (COM(2011) 637 final).

Article 21 02 05 — Supporting cooperation with ~~the developing countries, territories and regions in~~ South Africa

Remarks

Item 21 02 05 01 — South Africa — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

The appropriation for 2014 is intended to assist South Africa in strengthening its education, training and research system so that it can contribute to improved economic performance of the country.

The education, training and research system has been identified as one of three areas in South Africa's recently developed National Development Plan 2030 as being critical to improving overall economic performance (the other areas being employment and building a capable state) by providing people with the skills necessary to enhance both the individuals' and the economy's prospects. The support can therefore be expected to contribute to improving the performance of the public sector system in areas such as improving the performance of teachers; improving school management and accountability; ensuring that innovation exists in the classroom; promotion of early childhood education; improving mathematics and science teaching; providing after-school assistance to children. Work is likely to be in the form of pilots in a number of districts, which could then be replicated with Government resources.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the

[contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(a\) and\(b\)\(i\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 02 05 02 — South Africa — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[The overall objective of this programme is to contribute to the implementation of the South Africa's recently developed National Development Plan 2030 and the accompanying outcome-based approach, which aim to improve the conditions of life of South Africans including halving poverty and unemployment, while being aligned with the Millennium Development Goals \(MDGs\). The programme purpose is to contribute to the overall objective in the areas of decent employment creation through inclusive economic growth and the establishment of an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship. Areas that impact in these two key outcomes relate to job opportunities for a skilled and capable workforce; employment creation to enhance environment assets and natural resources; and creating a responsible, accountable, effective and efficient local government system that will enhance a development oriented public service.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(a\) and 2.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

Article 21 02 06 — A Pan-Africa programme to support the Joint Africa-European Union Strategy

Item 21 02 06 01 — Pan-Africa — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the reduction and, in the long term, the eradication of poverty, fostering sustainable economic, social and environmental development, the rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights, as a component of the Pan-African Programme that is being set up to implement the Joint Africa-EU Strategy \(JAES\). In particular the Pan-African programme shall be used to provide specific support to activities of transregional, continental and trans-continental nature, as well as relevant JAES initiatives in the global arena. The Pan-African Programme will work in close cooperation/concertation with other instruments.](#)

notably the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI), the European Development Fund (EDF) and the thematic programmes under the DCI, and will concentrate on specific initiatives agreed in the framework of JAES and its Action Plans for which no alternative source of funding can be mobilised, thus ensuring the necessary coherence and synergy and preventing duplications and overlaps.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(c) and 2.1(a) and (b) (i) thereof.

The Africa - EU Strategic Partnership A Joint Africa-EU Strategy, adopted at the Lisbon Summit, 9 December 2007.

Item 21 02 06 02 — Pan-Africa — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights as a component under the Pan-African Programme that is being set up to implement the Joint Africa-EU Strategy (JAES).

In particular the Pan-African programme shall be used to provide specific support to activities of transregional, continental and trans-continental nature, as well as relevant JAES initiatives in the global arena. The Pan-African Programme will work in close cooperation/concertation with other instruments, notably the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI), the European Development Fund (EDF) and the thematic programmes under the DCI, and will concentrate on specific initiatives agreed in the framework of JAES and its Action Plans for which no alternative source of funding can be mobilised, thus ensuring the necessary coherence and synergy and preventing duplications and overlaps.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(c) and 2.1(b)(ii) thereof.

The Africa - EU Strategic Partnership A Joint Africa-EU Strategy, adopted at the Lisbon Summit, 9 December 2007.

Article 21 02 07 — Global public goods and challenges and poverty reduction, sustainable development and democracy

Item 21 02 07 01 — Global Public goods — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover poverty reduction and fostering sustainable development as a component under the Global Public Goods and Challenges (GPGC) thematic programme. The objective of the programme is to support inclusive sustainable development by addressing the main global public goods and challenges in a flexible and cross cutting manner. The main areas of intervention include environment and climate change, sustainable energy, human development (including health, education, gender equality, employment, skills, social protection and social inclusion as well as economic development-related aspects such as growth, jobs, trade and private sector engagement), food security and sustainable agriculture and migration and asylum. This thematic programme will also enable a swift response to unforeseen events and global crises (e.g. food price crises, avian influenza) affecting the poorest populations. By promoting synergies across the various sectors the GPGC programme will reduce the fragmentation of EU development cooperation and increase coherence and complementarity with other EU programmes and instruments.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (COM(2011) 840 final), and in particular Article 1.1(b) and 2.1(a) and (b)(i) thereof.

Item 21 02 07 02 — Global Public goods — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights as a component under the Global Public Goods and Challenges (GPGC) thematic programme. The objective of the programme is to support inclusive sustainable development by addressing the main global public goods and challenges in a flexible and cross cutting manner. The main areas of intervention include environment and climate change, sustainable energy, human development (including health, education, gender equality, employment, skills, social protection and social inclusion as well as economic development-related aspects such as growth, jobs, trade and private sector engagement), food security and sustainable agriculture and migration and asylum. This thematic programme will also enable a swift response to unforeseen events and global crises (e.g. food price crises, avian influenza) affecting the poorest populations. By promoting synergies across the various sectors the GPGC programme will reduce the fragmentation of EU development cooperation and increase coherence and complementarity with other EU programmes and instruments.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the

[contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(b\) and 2.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

Article 21 02 08 — Financing initiatives in the area of development by or for civil society organisations and local authorities

Remarks

Item 21 02 08 01 — Non-State actors and Local authorities — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover poverty reduction and fostering sustainable development under the Civil Society Organisations \(CSOs\) and Local Authorities \(LAs\) thematic programme, which bases itself on the former Non-State Actors and Local Authorities thematic programme. The focus of this programme has been sharpened with more attention given to capacity development of CSOs and LAs. The programme will promote an inclusive and empowered civil society and local authorities, increase awareness and mobilisation on development issues, and strengthen the capacity for policy dialogue on development.](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support initiatives in developing countries carried out by local authorities originating in the Union and partner countries in the area of development as well as to strengthen their capacity in the policymaking process, so as to:](#)

- [promote an inclusive and empowered society in order to: \(i\) favour populations out of reach of mainstream services and resources and excluded from policymaking processes; \(ii\) strengthen the capacity of local and regional authorities in partner countries, with a view to facilitating their participation in defining and implementing sustainable development strategies; and \(iii\) facilitate interaction between state and local and regional authorities in different contexts, and support an increased role for local authorities in decentralisation processes.](#)
- [increase Europeans' awareness of development issues and mobilise active public support in the Union and acceding countries for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries and for fairer relations between developed and developing countries, including raising awareness of North-South trading relations and Union consumers' purchasing decisions and their impact on sustainable development and poverty reduction, and reinforce the roles of local and regional authorities for these purposes.](#)
- [achieve more efficient cooperation, foster synergies and ensure structured dialogue among local and regional authorities associations and with civil society, within their organisations and with Union institutions.](#)

[These initiatives may also include:](#)

- [support to advocacy activities to inform policymakers at all levels on policies that best benefit marginalised producers and workers in developing countries.](#)
- [developing and strengthening associations and cooperatives in developing countries so that they can build institutional and productive capacities to be able to develop added value products and scale up.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the](#)

[contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(b\) and 2.1\(a\) and \(b\)\(i\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 02 08 02 — Non-State actors and Local authorities — Democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover the promotion of democracy, rule of law, good governance and respect for human rights as a component under the Civil Society Organisations \(CSOs\) and Local Authorities \(LAs\) thematic programme, which bases itself on the former Non-State Actors and Local Authorities thematic programme. The focus of this programme has been sharpened with more attention given to capacity development of CSOs and LAs. The programme will promote an inclusive and empowered civil society and local authorities, increase awareness and mobilisation on development issues, and strengthen the capacity for policy dialogue on development.](#)

[This appropriation is intended to support initiatives in developing countries carried out by local authorities originating in the Union and partner countries in the area of development as well as to strengthen their capacity in the policymaking process, so as to:](#)

- [promote an inclusive and empowered society in order to: \(i\) favour populations out of reach of mainstream services and resources and excluded from policymaking processes; \(ii\) strengthen the capacity of local and regional authorities in partner countries, with a view to facilitating their participation in defining and implementing sustainable development strategies; and \(iii\) facilitate interaction between state and local and regional authorities in different contexts, and support an increased role for local authorities in decentralisation processes.](#)
- [increase Europeans' awareness of development issues and mobilise active public support in the Union and acceding countries for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries and for fairer relations between developed and developing countries, including raising awareness of North-South trading relations and Union consumers' purchasing decisions and their impact on sustainable development and poverty reduction, and reinforce the roles of local and regional authorities for these purposes.](#)
- [achieve more efficient cooperation, foster synergies and ensure structured dialogue among local and regional authorities associations and with civil society, within their organisations and with Union institutions.](#)

[These initiatives may also include:](#)

- [support to advocacy activities to inform policymakers at all levels on policies that best benefit marginalised producers and workers in developing countries.](#)
- [developing and strengthening associations and cooperatives in developing countries so that they can build institutional and productive capacities to be able to develop added value products and scale up.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 1.1\(b\) and 2.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

Article 21 02 20 — Erasmus for All — Contribution from Development Cooperation Instruments (DCI)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and the financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the ‘Erasmus for All’ programme.](#)

Legal basis

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(COM\(2011\) 840 final\), and in particular Article 20.3 thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing ‘Erasmus for All’, the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

Reference acts

Article 21 02 30 — Agreement with the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) and other United Nations bodies

Remarks

[Former Article 21 07 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union’s annual contribution to the FAO following its accession, as well as to the ~~International~~TPGRFA ~~(International~~ Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and ~~Agriculture, Agriculture)~~, following its ratification.

Article 21 02 40 — Commodities agreements

Remarks

[Former Article 21 07 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the annual membership fees which the Union must pay for its participation on the grounds of its exclusive competence in the field.

This appropriation currently covers the payment of:

- annual fee for membership of the International Coffee Organisation,
- annual fee for membership of the International Cocoa Organisation,
- annual fee for membership of the International Jute Organisation,
- ~~annual fee for membership of the International Tropical Timber Agreement, further to its entry into force and final approval by the Union,~~

— annual fee for membership of the International Cotton Advisory Committee when approved.

Agreements on other tropical products are likely in the future depending on political and legal expediency.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2002/312/EC of 15 April 2002 concerning the acceptance, on behalf of the European Community, of the Agreement establishing the Terms of Reference of the International Jute Study Group, 2001 (OJ L 112, 27.4.2002, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/970/EC of 18 November 2002 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the International Cocoa Agreement 2001 (OJ L 342, 17.12.2002, p. 1).

~~Council Decision 2007/648/EC of 26 September 2007 on the signing, on behalf of the European Community, and provisional application of the International Tropical Timber Agreement, 2006 (OJ L 262, 9.10.2007, p. 6).~~

Council Decision 2008/76/EC of 21 January 2008 regarding the position to be taken by the Community within the International Cocoa Council on the extension of the International Cocoa Agreement, 2001 (OJ L 23, 26.1.2008, p. 27).

Council Decision 2008/579/EC of 16 June 2008 on the signing and conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the International Coffee Agreement 2007 (OJ L 186, 15.7.2008, p. 12).

Council Decision 2011/634/EU of 17 May 2011 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the International Cocoa Agreement 2010 (OJ L 259, 4.10.2011, p. 7).

~~Council Decision 2011/731/EU of 8 November 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the 2006 International Tropical Timber Agreement (OJ L 294, 12.11.2011, p. 1).~~

Council Decision 2012/189/EU of 26 March 2012 on the conclusion of the International Cocoa Agreement 2010 (OJ L 102, 12.4.2012, ~~p.1, p.1~~).

Reference acts

[Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133 thereof, and Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 207 thereof.](#)

International Coffee Agreement, renegotiated in 2007 and 2008, which entered into force on 2 February 2011 for an initial period of 10 years until 1 February 2021, with the possibility of extension for an additional period.

International Cocoa Agreement, renegotiated in 2001 and lastly in 2010, which has not yet entered into force. Regarding the agreement of 2001, the obligation started on 1 October 2003 for a period of five years, with additional extensions up to 30 September 2012.

International Jute Agreement negotiated in 2001, setting up a new International Jute Organisation. Duration: eight years, with the possibility of extension for an additional period of no more than four years. The current extension lasts until May 2014.

~~International Tropical Timber Agreement negotiated in 2006, which entered into force on 7 December 2011: European Community Declaration in accordance with Article 36(3) of the Agreement (OJ L 262, 9.10.2007, p. 26).~~

International Cotton Advisory Committee: Council Conclusions of 29 April 2004 (8972/04), Council Conclusions of 27 May 2008 (9986/08) and Council Conclusions of 30 April 2010 (8674/10).

Article 21 02 51 — Completion of the Development cooperation instrument (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 491/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing a programme for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum \(AENEAS\) \(OJ L 80, 18.3.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1337/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a facility for rapid response to soaring food prices in developing countries \(OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 62\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to, and economic cooperation with, the developing countries in Asia and Latin America \(OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food aid policy and food aid management and special operations in support of food security \(OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 955/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 May 2002 extending and amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation \(OJ L 148, 6.6.2002, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 625/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 extending and amending Regulation \(EC\) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation \(OJ L 99, 3.4.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas \(OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2\).](#)

Reference acts

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled 'External Actions through Thematic Programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' \(COM\(2005\) 324 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 25 January 2006 entitled 'Thematic programme for the cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum' \(COM\(2006\) 26 final\).](#)

[European Parliament resolution of 1 June 2006 on small and medium-sized enterprises in developing countries \(OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 171\).](#)

[European Parliament Resolution of 10 March 2011 on the European Union's approach towards Iran \(2010/2050\(INI\)\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled 'External Actions through Thematic programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' \(COM\(2005\) 324 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'External Actions: A thematic strategy for food security — Advancing the food security agenda to achieve the MDGs' \(COM\(2006\) 21 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 31 March 2010 entitled 'An EU policy framework to assist developing countries in addressing food security challenges' \(COM\(2010\) 127 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'A thematic strategy for food security — Advancing the food security agenda to achieve the MDGs' \(COM\(2006\) 21 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 25 January 2006 entitled 'The thematic programme "Non-state Actors and Local Authorities in Development"' \(COM\(2006\) 19 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, and the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 6 October 2008 entitled 'Local authorities: actors for development' \(COM\(2008\) 626 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'External Action: Thematic Programme For Environment and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources including Energy' \(COM\(2006\) 20 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 9 March 2010 entitled 'International climate policy post-Copenhagen: Acting now to reinvigorate global action on climate change' \(COM\(2010\) 86 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'Investing in people. Communication on the thematic programme for human and social development and the financial perspectives for 2007-2013' \(COM\(2006\) 18 final\).](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006 entitled 'Investing in people — Communication on the thematic programme for human and social development and the financial perspectives for 2007-2013' \(COM\(2006\) 18 final\).](#)

[Pilot projects within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management \(OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1\).](#)

[Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54\(2\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1\).](#)

[European Parliament resolution of 12 April 2005 on the role of the European Union in the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals \(OJ C 33 E, 9.2.2006, p. 311\).](#)

[Conclusions of the General Affairs and External Relations Council meeting of 23 and 24 May 2005 on the Millennium Goals.](#)

[Presidency conclusions of the European Council meeting of 16 and 17 June 2005 in Brussels.](#)

[Conclusions of the General Affairs and External Relations Council meeting of 18 July 2005 on the UN summit.](#)

[Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament and the European Economic and Social Committee of 12 April 2005 entitled 'Policy Coherence for Development — Accelerating progress towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals' \(COM\(2005\) 134 final\).](#)

Item 21 02 51 01 — Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum

Remarks

[Former Article 19 02 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 491/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing a programme for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum (AENEAS) (OJ L 80, 18.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005 entitled 'External Actions through Thematic Programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 25 January 2006 entitled 'Thematic programme for the cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum' (COM(2006) 26 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011 entitled 'Increasing the Impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change' (COM(2011) 637 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 18 November 2011 entitled 'The Global Approach to Migration and Mobility' (COM(2011) 743 final).

Item 21 02 51 02 — Cooperation with developing countries in Latin America

Remarks

[Former Article 19 09 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 03 — Cooperation with developing countries in Asia

Remarks

[Former Items 19 10 01 01 and 19 10 01 02, and Articles 19 10 02 and 19 10 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 04 — Food security

Remarks

[Former Articles 21 02 01, 21 02 02 and 21 02 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 05 — Non-State actors in development

Remarks

[Former Articles 21 03 01 and 21 03 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1337/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a facility for rapid response to soaring food prices in developing countries \(OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 62\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 06 — Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy

Remarks

[Former Article 21 04 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 07 — Human and social development

Remarks

[Former Items 21 05 01 01, 21 05 01 02, 21 05 01 03 and 21 05 01 04, and Articles 21 05 02 and 21 05 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Regulation \(EEC\) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to, and economic cooperation with, the developing countries in Asia and Latin America \(OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1\).](#)

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food aid policy and food aid management and special operations in support of food security \(OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 955/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 May 2002 extending and amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation \(OJ L 148, 6.6.2002, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 625/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 extending and amending Regulation \(EC\) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation \(OJ L 99, 3.4.2004, p. 1\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

Reference acts

Item 21 02 51 08 — Geographical cooperation with Africa, Caribbean and Pacific States

Remarks

[Former Articles 21 06 02, 21 06 03, 21 06 04, 21 06 05 and 21 06 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas \(OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation \(OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41\).](#)

[Regulation \(EU\) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories \(OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21\).](#)

Reference acts

Article 21 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 21 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Latin America

Remarks

[Former Article 19 09 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with India

Remarks

[Former Item 19 10 01 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with China

Remarks

[Former Item 19 10 01 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 04 — Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Asia

Remarks

[Former Item 19 10 01 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 05 — Preparatory action — European Union-Asia — Integration of policy and practice

Remarks

[Former Item 19 10 01 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 06 — Pilot project — Finance for agricultural production

Remarks

[Former Article 21 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 21 02 77 07 — Preparatory action — Regional African CSO Network for Millennium Development Goal 5

Remarks

[Former Article 21 03 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

This appropriation is intended to fund the establishment of an East-African regional network of Millennium Development Goal 5 organisations, bringing together existing national CSO platforms of advocacy and service-delivery organisations from Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda and Burundi — all countries with some of the worst maternal and reproductive health indicators worldwide. This Millennium Development Goal 5 network will aim at providing an informal forum for the exchange of ideas, information and experience in the field of maternal and reproductive health and at providing opportunities for member organisations to explore possibilities for multi-country collaboration and cooperation to highlight the urgent need for increased political and financial attention on Millennium Development Goal 5.

Activities carried out under this project include the establishment of a network secretariat in one of the member organisations, the establishment of virtual platform to disseminate and share information and best practices as well as the organisation of regional events with the aim of improving maternal and reproductive health outcomes in the region.

Item 21 02 77 08 — Preparatory action — Water management in developing countries

Remarks

[Former Article 21 04 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 09 — Pilot project — Qualitative and quantitative monitoring of health and education expenditure

Remarks

[Former Item 21 05 01 05](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 21 02 77 10 — Preparatory action — Pharmaceutical-related transfer of technology in favour of developing countries

Remarks

[Former Item 21 05 01 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 11 — Preparatory action — Research and development on poverty-related, tropical and neglected diseases

Remarks

[Former Item 21 05 01 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 12 — Pilot project — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Remarks

[Former Item 21 05 01 08](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 21 02 77 13 — Preparatory action — Enhanced health care for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Remarks

[Former Item 21 05 01 09](#)

This appropriation is intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#) ~~train Congolese physicians in both general gynaecological surgery and in critical procedures such as repairing fistulas and pelvic reconstruction.~~

[The preparatory action is intended to train Congolese physicians in both general gynaecological surgery and in critical procedures such as repairing fistulas and pelvic reconstruction.](#)

Item 21 02 77 14 — Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF)

Remarks

[Former Article 21 04 05](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 02 77 15 — Pilot project — Strategic investment in sustainable peace and democratisation in the Horn of Africa

Remarks

[Former Article 21 03 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Two fundamental issues the people and countries in the Horn of Africa suffer from are (1) the absence of participatory government and stability and (2) the absence of democracy and democratic processes and genuine participation of the people. Both are related to a fundamental and lasting crisis in governance in all countries of the Horn. In fact the impact of this crisis is felt in the whole of North-East Africa and as well as in Europe. Unless the issues are addressed by the Union and others with a comprehensive perspective, there is no hope for sustainable livelihoods, economic growth and a peaceful and stable region. An Arab Spring scenario in this region, without a long-term vision and long-term investment from the international community to underpin it, will lead nowhere.

The proposed pilot project will address these issues with a two-part strategy, each part building on the other. Both are essential in order to develop long-term, credible alternatives to the Horn's military dictatorial regimes:

(1) Ensure sufficient space for civil society, coupled with strategic investment in genuine civil society actors. Civil society in the Horn of Africa and its diaspora in Africa faces increasing challenges in terms of ability to function and human rights abuses. Government policy in the countries in the Horn is increasingly based on distrust and focused on control and containment rather than support or facilitation of civil society. Authorities in the Horn view civil society as a threat, if not a direct opponent, and do not allow their policies to be complemented, let alone challenged, by civil society. However civil society plays a key part in democratic systems and processes. The tightening environment for civil society therefore needs to be challenged at national and regional level to allow civil society to be part of democratic processes. Civil society actors themselves need to be strengthened to effectively deal with this increasingly difficult environment to operate in as well as deal with future democratic processes.

(2) Strengthen youth and youth movements in the Horn of Africa with a view to effectively preparing them for future democratic changes. Young people, both in the Horn and in the diaspora in Africa, are the future for their countries but lack skills and knowledge, as well as life experience in a peaceful and democratic environment. They also lack the means to develop those skills and their governments hardly invest in young people. They are often housed in refugee camps. The displacement and often unclear legal status mean that learning opportunities pass them by. In order to train future leaders and senior government officials and establish genuine democratic processes, external investment in the Horn's youth is essential. Investment in their skills, tapping effectively into their enthusiasm, dreams and hopes for the future is more strategic than investment in changing the current establishment.

This pilot project will invest in the following countries: Sudan and South Sudan, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia (Somaliland, Puntland) and Djibouti. It will invest at national as well as (sub-)regional level but assumes that a regional approach takes primacy.

CHAPTER 21 03 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI)

Article 21 03 01 — Supporting cooperation with Mediterranean countries

Item 21 03 01 01 — Mediterranean countries — Human rights and mobility

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

- human rights and fundamental freedoms.
- the rule of law.
- principles of equality.
- establishing deep and sustainable democracy.
- good governance.
- developing a thriving civil society including social partners.
- creating conditions for well managed mobility of people.
- promotion of people-to-people contacts.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (COM(2011) 839 final, and in particular Article 2.2(a)(c) thereof.

Item 21 03 01 02 — Mediterranean countries — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

- progressive integration into the Union internal market and enhanced sector and cross-sectoral co-operation including through:
- legislative approximation and regulatory convergence towards Union and other relevant international standards.
- institution building.
- investments.

- [sustainable and inclusive development in all aspects.](#)
- [poverty reduction, including through private-sector development.](#)
- [promotion of internal economic, social and territorial cohesion.](#)
- [rural development.](#)
- [climate action.](#)
- [disaster resilience.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(b\)\(d\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 03 01 03 — Mediterranean countries — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:](#)

- [confidence building.](#)
- [security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts.](#)
- [support to refugees.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(e\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 03 01 04 — Support to peace process and financial assistance to Palestine and to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA)

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover operations for the benefit of the Palestinian people and the occupied Palestinian territories of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip, in the context of the Middle East peace process.](#)

[The operations are primarily aimed at:](#)

- [supporting State building and institutional development.](#)
- [promoting social and economic development.](#)
- [mitigating the effects on the Palestinian population of the deteriorating economic, fiscal and humanitarian conditions through the provision of essential services and other support.](#)
- [contributing to reconstruction efforts in Gaza.](#)
- [contributing to the financing of the operation of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees \(UNRWA\) and in particular its health, education and social services programmes.](#)
- [financing preparatory operations aimed at promoting cooperation between Israel and its neighbours in the context of the peace process, notably with regard to institutions, economic matters, water, the environment and energy.](#)
- [financing activities designed to create a public opinion favourable to the peace process.](#)
- [financing information, including in Arabic and Hebrew, and disseminating information on Israeli-Palestinian cooperation.](#)
- [promoting respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, promoting enhanced respect for minority rights, combating anti-Semitism and promoting gender equality and non-discrimination.](#)
- [fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\).](#)

Article 21 03 02 — Supporting cooperation with Eastern Partnership countries

Item 21 03 02 01 — Eastern Partnership — Human rights and mobility

Remarks

[New Item](#)

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

- human rights and fundamental freedoms,
- the rule of law,
- principles of equality,
- establishing deep and sustainable democracy,
- good governance,
- developing a thriving civil society including social partners,
- creating conditions for well managed mobility of people,
- promotion of people-to-people contacts.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (COM(2011) 839 final), and in particular Article 2.2(a)(c) thereof.

Item 21 03 02 02 — Eastern Partnership — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

- progressive integration into the Union internal market and enhanced sector and cross-sectoral co-operation including through:
- legislative approximation and regulatory convergence towards Union and other relevant international standards,
- institution building,
- investments,
- sustainable and inclusive development in all aspects,
- poverty reduction, including through private-sector development,
- promotion of internal economic, social and territorial cohesion,
- rural development,
- climate action,
- disaster resilience.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for

[administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(b\)\(d\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 03 02 03 — Eastern Partnership — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended in particular to finance bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:](#)

- [confidence building.](#)
- [security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts.](#)
- [support to refugees.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(e\) thereof.](#)

Article 21 03 03 — Ensuring efficient cross-border cooperation (CBC) and support to other multi-country co-operations

Remarks

Item 21 03 03 01 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to finance Cross-Border Cooperation programmes along the external borders of the European Union between partner countries and Member States to promote integrated and sustainable regional development between neighbouring border regions and harmonious territorial integration across the Union and with neighbouring countries.](#)

Taking into account the long process of establishing Joint Operational Programmes, 2014 cross-border cooperation commitments will be low and mainly related to technical assistance needed in the preparatory phase. Once programmes start to be implemented, commitments will show an increasing trend over the 2015-2020 period (as was the case for 2007-2013).

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (COM(2011) 839 final), and in particular Article 2.2(f) thereof.

Item 21 03 03 02 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period to cross-border and sea-basin cooperation programmes under the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI).

The appropriation is intended in particular to finance cross-border cooperation programmes along the external borders of the European Union between partner countries and Member States to promote integrated and sustainable regional development between neighbouring border regions and harmonious territorial integration across the Union and with neighbouring countries.

Taking into account the long process of establishing Joint Operational Programmes, 2014 cross-border cooperation commitments will be low and mainly related to technical assistance needed in the preparatory phase. Once programmes start to be implemented, commitments will show an increasing trend over the 2015-2020 period (as was the case for 2007-2013).

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund covered by the Common Strategic Framework and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (COM(2012)496 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (COM(2011) 611 final) and in particular Article 4 thereof.

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(f\) thereof.](#)

Item 21 03 03 03 — Support to other multi-country cooperation in the **neighbourhood**

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Appropriations under this Article will be used for actions aiming to:](#)

- [provide general support to the functioning of the Union for the Mediterranean.](#)
- [provide general support to the functioning of the Eastern Partnership initiative.](#)

[It will also be used for actions improving the level and capacity of implementation of Union assistance as well as for actions aiming to inform the general public and the potential beneficiaries of assistance and to increase visibility.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\).](#)

Article 21 03 20 — Erasmus for All — Contribution from European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the 'Erasmus for All' programme.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument \(COM\(2011\) 839 final\), and in particular Article 18.3 thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for All' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

Article 21 03 51 — Completion of the programme European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Items 19 08 01 01, 19 08 01 02, 19 08 01 03, 19 08 02 01 and Article 19 08 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

[It is also intended to cover the completion of the financial protocols with Mediterranean countries, including, inter alia, support for the Euro-Mediterranean Investment Facility within the European Investment Bank and covers the execution of non-EIB financial aid provided for in the third and fourth generation of financial protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries. The protocols cover the period 1 November 1986 to 31 October 1991 for the third generation of financial protocols and the period 1 November 1991 to 31 October 1996 for the fourth generation of financial protocols.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36-3-3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Article 21 03 52 — Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)

Remarks

[Former Item 19 08 02 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the European Regional Development Fund 2007-2013 contribution to cross-border cooperation under the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1260/1999 \(OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25\).](#)

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument \(OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1\).](#)

Reference acts

Article 21 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 21 03 77 01 — Pilot project — Preventive and recovery actions for the Baltic seabed

Remarks

[Former Item 19 08 01 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of a [commitments remaining to be settled](#)~~pilot project intended to study prevention of potential pollution from previous years under~~ [underwater waste landfills and to test methods to revive deep water layers of the pilot project, Baltic Sea.](#)

Item 21 03 77 02 — Preparatory action — Minorities in Russia — Developing culture, media and civil society

Remarks

~~[Former Item 19 08 01 05](#)The objective of this preparatory action is to establish effective partnership with the Russian Federation to promote the culture, education, media and civil society of Russia's numerous ethnic and national minorities. Under this preparatory action, assistance will be provided for activities related to the promotion and development of native culture, education, media and civil society.~~

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 21 03 77 03 — Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion

Remarks

~~[Former Item 19 08 01 06](#)~~

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

In the framework of the emerging democratisation in the Southern Mediterranean neighbours, the two-way flow of young professionals from both sides of the Mediterranean at professional level is an essential feature for the consolidation of democracy and the inclusion of young professionals in the job market.

The main aim of the preparatory action is to promote and enhance the mutual exchange of young professionals on both sides of the Mediterranean. The activities will also cover vocational traineeships.

Item 21 03 77 04 — Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs

Remarks

~~[Former Item 19 08 01 08](#)~~

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 21 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Remarks

Article 21 04 01 — Enhancing the respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms and supporting democratic reforms

Remarks

~~[New Article](#)~~

[The general objective will be to contribute to the development and consolidation of democracy and respect for human rights, in accordance with Union policies and guidelines and in close cooperation with civil society.](#)

Key areas of activity will include:

- enhancing respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms, as proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and other international and regional human rights instruments, and strengthening their protection, promotion and monitoring, mainly through support to relevant civil society organisations, human rights defenders, and victims of repression and abuse.
- supporting and consolidating democratic reforms in third countries, by enhancing participatory and representative democracy, strengthening the overall democratic cycle, and improving the reliability of electoral processes.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (COM(2011) 844 final), and in particular Article 2.1(a)(b)(c) thereof.

Article 21 04 51 — Completion of the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Articles 19 04 01 and 19 04 05

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled under the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights in the 2007-2013 period.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36-3-3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

~~This appropriation is also intended to finance support for non-governmental organisations and human rights defenders working in the~~

Article 21 04 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 21 04 77 01 — Preparatory action — Establish a conflict-prevention network

Remarks

Former Article 19 04 04

This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Item 21 04 77 02 — Pilot project — Civil Society Forum EU-Russia

Remarks

[Former Article 19 04 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project](#)

Item 21 04 77 03 — Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture

Remarks

[Former Article 19 04 07](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 21 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR STABILITY (IFS) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS

Remarks

Article 21 05 01 — Global and trans-regional security threats

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation covers the long-term component of the IFS ‘assistance in the context of stable conditions for cooperation’, defined in Article 5 of the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing an Instrument for Stability \(COM \(2011\) 845 final\) and covers global and trans-regional threats under the 2014-2020 period.](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover actions aiming to help safeguard countries and populations against risks either of an intentional, accidental or natural origin. This may, inter alia, include:](#)

- [the promotion of civilian research activities as an alternative to defence-related research, and support for the retraining and alternative employment of scientists and engineers having formerly been employed in weapons-related areas.](#)
- [support for measures to enhance safety practice related to civilian facilities where sensitive chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear materials or agents are stored, or are handled in the context of civilian research programmes.](#)
- [support, within the framework of Union cooperation policies and their objectives, for the establishment of civil infrastructure and relevant civilian studies necessary for the dismantlement, remediation or conversion of weapons-related facilities and sites where these are declared as no longer belonging to a defence programme.](#)
- [strengthening the capacity of the competent civilian authorities involved in the development and enforcement of effective control of the trafficking in chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear materials or agents \(including the equipment for their production, or delivery or effective border controls\), including through the installation of modern logistical evaluation and control equipment. The actions relate to natural and industrial disasters as well as criminal activities.](#)
- [support to IAEA to upgrade their technical capacity to detect the illicit trafficking of radioactive materials.](#)
- [the development of the legal framework and institutional capacities for the establishment and enforcement of effective export controls on dual-use goods, including measures of regional cooperation.](#)
- [the development of effective civilian disaster preparedness, emergency planning, crisis response, and capabilities for clean-up measures in relation to possible major environmental incidents in this field.](#)

Other measures in the field of global and trans-regional threats will cover:

- strengthening the capacity of law enforcement and judicial and civil authorities involved in the fight against terrorism-counterterrorism- and organised crime, including illicit trafficking of people, drugs, firearms and explosive materials, cyber crime, falsified medicine and in the effective control of illegal trade and transit. A new priority is to address global and trans-regional effects of climate change with a potentially destabilising impact.
- support for measures to address threats to international transport, and critical infrastructure, including passenger and freight traffic, energy operations and energy distribution, electronic information and communication networks.
- ensuring an adequate response to major threats to public health, such as pandemics with a potential trans-national impact.

Such measures may be adopted under this instrument in the context of stable conditions, where they aim to address specific global and trans-regional threats having a destabilising effect, and only to the extent that an adequate and effective response cannot be provided under related Union instruments for external assistance.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing an Instrument for Stability (COM(2011) 845 final), and in particular Article 1.2(c) thereof.

Article 21 05 51 — Completion of actions ‘Global threats to security’ (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Items 19 06 01 02, 19 06 02 01, 19 06 02 03 and Article 19 06 03

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Article 21 05 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Remarks

Item 21 05 77 01 — Pilot project — Support for surveillance and protection measures for Union vessels sailing through areas where piracy is a threat

Remarks

Former Article 19 06 07

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Item 21 05 77 02 — Preparatory action — Emergency response to the financial and economic crisis in developing countries

Remarks

[Former Article 19 06 08](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 21 06 — INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION (INSC)

Remarks

Article 21 06 01 — Promotion of a high level of nuclear safety, radiation protection and the application of efficient and effective safeguards of nuclear material in third countries

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of:](#)

[the promotion of an effective nuclear safety and nuclear security culture at all levels, in particular through:](#)

- [continuous support for regulatory bodies, technical support organisations, and the reinforcement of the regulatory framework, notably concerning licensing activities in order to establish strong independent regulatory oversight,](#)
- [support for the safe transport, treatment and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and radioactive waste both from nuclear power plant and from other \(orphan\) sources, \(medical applications, uranium mining\),](#)
- [the development and implementation of strategies for decommissioning existing installations and the remediation of former nuclear sites,](#)
- [the promotion of effective regulatory frameworks, procedures and systems to ensure adequate protection against ionising radiations from radioactive materials, in particular from high activity radioactive sources, and their safe disposal,](#)
- [the financing of stress tests based on the acquis,](#)
- [the establishment of the necessary regulatory framework and methodologies for the implementation of nuclear safeguards, including for the proper accounting and control of fissile materials at State and operators level,](#)
- [the establishment of effective arrangements for the prevention of accidents with radiological consequences as well as the mitigation of such consequences should they occur, and for emergency-planning, preparedness and response, civil protection and rehabilitation measures,](#)
- [measures to promote international cooperation \(including in the framework of relevant international organisations, notably IAEA\) in the abovementioned fields, including the implementation and monitoring of international conventions and treaties, exchange of information and training and research,](#)
- [the enhancement of emergency preparedness in case of nuclear accidents, as well as training and tutoring inter alia to increase the capacities of the regulators.](#)

[This appropriation is intended also to fund health and environmental projects as regards the consequences of the Chernobyl accident, which affect human health and the environment, especially in Ukraine and Belarus.](#)

[Priority will be given to address the needs in the countries being part of the EU's Neighbourhood policy.](#)

[Relevant work previously carried out under the Instrument for Pre-accession \(IPA\) will be taken over by the INSC in order to ensure a comprehensive approach.](#)

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (COM(2011) 841 final), and in particular Article 1.1 thereof.

Article 21 06 51 — Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)

Remarks

Former Article 19 06 04

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article ~~6 3 36 3 3~~ of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

CHAPTER 21 07 — THE EUROPEAN UNION-GREENLAND PARTNERSHIP

Remarks

Article 21 07 01 — Cooperation with Greenland

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation is intended to:

- assist Greenland in addressing its major challenges in particular the sustainable diversification of the economy, the need to increase the skills of its labour force, including scientists, and the need to improve the Greenlandic information systems in the field of Information and Communication Technologies,
- reinforce the capacity of the Greenlandic administration to better formulate and implement national policies in particular in new areas of mutual interest.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the

[contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

[Council Decision 2001/822/EC of 27 November 2001, amended by Decision 2007/249/EC, on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Community \(Overseas Association Decision\).](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Decision of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on relations between the European Union on one hand, and Greenland and the Kingdom of Denmark on the other \(COM\(2011\) 846 final\), and in particular Article 3\(1\) thereof.](#)

[Proposal for Decision of the Council on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Union \('Overseas Association Decision'\) \(COM\(2012\) 362 final\) of 16 July 2012.](#)

Article 21 07 51 — Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Article 21 07 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.](#)

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE

Remarks

Article 21 08 01 — Evaluation of the results of Union aid and follow-up and audit measures

Remarks

[Former Items 19 01 04 05 and 21 01 04 03, and Article 19 11 01 and 21 08 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of *ex ante* and *ex post* evaluations, monitoring and support measures during the programming, preparation and implementation stages of development operations, strategies and policies, including the following:

- effectiveness, efficiency, relevance, impact and viability studies and the development of impact measurements and indicators for development cooperation,
- monitoring of operations in the course of implementation and after their completion,
- support measures to improve the quality of monitoring systems, methodologies and practices concerning ongoing operations and the preparation of future operations,
- feedback of information and information activities on findings, conclusions and recommendations of evaluations into the decision-making cycle,
- methodological developments to improve the quality and utility of evaluations, including research, feedback, information and training activities thereon.

This appropriation also covers the financing of audit activities concerning the management of programmes and projects implemented by the Commission in the external aid ~~field, and field. It will also cover~~ the financing of training activities, based on the special rules governing Union external aid and organised for external auditors.

~~Furthermore, this appropriation is also intended to support continued efforts to develop further development cooperation impact measurements and indicators.~~

This appropriation is moreover intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as well as capacity-building and training activities for the principal players involved in the design and implementation of external aid programmes.

Finally, this appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and elaboration of methodological tools, meetings of experts, information and publications, as well as knowledge-sharing and training activities concerning the design and implementation of external assistance programmes, in particular on the project and programme cycle management and on capacity development.

Legal basis.

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Legal basis

~~Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).~~

Article 21 08 02 — Coordination and promotion of awareness on development issues

Remarks

[Former Item 21 01 04 04 and Articles 19 11 03 and 21 08 02](#)

Budget financing provides the Commission with the means of support it needs to prepare, formulate and follow up coordination measures under its development policy. Policy coordination is crucial to the consistency, complementarity and aid and development effectiveness.

Coordination measures are essential in defining and shaping the Union development policy at a strategic and programming level. The specific nature of the Union development policy is directly enshrined in the Treaties (Articles 208 and 210 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union). Union aid and the national policies of the Member States in the sphere of development cooperation need to complement and reinforce each other and this cannot work without coordination. Article 210 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union calls on the Commission to act as coordinator of the Member States' and the Union's development policies and of action in development cooperation.

Coordination is not only a major factor in the Commission's value added vis-à-vis the policies of the Member States but also a priority in the work schedule at the point where the agendas of the Union and the international community intersect. It therefore reflects a steadily growing demand from the other European institutions, as recognised by the Member States and by the European Parliament at the European Council in Barcelona in March 2002.

This appropriation covers various forms of action:

Action A: Coordination at European and international level

- effectiveness, efficiency, relevance, impact and viability studies in the area of coordination, meetings of experts and exchanges between the Commission, Member States, and other international actors (US, emerging donors, etc.) and international forums such as South-South cooperation,
- monitoring of policies and operations in the course of implementation,
- support measures to improve the quality of the monitoring of ongoing operations and the preparation of future operations,
- measures to support external initiatives in the sphere of coordination,
- the preparation of common positions, statements and initiatives,
- the organisation of events relating to coordination,

- the Commission's membership fees to the international organisations and networks,
- the dissemination of information through the production of publications and the development of information systems.
- This appropriation will also cover the financing of the initiative entitled 'Mobilising European Research on Development Policies' which aims to provide added value to the Union policymaking process on development issues by improving the quality and forward-looking perspective of Union policy formulation. The initiative seeks to enhance synergies between European researchers and policymakers by bringing them together in one common project. The main output of this initiative is the publication, on an annual basis, of a 'European Report on Development' (ERD). The ERD, together with other intermediary products (background papers, seminars and workshops), will play a catalytic role in strengthening and refining the European perspective on key development challenges and its influence on the international development agenda on the basis of independent knowledge excellence and innovative policy recommendations. This initiative is financed jointly by the Commission and Member States through contributions on a voluntary basis. In addition, the appropriation will finance the publication of the ERD, including its translation, printing, dissemination and a promotional campaign to disseminate the policy recommendations of the ERD to development actors.

~~This appropriation will also cover the financing of the initiative entitled 'Mobilising European Research on Development Policies' which aims to provide added value to the Union policymaking process on development issues by improving the quality and forward-looking perspective of Union policy formulation. The initiative seeks to enhance synergies between European researchers and policymakers by bringing them together in one common project. The main output of this initiative is the publication, on an annual basis, of a 'European Report on Development' (ERD). The ERD, together with other intermediary products (background papers, seminars and workshops), will play a catalytic role in strengthening and refining the European perspective on key development challenges and its influence on the international development agenda on the basis of independent knowledge excellence and innovative policy recommendations. This initiative is financed jointly by the Commission and Member States through contributions on a voluntary basis. In addition, the appropriation will finance the publication of the ERD, including its translation, printing, dissemination and a promotional campaign to disseminate the policy recommendations of the Report to development actors.~~

Action B: Raising awareness

This appropriation covers the financing of activities designed to draw attention to action by the Union and the Member States in the development field and to raise public awareness of development issues. Every activity financed pursuant to this [action Article](#) must include the following two components, which are complementary in the Commission's view:

- an 'information' component, designed to promote the various activities which the Union undertakes in the development aid field and the activities which it conducts in partnership with the Member States and other international institutions,
- an 'awareness-raising' component, covering public opinion in the Union, and in developing countries.

These activities consist mainly, though not exclusively, of financial support for schemes in the audiovisual, publications, seminars and events fields as applied to development, the production of information material, the development of information systems, and also the Lorenzo Natali prize for journalism in the development field.

These activities are directed at public and private sector partners, and at the Union's representations and delegations in the Member States.

This appropriation is [moreover](#) intended to cover the funding of priority information and communication activities directed towards the citizens of the Union and dealing with the Union's external policies as a whole.

The areas which will be covered by information activities include those below, but may embrace other aspects of the Union's external relations, particularly in relation to the future of the Union's external policy:

- addressing the weak public perception of external assistance. The objective is to make clear that external assistance is an integral part of what the Union does and is one of the crucial policies that define the Union and its role in the world, and to raise awareness of the fact that the Union is delivering tangible results on behalf of Union citizens to fight poverty and to provide high-quality sustainable development worldwide,
- the 'European Neighbourhood Policy' (ENP). The (ENP) was launched on the basis of a communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 11 March 2003 entitled 'Wider Europe — Neighbourhood: A new framework for relations with our eastern and southern neighbours' (COM(2003) 104 final). The actions which are part of this activity will continue to provide information on the activities of the Union in the framework of its 'European Neighbourhood Policy',
- information activities, to be carried out in cooperation with the Council, on the aims and development of the common foreign and security policy,

— the organisation of visits for groups of representatives of civil society.

The Commission has adopted two communications to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on a new framework for cooperation in activities concerning the information and communication policy of the European Union (COM(2001) 354 final and COM(2002) 350 final). They propose an interinstitutional framework for cooperation between the institutions and with the Member States for the development of a communication and information policy strategy for the Union.

The Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI), co-chaired by the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, lays down common guidelines for interinstitutional cooperation in matters of Union information and communication policy. It coordinates the central and decentralised public information activities on European topics. Each year the IGI gives its opinion on the priorities for the following years on the basis of information provided by the Commission.

[Finally, this](#) appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on printing, translation, studies, meetings of experts, information and the purchase of information material directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

It also covers the costs of publication, production, storage, distribution and dissemination of information material, in particular via the Publications Office of the European Union, and other administrative costs related to coordination.

CHAPTER 21 09 — COMPLETION OF ACTIONS IMPLEMENTED UNDER INDUSTRIALISED COUNTRIES INSTRUMENT (ICI+) PROGRAMME

Remarks

Article 21 09 51 — Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)

Item 21 09 51 01 — Asia

Remarks

[Former Article 19 10 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

Reference acts

Item 21 09 51 02 — Latin America

Remarks

[Former Article 19 09 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

Item 21 09 51 03 — Africa

Remarks

[Former Article 21 06 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

TITLE 22 — ENLARGEMENT

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘ENLARGEMENT’ POLICY AREA

Article 22 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Enlargement’ policy area

Item 22 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)

Remarks

[Former Items 22 01 04 01, 22 01 04 02 and 22 01 04 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative costs directly linked to the implementation of the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), [the phasing out of pre-accession assistance, TAIEX and the support to the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community](#), in particular:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency ~~staff~~ ~~staff~~ ~~intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices~~; expenditure on external staff at headquarters is limited to ~~EUR 7 019 624~~ ~~EUR 3 245 024~~. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which an estimated of ~~90 %~~ ~~75 %~~ is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and ~~10 %~~ ~~25 %~~ by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions (including long-term missions), information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,
- expenditure on external staff in Union delegations (contract agents, local ~~agents~~ ~~agents~~ ~~or~~ seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of ~~phased out~~ ~~phased-out~~ technical assistance offices, as well as [in the Commission Post-accession Transitions Teams remaining in the new member states during the phasing-out period \(contract agents, agency staff\) working on tasks directly related to the completion of the accession programmes. In both cases, it also covers](#) the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as the cost of

training, meetings, missions, IT and telecommunications and of renting directly ~~attributable to~~^{caused by} the presence in the Union delegation of the external staff remunerated from the appropriations in this Item,

- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers ~~expenditure on administrative management~~^{support expenditure} under Chapter ~~22 02 and 22 03~~²²⁻⁰².

Article 22 01 06 — Executive agencies

Item 22 01 06 01 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Pre-accession Assistance programme

Remarks

[Former Item 22 01 04 30](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency relating to the management of programmes in the 'Enlargement' policy area. The mandate of the agency was extended [for the programme 2007-2013](#) to all the Youth, Tempus and Erasmus Mundus programmes in which IPA beneficiaries are involved. [It will also cover under the new programme the operating costs of certain Actions of the 'Erasmus for All' programme in order to promote the international dimension of higher education and other actions.](#)

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for all' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY

Remarks

Article 22 02 01 — Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Remarks

Item 22 02 01 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the 'acquis communautaire'

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the following specific objectives:

- support for political reforms.
- strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

Item 22 02 01 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in the Western Balkans the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 22 02 02 — Support to Iceland

Remarks

Item 22 02 02 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

New Item

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Iceland the following specific objectives:](#)

- [support for political reforms.](#)
- [strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2.1\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 22 02 02 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

New Item

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Iceland the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the](#)

[contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2\(1\)\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 22 02 03 — Support to Turkey

Remarks

Item 22 02 03 01 — Support for political reforms and progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the ‘acquis communautaire’

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the following specific objectives:](#)

- [support for political reforms,](#)
- [strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the acquis communautaire, structural, cohesion, agricultural and rural development funds and policies of the Union.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 2.1\(a\) and \(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 22 02 03 02 — Support for economic, social and territorial development

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[Under IPA II, this appropriation will address in Turkey the specific objective to provide support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to a smart, sustainable and inclusive growth.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of](#)

revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(b) thereof.

Article 22 02 04 — Regional integration and territorial cooperation and support to groups of countries (horizontal programmes)

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation

Remarks

New Item

Under IPA II, this appropriation will address the specific objective of regional integration and territorial cooperation involving beneficiary countries, Member States and, where appropriate, third countries within the scope of Regulation (EU) No [...] establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of pre-accession regional and multi-beneficiary programmes for beneficiary countries.

This appropriation is also intended to cover technical assistance in beneficiary countries in the field of approximation of legislation for the entire acquis of the Union, helping all bodies involved in the implementation and enforcement of the acquis, including non-governmental organisations, to achieve their objectives and to monitor their rate of achievement.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (COM(2011) 838 final), and in particular Article 2(1)(d) thereof.

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (COM(2011) 839 final).

Item 22 02 04 02 — Contribution to Erasmus for All

Remarks

New Item

[This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and the financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the 'Erasmus for All' programme.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\), and in particular Article 14.3 thereof.](#)

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing 'Erasmus for all' the Union Programme for Education, Training, Youth and Sport \(COM\(2011\) 788 final\).](#)

Item 22 02 04 03 — Contribution to the Energy Community for South-East Europe

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Union to the Energy Community budget. This budget relates to administrative and operational expenditure.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2011, on the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance \(IPA II\) \(COM\(2011\) 838 final\).](#)

Article 22 02 51 — Completion of former pre-accession assistance (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Articles 22 02 01, 22 02 02, 22 02 03, 22 02 06, 22 02 11 and 32 04 11 and Items 22 02 04 01, 22 02 04 02, 22 02 05 01, 22 02 05 02, 22 02 05 03, 22 02 05 04, 22 02 05 09, 22 02 05 10, 22 02 07 01, 22 02 07 02, 22 02 10 01 and 22 02 10 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.](#)

Article 22 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 22 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas

Remarks

[Former Article 22 02 08](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 22 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas

Remarks

[Former Article 22 02 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 22 03 — AID REGULATION

Remarks

Article 22 03 01 — Financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community

Remarks

~~Former Item 22 02 07 03 This appropriation is intended to cover financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community in order to maintain and deepen results achieved with earlier Union assistance. The assistance will focus particularly on the economic integration of the island and on improving contacts between the two communities and with the Union in order to facilitate the reunification of Cyprus.~~

[This appropriation will allow for the continuation of aid under Council Regulation 389/2006 \(the Aid Regulation\) to facilitate the reunification of Cyprus by encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community with particular emphasis on economic integration covering the areas specified in the Aid Regulation, notably actions for rural development, restructuring of infrastructure, reconciliation and confidence building measures and scholarships in EU Member States for Turkish Cypriot students. The TAIEX instrument will be used for the preparation of legal texts to prepare for the application of the EU acquis immediately following any political settlement for reunification.](#)~~assistance may be used to support:~~

The appropriations are to be ~~used amongst others, used, in particular,~~ to sustain the outcome of works, supplies and grants being funded under earlier allocations. In addition, grant schemes addressed to a large variety of beneficiaries within the civil society of the community (non-governmental organisations (NGOs), students and teachers, schools, farmers, small villages, the private sector) ~~may~~[will](#) continue. These activities [aim at socio-economic development and](#) are reunification driven. Priority should be given, where possible, to reconciliation projects which create bridges between the two communities and build confidence. These measures underline the strong desire and commitment of the Union to a Cyprus settlement and reunification.

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION’ POLICY AREA

Article 23 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Humanitarian aid and Civil Protection’ policy area

Item 23 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Humanitarian aid, food assistance and disaster preparedness

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support expenditure directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian aid policy. This covers, inter alia:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts,
- fees and reimbursable expenses incurred through service contracts to undertake audits and evaluations of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid partners and actions,
- expenditure on studies, information and publications, on public awareness and information campaigns, and on any other measure highlighting the Union character of the aid,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff), limited to EUR 1 800 000. This staff is intended to take over the tasks that were entrusted to external contractors handling the administration of individual experts and to manage programmes in third countries. That amount, based on an estimated annual cost per person/year, is intended to cover the remuneration of the external staff in question and training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) expenditure and telecommunications expenditure related to their tasks,
- expenditure related to the purchase and maintenance of security, specialised IT and communication tools and technical ~~and human~~ services necessary for the establishment and functioning of the Emergency Response Centre. This centre (‘crisis room’) will be operational on a 24-hour basis and responsible for the coordination of the EU’s civilian disaster response, in particular to ensure full consistency and efficient cooperation between humanitarian assistance and civil protection,
- expenditure on the development and operation of information systems, accessible via the Europa website or via a secured website at the Data Centre, intended to improve coordination between the Commission and other institutions, national administrations, agencies, non-governmental organisations, other partners in humanitarian aid, and Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid experts in the field.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Articles ~~23 02 01, 23 02 01, 23 02 02~~ and ~~23 02 02, 23 02 03~~.

Item 23 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for the Union Civil Protection Mechanism within the Union

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit, supervision and evaluation of the Civil Protection Financial Instrument and the [UnionCommunity](#) Civil Protection Mechanism,
- expenditure related to the purchase and maintenance of security, specialised IT and communication tools and technical and human services necessary for the establishment and functioning of the Emergency Response Centre. This centre ('crisis room') will be operational on a 24 hour-basis and responsible for the coordination of the EU's civilian disaster response, in particular to ensure full consistency and efficient cooperation between humanitarian assistance and civil protection,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD ASSISTANCE AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

Remarks

Article 23 02 01 — Delivery of rapid, effective and needs-based humanitarian aid and food assistance

Remarks

[Former Article 23 02 01 and 23 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of humanitarian assistance [and food aid operations of a humanitarian nature](#) to help people in countries outside the Union who are the victims of conflicts or disasters, both natural and man-made (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.), or comparable emergencies, for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to. [It will be carried out in accordance with the rules on humanitarian aid under Council Regulation \(EC\) No 1257/96.](#)

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, disability, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation. [That assistance is provided as long as it is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs to which such situations give rise.](#)

This appropriation is also intended to cover the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of humanitarian aid operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, particularly of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

~~The Union's humanitarian aid provides assistance and relief on a non-discriminatory basis to help people outside the Union, particularly the most vulnerable among them, and as a priority those in developing countries who are the victims of natural disasters,~~

~~man-made crises, such as wars and outbreaks of fighting, exceptional circumstances or circumstances comparable to natural or man-made disasters. That assistance is provided as long as it is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs to which such situations give rise.~~

This appropriation may be used to finance the purchase and delivery of food, seeds, livestock or any product or equipment needed for the implementation of the humanitarian food aid operations.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of humanitarian aid operations and the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid operations of a humanitarian nature within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency.

~~This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid operations of a humanitarian nature within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency.~~ It covers, inter alia:

- feasibility studies on humanitarian operations, evaluations of humanitarian aid projects and plans, ~~and~~ visibility operations and information campaigns linked to humanitarian aid-operations,
- the monitoring of humanitarian aid projects and plans, the promotion and development of initiatives intended to increase coordination and cooperation so as to make aid more effective and improve the monitoring of projects and plans,
- the supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the humanitarian and food aid concerned, notably the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds.
- measures to strengthen Union coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organisations and institutions (in particular those forming part of the United Nations), non-governmental organisations and organisations representing the latter,
- ~~the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid units deployed throughout the world.~~
- the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between Union humanitarian organisations and agencies or between such bodies and those of third countries,
- studies and training linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian and food aid policy area,
- action grants and running cost grants in favour of humanitarian networks,
- humanitarian mine-clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines,
- expenditure incurred by the network on humanitarian assistance (NOHA), pursuant to Article 4 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96. This is a one-year multidisciplinary postgraduate diploma in the humanitarian field designed to promote greater professionalism amongst humanitarian workers and involving several participating universities.
- the transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc.,
- back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.),
- pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food aid operations, visibility operations linked to the humanitarian operations, and information campaigns to increase public awareness,
- the storage of food (including administrative costs, future operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.),
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian ~~food~~-aid projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of the Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection units deployed throughout the world.

In order to ensure full financial transparency under Articles ~~58 to 6253 to 56~~ of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No ~~966/2012, 1605/2002~~, the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international

organisations, will make every effort to commit to sending all their internal and external audits regarding the use of Union funds to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Article 23 02 02 — Disaster prevention, disaster risk reduction and preparedness

Remarks

[Former Article 23 02 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies and ensure the development of early warning systems for all kind of natural disaster (floods, cyclones, volcanic eruptions, etc.), including the purchase and transport of any equipment required for that purpose.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of disaster preparedness operations, such as:

- the financing of scientific studies on the prevention of disasters,
- the constitution of emergency stocks of goods and equipments for use in connection with humanitarian aid operations,
- the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of disaster preparedness projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of [the](#) Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid [and Civil Protection](#) units deployed throughout the world.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187.7 of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM

Remarks

Article 23 03 01 — Disaster prevention and preparedness

Item 23 03 01 01 — Disaster prevention and preparedness within the Union

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions in the field of civil protection. It is aimed at supporting, coordinating and supplementing the actions of the Member States, EFTA and candidate countries having signed a memorandum of understanding](#)

with the Union in the field of preparedness and prevention with regard to natural and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and technological, radiological or environmental accidents, marine pollution and acute health emergencies, occurring inside the Union. It also aims to facilitate closer cooperation between the Member States in the field of civil protection.

It covers, in particular:

- actions in the field of prevention aiming at supporting and promoting Member States' risk assessment and mapping activity, such as the sharing of good practice, the compilation and dissemination of information from Member States on risk management activity including through peer reviews.
- the creation and management of a 24/7 Emergency Response Centre (ERC). This covers, amongst others, the purchase and maintenance of security, specialised IT and communication tools and technical and human services necessary for the establishment and functioning of the Emergency Response Centre. This centre ('crisis room') will be operational on a 24-hour basis 7 days a week and responsible for the coordination of the EU's civilian disaster response, in particular to ensure full consistency and efficient cooperation between humanitarian assistance and civil protection. The Centre needs advanced technology to maximise the gathering of information and facilitate the dissemination of information to various stakeholders, partners and teams in the field during major emergencies. In a crisis situation, more information rapidly available to decision makers translates into saved lives.
- the creation of a 'European Emergency Response Capacity', a 'stand-by' capability for resources and equipment to be made available to a Member State in the event of an emergency.
- the development and management of a certification and registration process for the 'European Emergency Response Capacity'. This includes also the development of capacity goals and quality requirements.
- the identification of significant response capacity gaps in the 'European Emergency Response Capacity' and support to the development of required capacities.
- the identification of intervention experts, modules and other support available in Member States for assistance interventions in case of emergencies.
- the development and maintenance of a network of trained experts of Member States to assist at headquarters level in the monitoring, information and coordination tasks of the ERC.
 - a programme of lessons learnt from civil protection interventions and exercises in the framework of the Union Civil Protection Mechanism.
 - a training programme for intervention teams, external staff and experts, to provide the knowledge and tools needed to participate effectively in Union interventions and to develop a common European intervention culture.
 - the set up and management of a training network open to training centres for civil protection and emergency management personnel and other relevant actors to provide guidance on Union and international civil protection training.
 - the set up and management of an exercises programme including command post exercises, full-scale exercises and exercises for civil protection modules to test interoperability, train civil protection officials and create a common intervention culture.
 - exchanges of experts to enhance understanding of Union civil protection and to share information and experience.
 - information and communication (ICT) systems, in particular CECIS (Common Emergency Communication and Information System), facilitating the exchange of information with Member States during emergencies, to improve efficiency and to enable the exchange of 'EU classified' information. This covers the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of the systems. It also covers the cost of project management, quality control, security, documentation and training linked to the implementation of such systems.
 - the study and development of civil protection modules within the meaning of Article 4 of COM(2011)934 final including support to improve their interoperability.
 - the study and development of disaster detection and early warning systems.
 - the study and development of scenario-building, asset mapping and plans for the deployment of response capacities.
 - workshops, seminars, projects, studies, surveys, modelling, scenario-building and contingency planning, capacity-building assistance, demonstration projects, technology transfer, awareness-raising, information, communication and monitoring, assessment and evaluation.
 - other supporting and complementary actions necessary in the framework of the Union Civil Protection Mechanism to achieve a high level of protection against disasters and enhance the Union's state of preparedness to respond to disasters.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 December 2011, on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism (COM(2011) 934 final), and in particular Article 3.1(a) and (b) thereof.

Item 23 03 01 02 — Disaster prevention and preparedness in Third countries

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions in the field of civil protection. It is aimed at supporting, coordinating and supplementing the actions of the Member States, EFTA, acceding countries, (potential) candidate countries having signed a memorandum of understanding with the Union in the field of preparedness and prevention with regard to natural and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and technological, radiological or environmental accidents, marine pollution and acute health emergencies, occurring in Third countries. It covers in particular the mobilisation of experts to assess prevention and preparedness needs in third countries in the event of disasters, and the basic logistical support for such experts.

It also aims at providing financial support for certain actions covered under Articles 20 and Article 21 of COM(2011) 934 final to candidate countries not participating in the Union Mechanism and countries under the European Neighbourhood Policy to the extent that they complement funding available from the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance and European Neighbourhood Instrument.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2) (b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187.7 of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 December 2011, on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism \(COM\(2011\) 934 final\).](#)

Article 23 03 02 — Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters

Item 23 03 02 01 — Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters within the Union

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to civil protection intervention inside the EU under the Union Civil Protection Mechanism:](#)

- [the provision of support to Member States in obtaining access to equipment and transport resources,](#)
- [the provision of additional transport resources and associated logistics, necessary for ensuring a rapid response to major emergencies and complementing the transport provided by the Member States,](#)
- [the mobilisation of experts to assess assistance needs and facilitate Union assistance in Member States in the event of disasters, and the basic logistical support for such experts,](#)
- [the deployment of trained experts of Member States to the ERC in order to assist in the monitoring, information and coordination tasks of the ERC,](#)
- [any supporting and complementary action in order to facilitate the coordination of response in the most effective way.](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 December 2011, on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism \(COM\(2011\) 934 final\), and in particular Article 3.1\(c\) thereof.](#)

Item 23 03 02 02 — Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters in Third countries

Remarks

[New Item](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to civil protection intervention in third countries under the [Union Civil Protection Financial Instrument and the Community Civil Protection Mechanism](#):

- mobilisation of experts to assess assistance needs and facilitate European assistance in ~~Member States or~~ third countries in case of disasters,
- [the provision of support to Member States in obtaining access to equipment and transport resources.](#)
- transportation of European civil protection assistance, including the provision of relevant information on transportation means, in the event of disaster as well as associated [logistics, logistics.](#)
- [support for consular assistance to the citizens of the Union in major emergencies in third countries regarding civil protection activities, upon request from the consular authorities of the Member States.](#)
- [any supporting and complementary action in order to facilitate the coordination of response in the most effective way.](#)

Implementing partners may include authorities of the Member States or of beneficiary countries and their agencies, regional and international organisations and their agencies, non-governmental organisations, public and private operators and individual organisations or operators (including staff seconded from Member State administrations) with appropriate specialised expertise and experience.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 20 December 2011, on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism \(COM\(2011\) 934 final\).](#)

Article 23 03 51 — Completion of programmes and actions in the field of civil protection within the Union (prior to 2014)

Remarks

~~[Former Articles 23 03 01, 23 03 03 and 23 03 06](#)This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments resulting from actions in the field of civil protection and from activities undertaken within the framework for the protection of the marine environment, coastlines and human health against the risks of accidental or deliberate marine pollution at sea.~~

[This payment appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made for the Civil Protection Programme. It also intends to cover payments in respect of commitments resulting from actions in the field of civil protection and from activities undertaken within the framework for the protection of the marine environment, coastlines and human health against the risks of accidental or deliberate marine pollution at sea.](#)

[This appropriation is also intended to cover part of the expenditure related to civil protection intervention in third countries under the Civil Protection Financial Instrument and the Community Civil Protection Mechanism.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 23 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 23 03 77 01 — Pilot project — Cross-border cooperation in the fight against natural disasters

Remarks

[Former Article 23 03 02](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 23 03 77 02 — Preparatory action — Union rapid response capability

Remarks

[Former Article 23 03 05](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 23 04 — UNION AID VOLUNTEERS

Article 23 04 01 — Union Aid Volunteers — Strengthening the Union's capacity to respond to humanitarian crises

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the establishment of a European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps \(EU Aid Volunteers\), which is foreseen by Article 214.5 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the EU.](#)

[Its objective is to express the Union's humanitarian values and solidarity with people in need through the promotion of an effective and visible EU Aid Volunteers' initiative. It shall contribute to strengthening the Union's capacity to respond to humanitarian crises and to building the capacity and resilience of vulnerable or disaster-affected communities in third countries. The Union has to ensure adequate humanitarian aid capacity in the face of the increased number and magnitude of humanitarian crises, both natural disasters and man-made crises. Well-prepared volunteers can contribute to the Union's capacity to cope with these additional humanitarian needs.](#)

[The appropriations are intended to cover the following measures and Items of expenditure:](#)

- [Standards governing volunteer management of EU Aid Volunteers.](#)
- [Certification mechanisms for sending and hosting organisations.](#)

- [Identification and selection of candidate volunteers.](#)
- [Training and pre-deployment preparation of volunteers.](#)
- [Register of EU Aid Volunteers.](#)
- [Deployment of EU Aid Volunteers in third countries.](#)
- [Capacity building of hosting organisations.](#)
- [The EU Aid Volunteers' Network.](#)
- [Communication, awareness raising and visibility.](#)

[Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21\(2\)\(b\) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187\(7\) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 September 2012, establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps EU Aid Volunteers \(COM\(2012\) 514 final\), and in particular Article 3 thereof.](#)

Article 23 04 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 23 04 77 01 — Preparatory action — European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps

Remarks

[Former Article 23 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

CHAPTER 24 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD’ POLICY AREA

Article 24 01 07 — European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF)

Remarks

[Former Article 24 01 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF), including for OLAF staff posted in Union delegations, the objective of which is to combat fraud within an interinstitutional framework.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 20 000.EUR 65 000.](#)

CHAPTER 24 02 — PROMOTING ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD OF THE PROTECTION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION'S FINANCIAL INTERESTS (HERCULE III)

Remarks

Article 24 02 01 — Preventing and combating fraud, corruption and any other illegal activities against the Union's financial interest

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 December 2011, on the Hercule III programme to promote activities in the field of the protection of the European Union's financial interests \(COM\(2011\) 914 final\), and in particular Article 4 thereof.](#)

Article 24 02 51 — Completion of fight against fraud

Remarks

[Former Article 24 02 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover actions or activities organised in the framework of the Hercule II programme in the field of the protection of the Union's financial interests, including in the field of the prevention of and the fight against cigarette smuggling and counterfeiting.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 24 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 24 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Developing a Union evaluation mechanism in the area of anti-corruption with a particular focus on identifying and reducing the costs of corruption in public procurement involving Union funds

Remarks

[Former Article 24 02 04](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

CHAPTER 24 03 — EXCHANGE, ASSISTANCE AND TRAINING PROGRAMME FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE EURO AGAINST COUNTERFEITING (PERICLES 2020)

Article 24 03 01 — Protecting the euro banknotes and coins against counterfeiting and related fraud

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 December 2011, establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting \(the 'Pericles 2020' programme\) \(COM\(2011\) 913 final\), and in particular Article 4 thereof.](#)

Article 24 03 51 — Completion of Pericles

Remarks

[Former Article 24 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to finance the Pericles programme for training, exchange and assistance for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/923/EC of 17 December 2001 establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the '[Pericles](#)' '~~Pericles~~' programme) (OJ L 339, 21.12.2001, p. 50).

Council Decision 2001/924/EC of 17 December 2001 extending the effects of the Decision establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (['Pericles' programme](#))(~~'Pericles' programme~~) to the Member States which have not adopted the euro as the single currency (OJ L 339, 21.12.2001, p. 55).

CHAPTER 24 04 — ANTI-FRAUD INFORMATION SYSTEM (AFIS)

Article 24 04 01 — Supporting Mutual Assistance in Customs Matters and facilitating secure electronic communication tools for Member States to report irregularities

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Article 24 04 51 — Completion of previous Anti-fraud information system (AFIS)

Remarks

[Former Article 24 02 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the completion costs of the actions supported by the Anti-fraud information system \(AFIS\).](#)

TITLE 25 — COMMISSION’S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘COMMISSION’S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE’ POLICY AREA

Article 25 01 07 — Quality of legislation — Codification of Union law

Remarks

[Former Item 25 01 07 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the codification and recasting of Union instruments.

Article 25 01 08 — Legal advice, litigation and infringements — Legal expenses

Remarks

[Former Item 25 01 08 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover pre-litigation and mediation costs, and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Commission.

It also covers costs awarded against the Commission by the Court of Justice of the European Union, or other courts.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 250 000.

Article 25 01 10 — EU contribution for operation of the Historical archives of the Union

Remarks

[New Article](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure of the European University Institute relating to the management (staff and operating costs) of the historical archives of the Union.

Article 25 01 11 — Registries and publications

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the Commission’s registries and documentary databases on procedures, institutional, reference and other official documents, in particular expenditure relating to:](#)

- [collecting, analysing and preparing including authors' contracts and freelance editing of documents.](#)
- [developing, maintaining and operating information systems in support of such an activity.](#)

- [collecting including purchase of data, documentation and rights to use.](#)
- [editing including data entry and data management, reproduction and translation.](#)
- [disseminating on whatever medium including printing, posting on internet distribution and storage.](#)
- [promoting of those texts and documents.](#)

Article 25 01 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 25 01 77 01 — Pilot project — Interinstitutional system identifying long-term trends

Remarks

~~[Former Article 25 01 09](#)The purpose of this pilot project was to set up an interinstitutional system identifying long-term trends on major policy issues that the Union faces and providing common analyses of probable outcomes on major issues to be available for policy makers; this is coordinated between the European Parliament (involving policy departments), the Council and the Commission, using the already well-established European Union Institute for Security Studies (EUISS) as a core for the system.~~

This ~~Item~~[appropriation](#) is intended to cover [commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)~~the financing of specialist studies, consultations, meetings and other activities relating to the Impact Assessment Board.~~

Item 25 01 77 02 — Preparatory action — Interinstitutional system identifying long-term trends

Remarks

~~[Former Article 25 01 10](#)~~

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

The purpose of this preparatory action is to set up an interinstitutional system identifying long-term trends on major policy issues that the Union faces. The intention is to provide common analyses of probable outcomes on major issues to be available for policymakers. Furthermore, to achieve this goal, it would now be appropriate to explore in detail the design of specific mechanisms for promoting closer working cooperation between the research departments of the various Union institutions and bodies which are devoted to the analysis of medium- and long-term policy trends.

The aim of this preparatory action will be:

- to create a European strategy and policy analysis system (ESPAS) with all Union institutions included by 2014 on the basis of a proposal from the Commission (Article 54 of the Financial Regulation). The European Union Institute for Security Studies (EUISS) could continue to provide facilities and technical back-up until such time as the system becomes operational. The system:
 - will be interinstitutional, focusing on global long-term trends, both external and internal, relating to the Union,
 - should be designed to provide regular input to the Union institutions to nourish long-term and medium-term strategic thinking, including reaching out to academics and other stakeholders to provide a broad perspective:
 - this input would include a detailed appraisal of long-term global trends and the submission of a report to the incoming presidents of the Union institutions looking at challenges options for the period 2014-2019,
 - further reports could include documents for the Union institutions for debate on forward-looking topics, helping foster and deepen cooperation between the Union institutions,
 - should develop links with other countries undertaking global trends work in order to benefit from their expertise and provide its own expertise to other countries trying to get a grip on strategic trends and changes,
- to build and maintain an open website, as a global repository for all relevant information, to facilitate citizens' access, and linked to other working websites on long-term trends across the globe.

CHAPTER 25 02 — RELATIONS WITH CIVIL SOCIETY, OPENNESS AND INFORMATION

Article 25 02 01 — Completion of Historical archives of the Union

Remarks

[Former Item 25 02 01 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Article 25 02 04 — Information and publications

Item 25 02 04 01 — Completion of Documentary databases

Remarks

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Item 25 02 04 02 — Completion of Digital publications

Remarks

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA

Article 26 01 09 — Publications Office (OP)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 09 01](#)

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Publications Office set out in detail in the specific Annex to this section.

On the basis of the Office's cost-accounting forecasts, the cost of the services it will perform for each institution is estimated as follows:

European Parliament	7 661 2848 562 238	9,27% 10,16%
Council	8 297 6585 705 350	10,046,77 %
Commission	46 942 92953 690 966	56,8063,74 %
Court of Justice	5 090 9945 250 270	6,166,23 %
Court of Auditors	1 528 9514 508 505	1,851,79 %
European Economic and Social Committee	1 132 2504 533 787	1,371,82 %
Committee of the Regions	900 841556 208	1,090,66 %

Other	11 091 0937 466 676	13,428,86 %
-------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Total	82 646 00084 274 000	100,00 %
-------	--------------------------------------	----------

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 4 550 000, EUR 4 200 800](#).

Article 26 01 10 — Consolidation of Union law

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 10 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the consolidation of Union instruments and on provision to the public, in all forms and on all publishing media, consolidated Union instruments in all the official languages of the Union.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council, December 1992 (SN/456/92, Annex 3 to Part A, p. 5).

Declaration on the quality of the drafting of Community legislation, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Amsterdam.

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

[Communications from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions:](#)

- [updating and simplifying the Community *acquis* \(COM\(2003\) 71 final\)](#).
- [smart Regulation in the European Union \(COM\(2010\) 543 final\)](#).
- [EU Regulatory Fitness \(COM\(2012\) 746 final\)](#).

Article 26 01 11 — Official Journal of the European Union (L and C)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 11 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the publication, in all forms — including distribution, cataloguing, indexation and archiving — of the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 221 000, EUR 360 000](#).

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 297 thereof.

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58).

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 creating the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 390/58).

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

[Council Regulation \(EU\) No 216/2013 of 7 March 2013 on the electronic publication of the Official Journal of the European Union \(OJ L 69, 13.3.2013, p. 1\).](#)

Article 26 01 12 — Summaries of Union legislation

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the production of online summaries of Union legislation (presenting concisely the main aspects of Union legislation in an easy-to-read way) and the development of related products.

Each of the two other institutions, namely the European Parliament and the Council, is expected to contribute from its respective section of the general budget at the same ~~amount level~~ as the Commission.

[The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21\(3\) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 066 000.](#)

Legal basis

Activity resulting from the tasks of the Publications Office provided for in point (d) of Article 5(1) of Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the ~~European Council, the~~ Council, the Commission, the Court of ~~Justice of the European Union, Justice,~~ the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Reference acts

Council Resolution of 20 June 1994 on the electronic dissemination of Community law and national implementing laws and on improved access conditions (OJ C 179, 1.7.1994, p. 3).

[Communication to the Commission of 21 December 2007, Communicating about Europe via the Internet - Engaging the citizens \(SEC\(2007\)1742\).](#)

Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168 , 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Article 26 01 21 — Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements set out in detail in the specific Annex to this section.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at ~~EUR 7 522 000, EUR 5 242 000.~~

Article 26 01 22 — Infrastructure and Logistics (Brussels)

Item 26 01 22 01 — Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels set out in detail in the specific Annex to this section.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 7 500 000](#), ~~EUR 7 100 000~~.

Item 26 01 22 02 — Acquisition and renting of buildings in Brussels

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

- rent and ground rent relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,
- the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings,
- the construction of buildings.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at [EUR 415 311](#), ~~EUR 521 241~~.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 4 930 000](#), ~~EUR 4 718 000~~.

Item 26 01 22 03 — Expenditure related to buildings in Brussels

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

- the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,
- water, gas, electricity and heating charges,
- maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,
- the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or

concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

- expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenses relating to conducting the audit of accessibility of buildings to persons with disabilities and/or reduced mobility and the introduction of necessary adaptations pursuant to such an audit so as to make buildings fully accessible to all visitors,
- the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,
- other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),
- technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at [EUR 139 618](#), ~~EUR 182 362~~.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 9 011 000](#), ~~EUR 7 550 000~~.

Item 26 01 22 04 — Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Brussels

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

- the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:
 - equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media, etc.),
 - audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpretation facilities, etc.),
 - kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,
 - various tools for building-maintenance shops,
 - facilities required for officials with disabilities,
 - studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:
 - new purchases of vehicles, including at least one vehicle adapted for transporting persons with reduced mobility,
 - the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,
 - the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet, or when the vehicle fleet does not cater for needs of passengers with reduced mobility,

- the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.),
- various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 84 of the Financial Regulation,
- the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:
 - the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,
 - the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,
 - supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),
 - the hire of furniture,
 - furniture maintenance and repair costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:
 - purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,
 - purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,
 - purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,
- purchase of tickets (one-way ticket and business pass), free access to public transport routes to facilitate mobility between Commission buildings or between Commission buildings and public buildings (e.g. airport), service bicycles and any other means encouraging the use of public transporting and Commission staff mobility, with the exception of service vehicles,
- expenditure on inputs for protocol restaurant services.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 1 520 000](#), ~~EUR 2 440 000~~.

The creation of a specific appropriation for reimbursing public transport season tickets is a modest but crucial measure to confirm the commitment of the institutions of the Union to reducing their CO₂ emissions in line with their Eco-Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS) policy and the agreed climate change objectives.

Item 26 01 22 05 — Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Brussels

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

- departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,
- expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,
- expenditure relating to the provision of protocol restaurant services,
- the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 2 890 000](#), ~~EUR 2 734 000~~.

Item 26 01 22 06 — Guarding of buildings in Brussels

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the guarding surveillance, access control and other related services for buildings occupied by the Commission (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract).

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 2 156 780](#), ~~EUR 2 570 260~~.

Article 26 01 23 — Infrastructure and Logistics (Luxembourg)

Item 26 01 23 01 — Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg set out in detail in the specific Annex to this section.

[The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21\(3\) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 990 000.](#)

Item 26 01 23 02 — Acquisition and renting of buildings in Luxembourg

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

- rent and ground rent relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,
- the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings,
- the construction of buildings.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at [EUR 78 059](#),~~EUR 402 642~~.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 3 892 000](#),~~EUR 609 000~~.

Item 26 01 23 03 — Expenditure related to buildings in Luxembourg

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

- the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,
- water, gas, electricity and heating charges,
- maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,
- the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets, training courses and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenses relating to conducting the audit of accessibility of buildings to persons with disabilities and/or reduced mobility and the introduction of necessary adaptations pursuant to such an audit so as to make buildings fully accessible to all visitors,
- the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,
- other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),
- technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at [EUR 34 012](#),~~EUR 44 755~~.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 245 000](#),~~EUR 270 000~~.

Item 26 01 23 04 — Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Luxembourg

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

- the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:
 - equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media, etc.),
 - audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpretation facilities, etc.),
 - kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,
 - various tools for building-maintenance shops,
 - facilities required for officials with disabilities,
 - studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:
 - new purchases of vehicles, including at least one vehicle adapted for transporting persons with reduced mobility,
 - the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,
 - the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet, or when the vehicle fleet does not cater for needs of passengers with reduced mobility,
 - the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.),
 - various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 84 of the Financial Regulation,
- the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:
 - the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,
 - the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,
 - supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),
 - the hire of furniture,
 - furniture maintenance and repair costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),
- expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:
 - purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,
 - purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,
 - purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Council Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 29 000](#), ~~EUR 32 000~~.

Item 26 01 23 05 — Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Luxembourg

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

- departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,
- expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,
- the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 72 000](#), ~~EUR 100 000~~.

Article 26 01 40 — Security and monitoring

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with:

- the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular the purchase, hiring or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and replacement of technical security equipment,
- the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular statutory inspection costs (inspection of technical installations in buildings, safety coordinator and health and hygiene inspections of foodstuffs), the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and expenditure on training and equipment for leading fire fighters (ECI) and fire pickets (EPI), whose presence in the buildings is required by law.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 620 000](#), ~~EUR 423 660~~.

Article 26 01 60 — Personnel policy and management

Item 26 01 60 01 — Medical service

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- the cost of annual check-ups and pre-recruitment medical examinations, equipment and pharmaceutical products, working tools and special furniture required on medical grounds and the administrative costs of the Invalidation Committee,
- the cost of medical, paramedical and psycho-social personnel employed under local law contracts or as occasional replacements, and the cost of external services by medical specialists considered necessary by the medical officers,
- the cost of pre-recruitment medical examinations for assistants at the childminding centres,
- the cost of health checks for staff exposed to radiation,
- the purchase or reimbursement of equipment in connection with the application of Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 1 110 000](#), ~~EUR 1 481 000~~.

Item 26 01 60 02 — Competitions, selection and recruitment expenditure

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- costs linked to recruitment and selection for management posts,
- expenditure on inviting successful candidates to employment interviews,
- expenditure on inviting officials and other staff in delegations to take part in competitions and selection procedures,
- the cost of organising the competitions and selection procedures provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/620/EC.

In cases duly substantiated on grounds of functional requirements and after the European Personnel Selection Office has been consulted, this appropriation can be used for competitions organised by the institution itself.

This appropriation does not cover expenditure on the personnel for whom appropriations are entered under Articles 01 04 and 01 05 of the titles concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 61 000](#), ~~EUR 10 000~~.

Item 26 01 60 04 — Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on producing and developing the Commission's intranet site (*IntraComm*) and the in-house weekly, *Commission en direct*,
- other expenditure on internal information and communication, including promotion campaigns,
- temporary staff working in the after-school childminding centres, holiday centres and open-air centres run by Commission departments,
- document reproduction work which cannot be handled in-house and has to be sent out,
- expenditure on private-law contracts with persons replacing the regular nurses and children's nurses at the crèches,
- some of the costs of the recreation centre, cultural activities, subsidies to staff clubs, and the management of, and extra equipment for, sports centres,
- projects to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities and the integration of staff and their families and preventative projects to meet the needs of staff in service and their families,
- a contribution towards the expenses incurred by members of staff for activities such as home help, legal advice, open-air centres for children, and courses in languages and the arts,
- the cost of reception facilities for new officials and other staff and their families and assistance in accommodation matters for staff,
- expenditure on assistance in kind which may be provided to an official, a former official or survivors of a deceased official who are in particularly difficult circumstances,
- certain expenditure on the early childhood centres and other crèches and childcare facilities; the revenue from the parental contribution will be available for re-use,
- expenditure on recognition events for officials, and in particular the cost of medals for 20 years' service and retirement gifts,
- specific payments to persons in receipt of Union pensions and those entitled under them and to any surviving dependents who are in particularly difficult circumstances,
- financing preventative projects to meet the specific needs of former staff in the various Member States and contributions to associations of former staff.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

In respect of the policy to assist disabled persons in the following categories:

- officials and other staff in active employment,
- spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,
- all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from their disability.

This appropriation is intended to cover some of the expenditure on schooling children who for unavoidable educational reasons are not or are no longer admitted to European Schools, or cannot attend a European School because of the place of work of either parent (external offices).

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 4 656 000](#), ~~EUR 4 714 000~~.

Item 26 01 60 06 — Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of Union officials, i.e. to pay the allowances and reimburse the expenditure to which secondment entitles them.

It is also intended to cover costs relating to special training schemes with authorities and bodies in Member States and third countries.

~~The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.~~

Item 26 01 60 07 — Damages

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 07](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- damages and the cost of settling claims against the Commission (third-party liability) in connection with the institution's own staff and administrative processes,
- expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid.

Item 26 01 60 08 — Miscellaneous insurances

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 08](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on civil liability for operations and other contracts managed by the Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements on behalf of the Commission, agencies, the Joint Research Committee, delegations of the Union and Commission Representations, and indirect research.

~~The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.~~

Item 26 01 60 09 — Language courses

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 50 09](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- the cost of organising language courses for officials and other staff,
- the cost of organising language courses for the spouses of officials and other staff, with due regard for integration policy,
- the purchase of material and documentation,
- the consultation of experts.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at ~~EUR 600 000~~ [EUR 750 000](#).

Article 26 01 70 — European Schools

Item 26 01 70 01 — Office of the Secretary-General of the European Schools (Brussels)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the financing of the Office of the Secretary-General of the European Schools (Brussels).

European Schools must comply with the principles of non-discrimination and equal opportunities.

Item 26 01 70 02 — Brussels I (Uccle)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Uccle (Brussels I).

Item 26 01 70 03 — Brussels II (Woluwe)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Woluwe (Brussels II).

Item 26 01 70 04 — Brussels III (Ixelles)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Ixelles (Brussels III).

Item 26 01 70 05 — Brussels IV (Laeken)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Laeken (Brussels IV).

Item 26 01 70 11 — Luxembourg I

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 11](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Luxembourg I.

Item 26 01 70 12 — Luxembourg II

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 12](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Luxembourg II.

Item 26 01 70 21 — Mol (BE)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 21](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Mol.

Item 26 01 70 22 — Frankfurt am Main (DE)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 22](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Frankfurt am Main.

Item 26 01 70 23 — Karlsruhe (DE)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 23](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Karlsruhe.

Item 26 01 70 24 — Munich (DE)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 24](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Munich.

Item 26 01 70 25 — Alicante (ES)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 25](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Alicante.

Item 26 01 70 26 — Varese (IT)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 26](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Varese.

Item 26 01 70 27 — Bergen (NL)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 27](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Bergen.

Item 26 01 70 28 — Culham (UK)

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 28](#)

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Culham.

Item 26 01 70 31 — Union contribution to the Type 2 European Schools

Remarks

[Former Item 26 01 51 31](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Commission contribution to the Type 2 European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools and who have signed the financial agreement with the Commission.

[The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21\(3\)\(a\) to \(j\) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 664 000.](#)

CHAPTER 26 02 — MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION

Remarks

Article 26 02 01 — Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:

- collecting, processing, publishing and disseminating notices of public contracts put up for tender in the Union and third countries on various media, and of incorporating them in the eProcurement services offered by the institutions to firms and contracting authorities. This includes the cost of translating the notices of public contracts published by the institutions,
- promoting the use of new techniques for collecting and disseminating notices of public contracts by electronic means,
- developing and exploiting eProcurement services for the various contract award stages.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 45 000](#). ~~EUR 403 400~~.

Legal basis

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community ([OJ L 17](#), ~~OJ L 17~~, 6.10.1958, [p. 385/58](#)), ~~p. 385/58~~.

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 creating the *Official Journal of the European Communities* ([OJ L 17](#), ~~OJ L 17~~, 6.10.1958, [p. 419/58](#)), ~~p. 390/58~~.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85 of 25 July 1985 on the European Economic Interest Grouping (EEIG) (OJ L 199, 31.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts ([OJ L 395](#), ~~OJ L 395~~, 30.12.1989, [p. 33](#)), ~~p. 33~~.

Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors ([OJ L 76](#), ~~OJ L 76~~, 23.3.1992, [p. 14](#)), ~~p. 14~~.

Decision 94/1/ECSC, EC of the Council and of the Commission of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Agreement on the European Economic Area between the European Communities, their Member States and the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation ([OJ L 1](#), ~~OJ L 1~~, 3.1.1994, [p. 1](#)), ~~p. 1~~.

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986-1994) ([OJ L 336](#), ~~OJ L 336~~, 23.12.1994, [p. 1](#)). Modified by Judgment of the Court of 10 March 1998, Case C-122/95, ECR [1998] I-973, ~~p. 1~~.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 of 8 October 2001 on the Statute for a European company (SE) (OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 1).

Decision 2002/309/EC, Euratom of the Council and of the Commission as regards the Agreement on Scientific and Technological Cooperation ~~Cooperation~~, of 4 April 2002 on the conclusion of seven Agreements with the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 1), and in particular the ~~agreement~~ ~~Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation~~ on ~~public procurement, certain aspects of government procurement~~ (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 430).

Regulation (EC) No 2195/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 November 2002 on the Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) (OJ L 340, 16.12.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts, public supply contracts and public service contracts (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 114).

Decision 2005/15/EC of the Commission of 7 January 2005 on the detailed rules for the application of the procedure provided for in Article 30 of Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors [\[notified under document C\(2004\) 5769\]](#) (OJ L 7, 11.1.2005, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1082/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on a European grouping of territorial cooperation (EGTC) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 19).

Decision 2007/497/EC of the European Central Bank of 3 July 2007 laying down the Rules on Procurement (ECB/2007/5) (OJ L 184, 14.7.2007, p. 34).

[Regulation \(EC\) No 1370/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road, and repealing Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 718/2007 of 12 June 2007 implementing Council Regulations \(EEC\) Nos 1191/69 and 1107/70 \(OJ L 315, 3.12.2007\)](#), [Regulation \(EC\) No 1085/2006 establishing an instrument for pre-accession assistance \(IPA\) \(OJ L 170, 29.6.2007, p. 1\)](#).

~~[Regulation \(EC\) No 1370/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road \(OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 1\)](#)~~

Regulation (EC) No 1008/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on common rules for the operation of air services in the Community (Recast) (OJ L 293, 31.10.2008, p. 3).

Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and [security, and amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC](#) (OJ L 216, 20.8.2009, p. 76).

[Commission Regulation \(EC\) No 1177/2009 of 30 November 2009 amending Directives 2004/17/EC, 2004/18/EC and 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council in respect of their application thresholds for the procedures for the award of contracts \(OJ L 314, 1.12.2009, p. 64\)](#).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 842/2011 of 19 August 2011 establishing standard forms for the publication of notices in the field of public [procurement, and repealing Regulation \(EC\) No 1564/2005](#) (OJ L 222, 27.8.2011, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EU) No 1251/2011 of 30 November 2011 amending Directives 2004/17/EC, 2004/18/EC and 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council in respect of their application thresholds for the procedures for the award of contracts (OJ L 319, 2.12.2011, p. 43).

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS

Article 26 03 01 — Networks for the interchange of data between administrations

Item 26 03 01 01 — Interoperability Solutions for European Public Administrations (ISA)

Remarks

On 29 September 2008 the Commission proposed a programme on ‘Interoperability Solutions for European Public Administrations’ (ISA) as a successor to the IDABC programme, which came to an end in December 2009.

The ISA programme aims at facilitating the efficient and effective electronic cross-border and cross-sector interaction between European public administrations in support of the delivery of electronic public services.

In order to do so, the ISA programme must contribute to establishing the related organisational, financial and operational framework by ensuring the availability of common frameworks, common services and generic tools and by increasing the awareness of information and communication technology aspects of Union legislation.

The ISA programme will thus contribute to the reinforcement and implementation of Union policies and legislation.

The programme is implemented in close cooperation and coordination with Member States and sectors, via studies, projects and accompanying measures.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 922/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on interoperability solutions for European public administrations (ISA) (OJ L 260, 3.10.2009, p. 20).

Decision 2004/387/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on interoperable delivery of pan-European eGovernment services to public administrations, businesses and citizens (IDABC) (OJ L 181, 18.5.2004, [p. 25](#)), ~~p. 25~~.

Item 26 03 01 02 — Completion of previous IDA and IDABC programmes

Remarks

This ~~Item appropriation~~ is intended to cover ~~payments in respect of the clearance~~ of commitments ~~remaining to be settled from previous years made under the previous IDABC programme.~~

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision 2004/387/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on interoperable delivery of pan-European eGovernment services to public administrations, businesses and citizens (IDABC) (OJ L 181, 18.5.2004, [p. 25](#)).

Article 26 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 26 03 77 01 — Preparatory action — Erasmus public administration programme

Remarks

[Former Article 26 03 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to [cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years](#) ensure continued implementation of the measures funded by preparatory action under the [Erasmus public administration](#) preparatory action.

TITLE 27 — BUDGET

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA

Article 27 01 07 — Support expenditure for operations in the 'Budget' policy area

Remarks

[Former Article 27 01 04](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [expenditure](#) reproduction work on documents related to the [publication of information in whatever form and on whatever medium on EU](#) general budget of the Union which has to be sent out, in particular the annual brochure [on the budget, the financial programming and budget](#). It covers, in particular: preparation and drafting, use of documentation, design and graphics, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the consistency between texts), printing, posting on the Internet, distribution, storage and dissemination, [report on the implementation of the previous year's budget, the summary of the annual accounts and one off publications concerning different aspects of budget implementation](#).

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail.](#)

[Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.](#)

Article 27 01 12 — Accountancy

Item 27 01 12 01 — Financial charges

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous expenditure) and the cost of connection to the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT) network.

~~This Item is also intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any losses resulting from the liquidation or cessation of activities of a bank with which the Commission has accounts for the purposes of imprests.~~

TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘STATISTICS’ POLICY AREA

Article 29 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Statistics’ policy area

Item 29 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for the European statistical programme

Remarks

~~Former Items 29 01 04 01, 29 01 04 04 and 29 01 04 05~~

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects,
- expenditure on external staff at headquarters (contract agents, seconded national experts or agency staff), up to ~~EUR 2 285 000~~ ~~EUR 2 300 000~~. This amount is calculated on the basis of a unit annual cost per person/year, 97 % of the total comprising the remuneration for the staff in question and 3 % the costs of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications in connection with such staff,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, missions, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation’s contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 29 02 — THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME

Article 29 02 01 — Providing quality statistical information, implementing new methods of production of European statistics and strengthening the partnership within the European Statistical System

Remarks

[Former Article 29 02 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following:

- statistical data collection and surveys, studies and development of indicators and benchmarks,
- quality studies and activities designed to improve the quality of statistics,
- the processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information,
- the development and maintenance of statistical infrastructure and statistical information systems,
- the development and maintenance of IT infrastructure supporting the reengineering of the statistical production process,
- risk-based control work at the sites of entities involved in the production of statistical information in Member States, especially to support the economic governance of the EU,
- support to collaborative networks and support to organisations having as their primary objectives and activities the promotion and support for the implementation of the European Statistics Code of Practice and the implementation of new methods of production of European statistics,
- services rendered by external experts,
- statistical training courses for statisticians,
- the cost of purchasing documentation,
- subsidies and subscriptions to international statistical associations.

It is also intended to ensure the gathering of the information necessary to draw up an annual summary report on the economic and social state of the Union on the basis of economic data and structural indicators and benchmarks.

This appropriation is also intended to cover costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation in the field of statistics with third countries; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, and expenditure on payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of officials and other staff.

Also charged to this Article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside databases.

In addition, funding should be used to develop new, modular techniques.

It is also intended to cover the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other institutions of the Union, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of the Union's expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the Multiannual Financial Framework) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for the financing of the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contributions for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European ~~parliament~~Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 21 December 2011 on the European statistical programme 2013-2017 (~~COM(2011)928~~COM(2011)928 final).

Article 29 02 51 — Completion of statistical programmes (prior to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 29 02 01, 29 02 02 and 29 02 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 29 02 52 — Completion of Modernisation of European Enterprise and Trade Statistics (MEETS)

Remarks

[Former Article 29 02 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘LANGUAGE SERVICES’ POLICY AREA

Article 31 01 07 — Interpretation expenditure

Item 31 01 07 01 — Interpretation expenditure

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 06 01](#)

This appropriation covers:

- remuneration of freelance interpreters (Auxiliary Conference Interpreters — ACIs) employed by Directorate-General for ~~Interpretation~~[Interpretation](#), under Article 90 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, to allow Directorate-General for Interpretation to make available to the institutions for which it provides interpreting services a sufficient number of qualified conference interpreters,
- remuneration comprising, besides fees, the contributions to an old-age and life provident scheme and to sickness and accident insurance together, for interpreters whose professional domicile is not the place of assignment, with the reimbursement of travel expenses and the payment of flat-rate travel and subsistence allowances,
- services to the Commission provided by European Parliament interpreters (both officials and temporary staff),
- costs relating to the services provided by interpreters for the preparation of meetings and for training,
- contracts for interpreting services concluded by Directorate-General for Interpretation through the Commission’s delegations in connection with meetings organised by the Commission in third countries.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 31 356 450](#),~~EUR 35 517 500~~.

Item 31 01 07 02 — Training and further training of conference interpreters

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 06 02](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to activities intended to enable Directorate-General for Interpretation to employ a sufficient number of qualified conference interpreters, particularly for certain language combinations, and to specific training for conference interpreters.

This includes, in particular, grants to universities, training for trainers and educational support programmes, together with student scholarships.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 877 000](#),~~EUR 877 500~~.

Item 31 01 07 03 — Information technology expenditure of the Directorate-General for Interpretation

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 06 03](#)

This appropriation covers all information technology expenditure of Directorate-General for Interpretation, including:

- the purchase or rental of PCs, servers and microcomputers, the costs of back-up facilities, terminals, peripherals, connection devices, photocopiers, fax machines, all electronic equipment in use in Directorate-General for Interpretation offices or interpreting booths, the software needed for the operation of such equipment, installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and associated supplies,
- the development and maintenance of information and message distribution systems for Directorate-General for Interpretation, including documentation, specific training for these systems, studies and the acquisition of knowledge and expertise in the field of information technology: quality, security, technology, Internet, development methodology, data management,
- technical and logistical support, training and documentation in connection with information technology equipment and software, general-interest information technology training and literature, external staff for operating and administering databases, office services and subscriptions,
- the purchase or rental, maintenance of and support for transmission and communication equipment and software as well as the associated training and charges.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 944 000.

Article 31 01 08 — Translation expenditure

Item 31 01 08 01 — Translation expenditure

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 07 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the services of external translations and expenditure related to other linguistics services entrusted to external contractors.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 600 000](#), ~~EUR 1 200 000~~.

Item 31 01 08 02 — Support expenditure for operations of the Directorate-General for Translation

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 07 02](#)

In respect of terminology and linguistic databases, translation tools and documentary and library expenditure for DG Translation, this appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on the acquisition, development and adaptation of software, translation tools and other multilingual tools or aids to translation and the acquisition, consolidation and extension of the contents of linguistic and terminological databases, translation memories and automatic translation dictionaries, particularly with a view to the more efficient treatment of multilingualism and enhanced interinstitutional cooperation,
- documentation and library expenditure to meet the needs of translators, in particular:
 - to supply the libraries with monolingual books and subscriptions to selected newspapers and periodicals,
 - to allocate individual endowments for the acquisition of a stock of dictionaries and language guides for new translators,

- to acquire dictionaries, encyclopaedias and vocabularies in electronic form or via web access to documentary databases,
- to constitute and keep up the basic stock of multilingual libraries by purchasing reference books.

It covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

Article 31 01 09 — Interinstitutional cooperation activities in the language field

Remarks

[Former Item 31 01 08 01](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure on cooperation activities organised by the Interinstitutional Committee for Translation and Interpretation (ICTI) to promote interinstitutional cooperation in the field of languages.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at [EUR 288 000](#)~~[EUR 279 000](#)~~.

Article 31 01 10 — Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union

Remarks

[Former Items 31 01 09 01 and 31 01 09 02](#)

This Article covers the Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union.

This Item is intended to cover the Translation Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The budgetary resources of the Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union consist of financial contributions from the agencies for which it works and the institutions and bodies with which it cooperates, without prejudice to other revenue.

During the budgetary procedure and also during the financial year, when a letter of amendment or an amending budget is submitted, the Commission shall inform the budgetary authority beforehand of any changes in the agencies' budget, in particular concerning the establishment plans published in the budget. Such a procedure is in accordance with the provisions on transparency set out in the Interinstitutional Declaration of 17 November 1995 and implemented in the form of a Code of Conduct agreed by the European Parliament, the Commission and the agencies.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of ~~the~~ Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Translation Centre is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘ENERGY’ POLICY AREA

Article 32 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Energy’ policy area

Item 32 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Energy

Remarks

[Former Item 32 01 04 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget [line](#), plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Item 32 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme

Remarks

[Former Item 32 01 04 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this budget [line](#), plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Article 32 01 05 — Support expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes in the ‘Energy’ policy area

Item 32 01 05 01 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Article 32 01 01 \(in part\) and Item 32 01 05 01](#)

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary agents implementing Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary agents posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Item 32 01 05 03 — Other management expenditure for Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Remarks

[Former Items 32 01 04 06 and 32 01 05 03](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of Research and Innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

[It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as, but not limited to, conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, trainings and representations expenditures.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 32 01 07 — Euratom contribution for operation of the Supply Agency

Remarks

[Former Article 32 01 06](#)

Since expenditure on staff and buildings is included in the appropriations entered in Items XX ~~01 01 01 01-01-01~~ and XX 01 03 01 and Article 26 01 23, the Commission contribution, together with the Agency’s own revenue, is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Agency in its activities.

At its 23rd session on 1 and 2 February 1960, the Euratom Council proposed unanimously that the Commission postpone not only the levying of the charge (intended to cover the operating expenditure of the Euratom Supply Agency) but also the actual introduction of the said charge. Since then a subsidy has been included in the budget to balance the revenue side against the Agency expenditure figures shown in the statement of estimates.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY

Article 32 02 01 — Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

Item 32 02 01 01 — Promoting the integration of the internal energy market and the interoperability of networks through infrastructure

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for Projects of Common Interests \(PCI\) which contribute primarily to the integration of the internal energy market and the interoperability of gas and electricity networks across borders.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\), and in particular Article 4.1\(b\)\(i\) thereof.](#)

Item 32 02 01 02 — Enhancing Union security of supply, system resilience and security of system operations through infrastructure

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for Projects of Common Interest's \(PCI\) which contribute primarily to enhancing Union security of energy supply, system resilience and security of system operations.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\), and in particular Article 4.1\(b\)\(ii\) thereof.](#)

Item 32 02 01 03 — Contributing to sustainable development and protection of the environment through infrastructure

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for Projects of Common Interests \(PCI\) which contribute primarily to sustainable development and protection of the environment, including by the integration of energy from renewable sources into the transmission network, and by the development of smart energy networks and carbon dioxide networks.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\), and in particular Article 4.1\(b\)\(iii\) thereof.](#)

Item 32 02 01 04 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for energy projects

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Union contribution to financial instruments established under the CEF to enable or facilitate access to long term financing or private investors' resources and thus to accelerate or to make possible the financing of Projects of Common Interests \(PCI\) eligible under the TEN-E Guidelines Regulation \(COM\(2011\)0658 final\). The financial instruments will be set up as 'debt' or 'equity' frameworks following an –ex-ante assessment as required by Article 224 of the Rules of Application to the EU Financial Regulation. They are intended to be implemented under direct management mode by the entrusted entities, in the meaning of the EU Financial Regulation or jointly with the entrusted entities.](#)

[Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140 \(6\) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement](#)

[of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 \(3\) \(i\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 October 2011, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility \(COM\(2011\) 665 final\).](#)

Article 32 02 02 — Support activities to the European energy policy and internal energy market

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 03 and Items 32 01 04 01 and 32 01 04 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of a European competitive, safe and sustainable energy policy, of the internal energy market and its extension to third countries, of the energy supply security for all aspects in a European and global perspective as well as the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users by supplying quality services at transparent and comparable prices.

The principal endorsed objectives are to set up a progressive common European policy ensuring continuous energy supply security, good functioning of the internal energy market and access to transport networks of energy, observation of energy market, analysis of modelling including scenarios on the impacts of considered policies and the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users, based on general and particular knowledge of global and European energy markets for all energy types.

This appropriation is also intended to cover experts' expenditure directly linked to the collection, validation and analysis of necessary information on energy market observation (peer review).

Legal basis

Directive 2005/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 January 2006 concerning measures to safeguard security of electricity supply and infrastructure investment (OJ L33, 04.02.2006, p. 22-27)

Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 on the financing of European standardisation (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 9).

Regulation (EC) No 714/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on conditions for access to the net work for cross-border exchanges in electricity (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 715/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on conditions for access to the natural gas transmission networks (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 36).

Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 55).

Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 94).

Regulation (EU) No 994/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of ~~20 October~~ ~~20 October~~ 2010 concerning measures to safeguard security of gas supply (OJ ~~L 295~~ ~~L 295~~, 12.11.2010, ~~p. 1~~ ~~p. 1~~).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 617/2010 of 24 June 2010 concerning the notification to the Commission of investment projects in energy infrastructure within the European Union (OJ L 180, 15.7.2010, p. 7).

Commission Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 833/2010 of 21 September 2010 implementing Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 617/2010 concerning the notification to the Commission of investment projects in energy infrastructure within the European Union (OJ L 248, 22.9.2010, p. 36).

Reference acts

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 21 October 2011, on safety of offshore oil and gas prospecting, exploration and production activities (COM(2011) 688).

Commission Decision of 19 January 2012 on setting up European Union Offshore Oil and Gas Authority Group (OJ C 18, 21.1.2012, p. 8).

Article 32 02 03 — Security of energy installations and infrastructures

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 16](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the security of the energy sector, technical assistance and specific training.

The main objectives are to develop and apply security rules in the field of energy and in particular:

- measures to prevent malicious acts in the energy sector, with particular reference to the installations and infrastructures of the European system of energy generation and transmission,
- approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to energy security,
- definition of common indicators, methods and security objectives for the energy sector and collection of the data necessary for such definition,
- monitoring of measures taken on energy security by national authorities, operators and other key actors in the field,
- international coordination on energy security, including neighbouring supplier and transit countries and other world partners,
- promoting technology development in energy security.

[This appropriation may also cover expenditure on information and communication, as well as electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of this Article.](#)

Article 32 02 10 — Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)

Remarks

[Former Items 32 04 10 01 and 32 04 10 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

The Union contribution for 2013 amounts to a total of [EUR 10 880 000. An amount of EUR 692 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 10 188 000 entered in the budget, EUR 7 369 795.](#)

Article 32 02 51 — Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European energy network

Remarks

[Former Articles 32 03 01 and 32 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Article 32 02 52 — Completion of energy projects to aid economic recovery

Remarks

[Former Items 32 04 14 01, 32 04 14 02, 32 04 14 03 and 32 04 14 04](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

Article 32 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 32 02 77 01 — Pilot project — Energy security — Shale Gas

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 18](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 32 02 77 02 — Preparatory action — Cooperation mechanisms implementing the renewable energy sources Directive 2009/28/EC

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 19](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

In the framework of Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (OJ L 140, 5.6.2009, p. 16), which sets national targets for the share of renewable energy sources in gross final energy consumption, a new mechanism is proposed for achieving the national targets, under which Member States can make use of national support schemes and of the cooperation mechanisms provided in the context of Directive 2009/28/EC. These mechanisms, which introduce flexibility for Member States on a voluntary cooperation basis, refer to statistical transfers between Member States (Article 6), joint projects between Member States (Articles 7 and 8), joint projects between Member States and third parties (Articles 9 and 10) and joint support schemes between Member States (Article 11).

This preparatory action should aim to examine all the conditions for the successful implementation of these cooperation mechanisms and their interaction with other mechanisms or national support schemes, and to assess the need to develop a specific framework for

the operation of this mechanism. Development of this operation framework should be given priority in Member States with limited cross-border network capacities as well as in areas that exhibit high potential for specific renewable energy sources projects.

Item 32 02 77 03 — Pilot project — Supporting the preservation of natural resources and combating climate change through the increased use of solar energy (solar thermal and photovoltaic)

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 17](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 32 02 77 04 — Pilot project — European framework programme for the development and exchange of experience on sustainable urban development

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 12](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 32 02 77 05 — Preparatory action — European islands for a common energy policy

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 13](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

Article 32 03 01 — Nuclear safeguards

Remarks

[Former Article 32 05 01](#)

This appropriation is intended to finance, in particular:

- expenses for missions by inspectors carried out in accordance with pre-established six-monthly programmes, short-notice inspections (daily subsistence allowances and travel expenses),
- training of inspectors, and meetings with Member States and nuclear operators,
- purchases of equipment for use in inspections, particularly purchases of monitoring equipment such as digital video systems, gamma, neutron and infrared measurement devices, electronic seals and seal reader systems,
- procurement and renewal of information technology hardware for inspections,
- specific information technology projects for inspections (development and maintenance),
- replacement of monitoring and measurement devices which have reached the end of their service life,
- maintenance of equipment, including insurance of specific equipment at the Canberra, Ametek, Fork and GBNS sites,

- technical infrastructure measures, including waste management and sample transport,
- on-site analyses (labour costs and mission expenses for analysts),
- agreements on working premises on site (laboratories, offices, etc.),
- day-to-day management of on-site installations and central laboratories (repairs, maintenance, information technology hardware, purchases of supplies and consumables, etc.),
- information technology support and tests for applications for inspections.

The following will also give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation:

- paid insurance claims,
- repayment of sums unduly paid by the Commission for goods, work or services.

[This appropriation may also cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives coming under this budget line, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

Article 32 03 02 — Nuclear safety and protection against radiation

Remarks

[Former Article 32 05 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the common policy on nuclear safety and security, particularly in the new Member States and of the rules and measures in the field of radiation protection,
- expenditure on measures and actions relating to monitoring and protection against the effects of ionising radiation and aimed at ensuring the health protection of the population and the protection of the environment against the dangers of radiation and radioactive substances. These actions relate to specific tasks provided for under the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community,
- expenditure on the establishment and operation of a corps of inspectors to check protection against ionising radiation in the Member States. This expenditure includes, in addition to subsistence allowances and travel (mission) expenses, costs for training, for preparatory meetings and for purchases of equipment to be used for inspections,
- expenditure linked to the implementation of the Commission's tasks referred to in point 31 of the European Council conclusion s (24 and 25 March 2011).

[This appropriation may also cover expenditure on information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives coming under this budget line.](#)

Article 32 03 03 — Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme

Item 32 03 03 01 — 'Kozloduy' programme

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to finance the Kozloduy \(Bulgaria\) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with the Member State concerned.](#)

This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.

The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this Article, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.

The financial allocation for the Kozloduy Programmes may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

The financial allocation may also cover the technical and administrative assistance expenses necessary to ensure the transition between the Programme and the measures adopted under Council Regulation (Euratom) 647/2010.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 24 November 2011, on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria, Lithuania and Slovakia (COM(2011) 783final), and in particular Article 2.2(a) thereof.

Item 32 03 03 02 — 'Ignalina' programme

Remarks

New Item

This appropriation is intended to finance the Ignalina (Lithuania) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with the Member State concerned.

This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.

The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this Article, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.

The financial allocation for the Ignalina Programme may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

The financial allocation may also cover the technical and administrative assistance expenses necessary to ensure the transition between the Programme and the measures adopted under Council Regulation (EC) 1990/2006.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 24 November 2011, on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria, Lithuania and Slovakia \(COM\(2011\) 783final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(b\) thereof.](#)

Item 32 03 03 03 — ‘Bohunice’ programme

Remarks

[New Item](#)

[This appropriation is intended to finance the Bohunice \(Slovakia\) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with the Member State concerned.](#)

[This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.](#)

[The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this Article, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.](#)

[The financial allocation for the Bohunice Programme may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.](#)

[The financial allocation may also cover the technical and administrative assistance expenses necessary to ensure the transition between the Programme and the measures adopted under Regulation \(Euratom\) No 549/2007.](#)

Legal basis

[Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 24 November 2011, on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria, Lithuania and Slovakia \(COM\(2011\) 783final\), and in particular Article 2.2\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 32 03 51 — Completion of nuclear decommissioning (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 32 05 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the [Horizon 2020 Framework Programme of the European Union for research and innovation relevant to energy under the European Strategic Energy Technology Plan \(SET-Plan\)](#), ~~Seventh Framework Programme for research, technological development and demonstration activities~~, which covers the period ~~2014 to 2020~~, 2007 to 2013.

[Horizon 2020 activities relevant to energy under the SET-Plan, in particular the Societal Challenge 'Secure, Clean and Efficient Energy', but also relevant parts of other sections of the programme, including 'Access to Finance' will contribute primarily to the Europe 2020 Flagship Initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource Efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area \(ERA\). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.](#)

This programme will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives described in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

Also entered against these Articles and Items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

~~This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (COM(2011) 810 final), also cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure Items relating to internal infrastructure for achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and measures necessary for the preparation and monitoring of the Union's strategy for research, technological development and demonstration activities.~~

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under [Item 32 04 50 01, Article 32 04 50](#).

[Administrative appropriations of this Chapter will be provided under Chapter 32 01 05.](#)

Article 32 04 03 — Societal challenges

Remarks

[This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identifies in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.](#)

Item 32 04 03 01 — Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system

Remarks

New Item

[The appropriations are intended to support the European Strategic Energy Technology Plan \(SET-Plan\) objectives and initiatives. These are primarily: wind, solar, bioenergy, carbon capture and storage \(CCS\), smart cities and electricity grids. In recognition of their important contribution to future sustainable energy systems, at least 75% of the budgetary appropriations will be allocated to the renewable and end-use energy efficiency policy areas, including grid and storage from 2014 onwards.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 809 final\).](#)

[Proposal for a Council decision, submitted by the Commission on 30 November 2011, establishing the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 - The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 811\), and in particular Article 3.3\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 32 04 50 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

Item 32 04 50 01 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Remarks

New Item

[This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from \(non-European Economic Area\) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.](#)

[In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.](#)

Item 32 04 50 02 — Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Remarks

[Former Article 32 06 03](#)

This Article is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Article 32 04 51 — Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Articles 32 06 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 32 04 52 — Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)

Remarks

[Former Items 32 06 04 01 and 32 06 04 02](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments prior to 2007 under the previous Research Framework Programmes.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 32 04 53 — Completion of the ‘Intelligent Energy — Europe’ programme (2007 to 2013)

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 06](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned

revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 32 04 54 — Completion of the ‘Intelligent energy — Europe’ programme (2003 to 2006)

Remarks

[Former Article 32 04 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments of the ‘Intelligent Energy — Europe’ programme \(2003 to 2006\).](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

TITLE 33 — JUSTICE

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘JUSTICE’ POLICY AREA

Article 33 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Justice’ policy area

Item 33 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for Rights and Citizenship

Remarks

[Former Items 33 01 04 01, 33 01 04 02 and 33 01 04 06](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the Programme and expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union, as far as they are related to the general objectives of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission for the management of the Programme, under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

[In particular, this](#) This appropriation is intended to cover:

- expenditure on technical and administrative assistance for the implementation of measures to achieve equality between men and women and tackling the particular needs of disabled people,
- expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned

revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from [accession countries, candidate countries and candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates](#) for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Item 33 01 04 02 — Support expenditure for Justice

Remarks

[Former Items 33 01 04 03, 33 01 04 04 and 33 01 04 05](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover [expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the Programme and expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union, as far as they are related to the general objectives of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission for the management of the Programme, under ad hoc service contracts.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

[Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS AND CITIZENSHIP

Article 33 02 01 — Ensuring the protection of rights and empower citizens

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation shall contribute to enhancing the exercise of rights deriving from the citizenship of the Union, to ensuring a high level of protection of personal data, to enhance the respect of the rights of the child, to empower consumers and businesses to trade and purchase in trust within the internal market by enforcing the rights deriving from the Union consumer legislation and by supporting the freedom to conduct business in the internal market through cross-border transactions.](#)

[In this context, this appropriation is intended to support actions which shall focus on the following areas:](#)

- [enhancing public awareness and knowledge of Union law and policies.](#)
- [supporting the implementation of Union law and policies in the Member States.](#)

- [promoting transnational cooperation and building up of mutual knowledge and mutual trust among all involved stakeholders.](#)
- [improving the knowledge and understanding of potential issues affecting the exercise of rights and principles guaranteed by the Treaty, the Charter of Fundamental Rights and secondary Union legislation with a view to ensuring evidence-based policy making and legislation.](#)

[In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:](#)

- [Analytical activities, such as collection of data and statistics; development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, researches, analyses and surveys; evaluations and impact assessments; elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; monitoring and assessment of the transposition and application of Union legislation and of the implementation of Union policies; workshops, seminars, experts meetings, conferences.](#)
- [Training activities, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainers events, development of online/other training modules.](#)
- [Mutual learning, cooperation, awareness raising and dissemination activities, such as identification of, and exchanges on, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences, organisation of peer review and mutual learning; organisation of conferences and seminars; organisation of awareness-raising and information campaigns, media campaigns and events, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union; compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information as well as results of the Programme; development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies.](#)
- [Support for main actors, such as support for Member States when implementing Union law and policies; support for key European level networks whose activities are linked to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme; networking among specialised bodies and organisations, national, regional and local authorities at European level; funding of experts' networks; funding of European level observatories.](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the Rights and Citizenship programme \(COM\(2011\) 758 final\), and in particular Article 4.1\(a\)\(c\)\(d\)\(e\) thereof.](#)

Legal basis

Article 33 02 02 — Promoting non-discrimination and equality

Remarks

New Article

[This appropriation shall contribute to promote the effective implementation of the principles of non-discrimination on the grounds of sex, racial or ethnic origin, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation, including equality between women and men and the rights of persons with disabilities and of the elderly.](#)

[In this context, this appropriation is intended to support actions which shall focus on the following areas:](#)

- [enhancing public awareness and knowledge of Union law and policies.](#)
- [supporting the implementation of Union law and policies in the Member States.](#)

- [promoting transnational cooperation and building up of mutual knowledge and mutual trust among all involved stakeholders.](#)
- [improving the knowledge and understanding of potential issues affecting the exercise of rights and principles guaranteed by the Treaty, the Charter of Fundamental Rights and secondary Union legislation with a view to ensuring evidence-based policy making and legislation.](#)

[In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:](#)

- [Analytical activities, such as collection of data and statistics; development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, researches, analyses and surveys; evaluations and impact assessments; elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; monitoring and assessment of the transposition and application of Union legislation and of the implementation of Union policies; workshops, seminars, experts meetings, conferences.](#)
- [Training activities, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainers events, development of online/other training modules.](#)
- [Mutual learning, cooperation, awareness raising and dissemination activities, such as identification of, and exchanges on, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences, organisation of peer review and mutual learning; organisation of conferences and seminars; organisation of awareness-raising and information campaigns, media campaigns and events, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union; compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information as well as results of the Programme; development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies.](#)
- [Support for main actors, such as support for Member States when implementing Union law and policies; support for key European level networks whose activities are linked to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme; networking among specialised bodies and organisations, national, regional and local authorities at European level; funding of experts' networks; funding of European level observatories.](#)

[The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the Rights and Citizenship programme \(COM\(2011\) 758 final\), and in particular Article 4.1\(b\) thereof.](#)

Article 33 02 06 — European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)

Remarks

[Former Items 33 02 03 01 and 33 02 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the operational expenditure (Title 3) of the European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights, which is responsible for providing the relevant Union institutions and authorities of the Member States when implementing Union law with assistance and expertise relating to fundamental rights in order to support them when they take measures or formulate courses of action within their respective spheres of competence to fully respect fundamental rights.

The Agency can be expected to achieve the following operational objectives/tasks:

- provision of assistance to Union institutions and the Member States,
- promotion of networking of stakeholders and dialogue at European level,
- promotion and dissemination of information and awareness-raising activities to enhance visibility on fundamental rights,
- effective functioning of the management structure and implementation of operations.

The Agency must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

Regulation (EC) No 168/2007 entered into force on 1 March 2007. On that date, the Agency replaced the European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (EUMC) and legally succeeded it, assuming all the Centre's legal rights and obligations, financial commitments, liabilities, and employment contracts, as laid down in Article 23(4) of Regulation (EC) No 168/2007.

The Union contribution for 2013 amounts to a total of [EUR 21 246 000](#), ~~EUR 21 246 000~~. An amount of EUR 221 600 from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 21 024 400 entered in the budget.

Article 33 02 07 — European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)

Remarks

[Former Items 33 06 03 01 and 33 06 03 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover the Institute's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The Institute must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Institute's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of the Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

In accordance with Decision 2006/996/EC taken by common agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of Member States of 11 December 2006 on the location of the seat of the European Institute for Gender Equality (OJ L 403, 30.12.2006, p. 61), the Institute has its seat in Vilnius.

The Union contribution for 2013 amounts to a total of EUR 7 478 368. An amount of EUR 1 156 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 6 322 368 entered in the budget.

Article 33 02 51 — Completion of Rights and Citizenship and Equality

Remarks

[Former Articles 33 02 01, 33 02 04, 33 02 05, 33 05 01, 33 05 02, 33 06 01, 33 06 02 and 33 06 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

[The candidate countries may make use of the Phare pre-accession instrument to cover the expenditure resulting from their participation in the programmes.](#)

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision of 9 July 1957 concerning the terms of reference and rules of procedure of the Mines Safety and Health Commission (OJ L 28, 31.8.1957, p. 487).

Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the setting up of an Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 15).

Council Decision 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the extension of the responsibilities of the Mines Safety and Health Commission to all mineral-extracting industries (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 18).

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1), and the associated individual directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19).

Council Decision 98/171/EC of 23 February 1998 on Community activities concerning analysis, research and cooperation in the field of employment and the labour market (OJ L 63, 4.3.1998, p. 26).

Decision No 293/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 January 2000 adopting a programme of Community action (the Daphne programme) (2000 to 2003) on preventive measures to fight violence against children, young persons and women (OJ ~~L 34, L 34~~, 9.2.2000, ~~p. 1~~, ~~p. 1~~).

Council Decision 2000/750/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a Community action programme to combat discrimination (2001 to 2006) (OJ L 303, 2.12.2000, p. 23).

Decision No 50/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 December 2001 establishing a programme of Community action to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1145/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ L 170, 29.6.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision of 22 July 2003 setting up an Advisory Committee on Safety and Health at Work (OJ C 218, 13.9.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 803/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 adopting a programme of Community action (2004 to 2008) to prevent and combat violence against children, young people and women and to protect victims and groups at risk (the Daphne II programme) (OJ ~~L 143, L 143~~, 30.4. 2004, ~~p. 1~~, ~~p. 1~~).

Decision No 1554/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 amending Council Decision 2001/51/EC establishing a Programme relating to the Community framework strategy on gender equality and Decision No 848/2004/EC establishing a Community action programme to promote organisations active at European level in the field of equality between men and women (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 9).

Decision No 1672/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Community Programme for Employment and Social Solidarity — Progress (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/252/EC of 19 April 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme ‘Fundamental rights and citizenship’ as part of the General programme ‘Fundamental Rights and Justice’ (OJ L 110, 27.4.2007, p. 33).

Decision No 779/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 a specific programme to prevent and combat violence against children, young people and women and to protect victims and groups at risk (Daphne III programme), as part of the General Programme ‘Fundamental Rights and Justice’ (OJ L 173, 3.7.2007, p. 19).

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Task resulting from the Commission’s prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Task resulting from the Commission’s administrative autonomy, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Article 33 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 33 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — European cooperation between national and international authorities with responsibility for children’s rights and civil society promoting and defending children’s rights

Remarks

[Former Article 33 02 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 33 02 77 02 — Pilot project — European-level introduction of a rapid alert mechanism for child abductions or disappearances

Remarks

[Former Article 33 02 07](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Legal basis

[Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54\(2\) of Regulation \(EU, Euratom\) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation \(EC, Euratom\) No 1605/2002 \(OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1\).](#)

Item 33 02 77 03 — Preparatory action — Standardisation of national legislation on gender violence and violence against children

Remarks

[Former Article 33 02 08](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

Item 33 02 77 04 — Pilot project — Europe-wide methodology for developing evidence based policies for children's rights

Remarks

[Former Article 33 02 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 33 02 77 05 — Pilot project — Employment of people on the autistic spectrum

Remarks

[Former Article 33 06 07](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 33 02 77 06 — Pilot project — Development of indicators to measure the implementation of the European Charter for Equality of Women and Men in Local Life

Remarks

[Former Article 33 06 09](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

The European Charter for Equality of Women and Men in Local Life demonstrates the potential for action by local authorities in the field of gender equality. To be politically effective, the various objectives stated in the Charter need to be defined in terms of relevant indicators, that are specifically and clearly measurable, thorough and comprehensive, realistic and modifiable, and that allow the current state of implementation to be benchmarked against the objectives of the Charter. The pilot project should finance actions geared towards the development of such indicators so as to assess implementation of the Charter (similar to the Union's follow-up to the UN Beijing process). In cooperation with local authorities, the European Institute for Gender Equality could be involved because of its expertise in developing indicators. The pilot project should last for two years, with a total budget of EUR 1 million, and enable local actors to better monitor implementation of the Charter.

Item 33 02 77 07 — Pilot project — European Union Real Time Sign Language Application and Service

Remarks

[Former Article 16 04 05](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

The goal of this project is to develop a service concept and later a technology platform and service that can be used by any deaf or hard-of-hearing citizen within the Union to assist them with real-time live sign language interpretation by a certified sign language interpreter or a real-time captioning service (financed by the respective Member State or Union institution) in order to enable independent communication with the institutions of the European Union, such as the European Parliament or the Commission. This entails that the overall goal is to develop an internet- and hand-held-device-based service and IT application that connects deaf and hard-of-hearing people to accredited sign language interpreters and captioners during their interaction with the Union institutions, such as the European Parliament and the Commission.

Justification for the project relates to the fact that there is currently no direct communication access for deaf citizens, including deaf or ~~hard-of-hearing~~ MEPs and administrators, with the institutions of the Union, and a sign language interpreter is almost always needed to enable a deaf or hard-of-hearing citizen to access the institutions. Usually an interpreter would accompany such citizens during a visit to the institution, requiring huge organisational efforts and incurring very high costs for everyone involved.

This pilot project shall ensure the direct communication access to all Union institutions for the almost one million deaf citizens and 60 to 80 million hard-of-hearing people using different sign languages in all Member ~~States~~ [States \(28\)](#).

This pilot project is suggested in regards to the European Parliament resolution of 18 July 1988 on sign language for the deaf (OJ C 187, 18.7.1988, p. 236), the resolution of 18 November 1998 on sign languages (OJ C 379, 7.12.1998, p. 66) as well as the resolution of 25 October 2011 on mobility and inclusion of people with disabilities and the European Disability Strategy 2010-2020 (P7_TA(2011)0453).

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE

Article 33 03 01 — Facilitating access to justice and support judicial training

Remarks

[New Article](#)

[This appropriation shall contribute to facilitate access to justice and support judicial training. In this context, this appropriation is intended to support actions which shall focus on the following areas:](#)

- [enhancing public awareness and knowledge of Union law and policies,](#)
- [supporting the implementation of Union law and policies in the Member States,](#)
- [promoting transnational cooperation and building up of mutual knowledge and mutual trust,](#)
- [improving the knowledge and understanding of potential issues affecting the smooth functioning of a European area of justice with a view to ensuring evidence-based policy making and legislation.](#)

[In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:](#)

- [analytical activities, such as collection of data and statistics; development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, researches, analyses and surveys; evaluations and impact assessments; elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; monitoring and assessment of the transposition and application of Union legislation and of the implementation of Union policies; workshops, seminars, experts meetings, conferences,](#)
- [training activities for members of the judiciary and judicial staff, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, development of online or other training modules,](#)
- [mutual learning, cooperation, awareness raising and dissemination activities, such as identification of, and exchanges on, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences, organisation of peer review and mutual learning; organisation of conferences and seminars; organisation of awareness-raising and information campaigns, media campaigns and events, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union; compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information as well as results of the Programme; development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies,](#)
- [support for main actors, such as support for Member States when implementing Union law and policies; support for key European level networks whose activities are linked to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme; networking](#)

among specialised bodies and organisations, national, regional and local authorities at European level; funding of experts' networks; funding of European level observatories.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the Justice Programme (COM(2011) 759 final), and in particular Articles 4 and 5(b) thereof.

Article 33 03 02 — Improving judicial cooperation in civil and criminal matters

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation shall contribute to promote effective, comprehensive and consistent application of Union legislation in the areas of judicial cooperation in civil and criminal matters.

In this context, this appropriation is intended to support actions which shall focus on the following areas:

- enhancing public awareness and knowledge of Union law and policies,
- supporting the implementation of Union law and policies in the Member States,
- promoting transnational cooperation and building up of mutual knowledge and mutual trust,
- improving the knowledge and understanding of potential issues affecting the smooth functioning of a European area of justice with a view to ensuring evidence-based policy making and legislation.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:

- analytical activities, such as collection of data and statistics; development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, researches, analyses and surveys; evaluations and impact assessments; elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; monitoring and assessment of the transposition and application of Union legislation and of the implementation of Union policies; workshops, seminars, experts meetings, conferences,
- training activities for members of the judiciary and judicial staff, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, development of online or other training modules,
- mutual learning, cooperation, awareness raising and dissemination activities, such as identification of, and exchanges on, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences, organisation of peer review and mutual learning; organisation of conference and seminars; organisation of awareness-raising and information campaigns, media campaigns and events, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union; compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information as well as results of the Programme; development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies,
- support for main actors, such as support for Member States when implementing Union law and policies; support for key European level networks whose activities are linked to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme; networking among specialised bodies and organisations, national, regional and local authorities at European level; funding of experts' networks; funding of European level observatories.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the Justice Programme (COM(2011) 759 final), and in particular Articles 4 and 5(a) thereof.

Article 33 03 03 — Preventing and reducing drug demand and supply

Remarks

New Article

This appropriation shall contribute to prevent and reduce drug demand and supply. In this context, this appropriation is intended to support actions which shall focus on the following areas:

- enhancing public awareness and knowledge of Union law and policies.
- supporting the implementation of Union law and policies in the Member States.
- promoting transnational cooperation and building up of mutual knowledge and mutual trust.
- improving the knowledge and understanding of potential issues affecting the smooth functioning of a European area of justice with a view to ensuring evidence-based policy making and legislation.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:

- analytical activities, such as collection of data and statistics; development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, researches, analyses and surveys; evaluations and impact assessments; elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; monitoring and assessment of the transposition and application of Union legislation and of the implementation of Union policies; workshops, seminars, experts meetings, conferences.
- training activities for members of the judiciary and judicial staff, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, development of online or other training modules.
- mutual learning, cooperation, awareness raising and dissemination activities, such as identification of, and exchanges on, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences, organisation of peer review and mutual learning; organisation of conferences and seminars; organisation of awareness-raising and information campaigns, media campaigns and events, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union; compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information as well as results of the Programme; development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies.
- support for main actors, such as support for Member States when implementing Union law and policies; support for key European level networks whose activities are linked to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme; networking among specialised bodies and organisations, national, regional and local authorities at European level; funding of experts' networks; funding of European level observatories.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding

[appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)

[Any revenue from the contributions from accession countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 November 2011, establishing for the period 2014 to 2020 the Justice Programme \(COM\(2011\) 759 final\), and in particular Articles 4 and 5\(c\) thereof.](#)

Article 33 03 04 — European Body for the Enhancement of Judicial Cooperation (EUROJUST)

Remarks

[Former Items 33 03 02 01 and 33 03 02 02](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover Eurojust's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Eurojust must inform the budgetary authority about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 16 of Commission Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2343/2002 constitute assigned revenue (Article 21(3)(c) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Eurojust's establishment plan is set out in the Part entitled 'Establishment plan staff' of Section III — Commission (Volume 3).

The Union contribution for 2013 amounts to a total of ~~EUR 32 358 660~~~~EUR 32 358 660~~. An amount of EUR 2 305 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of ~~EUR 30 053 660~~~~EUR 30 053 660~~ entered in the budget.

Article 33 03 51 — Completion of drugs prevention and information and justice

Remarks

[Former Articles 33 03 01, 33 03 04, 33 03 05, and 33 04 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/470/EC of 28 May 2001 establishing a European Judicial Network in civil and commercial matters (OJ [L 174](#), [L 174](#), 27.6.2001, [p. 25](#)), [p. 25](#)).

Council Regulation (EC) No 743/2002 of 25 April 2002 establishing a general Community framework of activities to facilitate the implementation of judicial cooperation in civil matters (OJ L 115, 1.5.2002, p.1).

Council Decision 2004/100/EC of 26 January 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote active European citizenship (civic participation) (OJ [L 30, L 30](#), 4.2.2004, [p. 6, p. 6](#)).

Council Decision 2007/126/JHA of ~~12 February~~ 12 February 2007 establishing for the period 2007 to 2013, as part of the General Programme on Fundamental Rights and Justice, the Specific Programme 'Criminal Justice' (OJ [L 58, L 58](#), 24.2.2007, p 13).

Decision No 1149/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 September 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme 'Civil Justice' as part of the General Programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ [L 257, L 257](#), 3.10.2007, [p. 16, p. 16](#)).

Decision No 1150/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 September 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme 'Drugs prevention and information' as part of the General Programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ [L 257, L 257](#), 3.10.2007, [p. 23, p. 23](#)).

Article 33 03 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 33 03 77 01 — Pilot project — Impact assessment of legislative measures in contract law

Remarks

[Former Article 33 03 06](#)

[This Item is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 33 03 77 02 — Pilot project — European judicial training

Remarks

[Former Article 33 03 08](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.](#)

Item 33 03 77 03 — Pilot project — Information instrument for bi-national couples

Remarks

[Former Article 33 03 09](#)

According to the latest data available, 300 000 couples of different nationalities get married every year in Europe; 129 000 of these marriages end in a divorce or separation.

This phenomenon has led to a dramatic increase in recent years in conflicts of jurisdiction on the custody of children born to bi-national couples and an increase in cases of international abduction of minors.

The goal of the project is to create an information instrument for all bi-national couples on parental responsibilities and the rights of children in cases of separation or divorce of parents.

This instrument aims to provide 'informed consent' to highlight the differences between the legal systems of Member States with regard to the consequences of separation and divorce, rules on the custody of minors under international conventions and the consequences of international child abduction, especial as concerns the impact on the children involved.

The experience of the European Parliament Mediator for cases of international child abduction has shown that a wide range of situations arise from the uncertainty of applicable law, conflicts of jurisdiction and the totally inadequate knowledge and awareness of rights and obligations of bi-national couples.

Actions:

- comparison of national laws of Member States as regards separation, divorce and child custody,
- development of information instruments (e.g. vade mecum, practical guides, brochures, etc.) to provide all necessary information (rights, duties and responsibilities of parents and towards the children),
- involvement of all the competent authorities of Member States in the distribution of this information,
- instruments to increase knowledge and awareness among bi-national couples.

TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘CLIMATE ACTION’ POLICY AREA

Article 34 01 04 — Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the ‘Climate action’ policy area

Item 34 01 04 01 — Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) — Sub-programme for Climate action

Remarks

[Former Items 07 01 04 04 \(in part\) and 07 01 04 05](#)

The financial allocation for the LIFE Programme may cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, inspection, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of the LIFE Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme. Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives.

This appropriation ~~under the LIFE+ programme~~ is also intended to cover:

- ~~hosting, Hosting,~~ maintenance, security, quality assurance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information technology (IT) systems directly linked to the achievement of the policy objectives of the ~~sub-programme for LIFE+ programme in the area of climate action under the LIFE programme, action,~~ in particular ~~the Community Independent Transaction Log (CITL),~~ the EU Single ~~Registry, EU Transaction Log~~ Registry and IT systems related to the implementation of legislation on the protection of the ozone layer, ~~such as~~ the Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS) database,
- expenditure on ~~workshops, conferences directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the LIFE programme or measures coming under this budget line in the area of climate action, studies, meetings of experts, workshops, conferences, evaluation, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the LIFE+ programme or measures coming under this budget line in the area of climate action, as well as expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries. This also includes communication material such as electronic newsletters, support to events, and Eurobarometer surveys.~~

As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.
- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.
- Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation’s contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

~~Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate countries for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.~~

~~Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information technology, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the activities covered by this Item, and any other technical or administrative assistance expenditure not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.~~

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) (COM(2011) 874 final)

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

Article 34 02 01 — Reducing of Union greenhouse gas emissions

Remarks

New Article

Under the LIFE programme, this appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Commission’s role in developing policy and legislation and monitor its implementation in the area of climate action, taking into account the following priorities:

- ensuring the implementation of the European Union commitments under the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC),
- developing new policies and further implementation of the ‘Climate and Energy’ package.

- ensuring the implementation and use of market-based instruments, in particular greenhouse gas emission trading, in order to achieve via a cost-efficient emission reduction, the ‘20/20/20’ climate/energy targets of the Europe 2020 strategy and the 2030 Framework on climate and energy policies and the Roadmap 2050 supporting the transition towards a low-carbon economy/society.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular expenditure incurred by the Commission through:

- action grants to integrated, technical assistance, ‘best practice’, information, awareness and dissemination, preparatory, pilot and/or integrated and/or demonstration projects via an annual call for proposals, including the development or dissemination of best practice techniques, know-how and technologies in the domain of mitigating climate change and reducing green-house-gas emissions,
- studies and evaluations, economic analyses and modelling of scenarios,
- administrative arrangements with DG JRC,
- cooperation with Eurocontrol on implementation of aviation and ETS,
- developing innovative and integrated support mechanisms to innovative low carbon policies and strategies, including possible new financial instruments to fully exploit the potential of new technologies or leverage more funding for implementation of EU climate policy,
- supporting the development of ‘climate proofing’ tools, risk based assessments of programmes and measures to enhance adaptive capacity and resilience to climate change support and ‘climate tracking’ methodologies to monitor climate related expenditure under the mainstreaming objective in the next multiannual financial framework ‘to increase the proportion of climate mainstreaming to at least 20 % of the future EU total budget’, with contribution from different policies,
- services with a view to ensure the implementation of environmental policy and legislation in the area of climate action,
- services with a view to monitor the mainstreaming/integration of climate action in other policy areas/programmes
- conferences, seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders,
- developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the implementation of Union climate policy and legislation, in particular when improving public access to environmental information. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of policy support systems, in particular the EU Single Registry EU Transaction Log and the Ozone Depleting Monitoring System (ODS). It will also cover the cost of project management, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems.

Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through grants, financial instruments or procurement procedures. The LIFE programme shall finance measures and projects with European added value

As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the ‘European Economic Area’ Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget,
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation,
- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies,
- Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation (EEC) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation’s contribution

to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.

Legal basis

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) (COM(2011) 874 final), and in particular Article 14 thereof.

Article 34 02 02 — Increasing resilience of the Union to climate change

Remarks

New Article

Under the LIFE programme, this appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Commission's role in developing policy and legislation and monitor its implementation in the area of climate action, taking into account the following priorities:

- developing new policies and further implementation of the existing 'Climate and Energy' and future '2030 Framework for climate and energy' package,
- implementing the EU Strategy on adaptation ensuring the adaptation of the Union economy and society to the adverse impacts of climate change and mitigating such impacts, and to develop the Union's capacity for disaster prevention and response to natural and man-made disasters,
- supporting the transition towards a low-carbon, resource efficient and climate resilient economy/society, requiring to harness the contribution of many Union policies (in particular cohesion, agricultural, rural development, research and innovation, transport and energy programmes, external action, etc.) to climate action, in particular through mainstreaming and adaptation measures.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission through:

- action grants to integrated, technical assistance, 'best practice', information, awareness and dissemination, preparatory, pilot and/or integrated and/or demonstration projects via an annual call for proposals, including the development or dissemination of best practice techniques, know-how and technologies in the area of adaptation and resilience to climate change,
- studies and evaluations, economic analyses and modelling of scenarios,
- administrative arrangements with DG JRC,
- services with a view to ensure the implementation of environmental policy and legislation in the area of adaptation and resilience to climate change,
- services with a view to monitor the mainstreaming/integration of climate action in other policy areas/programmes
- identifying actions, strategies and legal instruments to be undertaken at Union, national, regional and local levels to adapt to the impact of climate change
- developing innovative support mechanisms to develop low carbon and adaptation policies and strategies, including possible new financial instruments to fully exploit the potential of new technologies, to reduce losses caused by climate-change-related events, such as severe drought and flooding and extreme climate events, as well as to develop the Union's capacity for disaster prevention and response,
- supporting the development of 'climate proofing' tools, risk based assessments of programmes and measures to enhance adaptive capacity and resilience to climate change support and 'climate tracking' methodologies to monitor climate related expenditure under the mainstreaming objective in the next multiannual financial framework 'to increase the proportion of climate mainstreaming to at least 20 % of the future EU total budget', with contribution from different policies,

- [conferences, seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders.](#)
- [developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the implementation of Union climate policy and legislation in the area of adaptation to and mainstreaming of climate action. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support \(hardware, software and services\) of such policy support systems. It will also cover the cost of project management, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems.](#)

[Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives](#)

[The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through grants, financial instruments or procurement procedures. The LIFE programme shall finance measures and projects with European added value](#)

[As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:](#)

- [European Free Trade Association \(EFTA\) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area \(EEA\): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.](#)
- [Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)
- [Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies.](#)
- [Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation \(EC\) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation \(EEC\) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action \(LIFE\) \(COM\(2011\) 874 final\) and in particular Article 15 thereof.](#)

Article 34 02 03 — Better climate governance and information at all levels

Remarks

[New Article](#)

Under the climate action sub-programme of the LIFE Regulation 2014-2020, this appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Commission's role in enhancing climate governance, building capacity and raising awareness and promoting policies and legislation in the area of climate action, taking into account the following priorities:

- further implementation of the 'Climate and Energy 2009' package,
- developing new policies under the 2030 Framework for Climate and Energy
- ensuring the adaptation of the Union economy and society to the adverse impacts of climate change and mitigating such impacts,
- ensuring the implementation and use of market-based instruments, in order to achieve via a cost-efficient emission reduction, the '20/20/20' climate/energy targets of the Europe 2020 strategy supporting the transition towards a low-carbon economy/society,
- promotion of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) primarily active in the field of climate action at a European level and involved in the development and implementation of Union policy and legislation aiming to strengthen the participation of NGOs in the dialogue process of climate action policy making and in its implementation and in the European standardisation process to ensure balanced stakeholder representation and the systematic integration of climate-related aspects.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission through:

- action grants to technical assistance, 'best practice' information, awareness and dissemination preparatory, pilot and/or innovative projects via an annual call for proposals, including to promote the development or dissemination of best practices and policy approaches, support the communication, management and dissemination of climate relevant information, solutions and practices, including developing cooperation platforms, and promote the awareness and education on climate matters in the area of climate mitigation and adaptation and resilience to climate change
- operating grants to support to the operational activities/work programme of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) that are primarily active in the field of climate action at European level and involved in the development and implementation of Union policy and legislation .
- conferences, seminars and workshops with experts and stakeholders,
- developing and maintaining networks, databases and information and computer systems directly linked to the promotion and awareness raising of development and implementation of Union climate policy and legislation. The expenditure covered will include the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of such policy support systems. It will also cover the cost of project management, documentation and training linked to the implementation of these systems,
- information, publication and dissemination activities, including events, exhibitions, audio-visual productions and similar awareness raising measures to promote climate action objectives, the transition towards a low-carbon economy/society

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants to projects and operating grants to NGO's or procurement procedures. The LIFE programme shall finance measures and projects with European added value

Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives

As stated in Article 5 of the LIFE proposal, the LIFE programme shall be open to the participation of the following countries and such participation shall be done in accordance with the conditions laid down in the respective bilateral or multilateral agreements establishing the general principles for the participation in Union programmes:

- European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries which are parties to the Agreement on the European Economic Area (EEA): The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget,
- Candidate countries, potential candidates and acceding countries to the Union: Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation,
- Countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies,

— [Countries which have become members of the European Environmental Agency in accordance with Council Regulation \(EC\) No 993/1999 of 29 April 1999 amending Regulation \(EEC\) No 1210/90 on the establishment of the European Environmental Agency and the European environment information and observation network - Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21\(2\)\(e\) to \(g\) of the Financial Regulation.](#)

[Article 6 of the LIFE proposal: This appropriation may finance activities outside the Union provided those activities are indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States. A legal person established outside the union may be able to participate in the action grant projects provided the beneficiary coordinating the project is based in the Union and the activity to be carried out outside the Union is indispensable to achieve Union environmental objectives or to pursue the effectiveness of interventions carried out in the Member States.](#)

Legal basis

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action \(LIFE\) \(COM\(2011\) 874 final\), and in particular Articles 7 and 16 thereof.](#)

Article 34 02 04 — Contribution to multilateral and international climate agreements

Remarks

[Former Article 07 02 01 \(in part\)](#)

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Union is party, and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

In some cases, contributions to subsequent protocols are included in contributions to their basic convention.

Article 34 02 51 — Completion of former climate action programmes

Remarks

[Former Article 07 12 01](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.](#)

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this budget line. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2)(e) to (g) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Article 34 02 77 — Pilot projects and preparatory actions

Item 34 02 77 01 — Preparatory action — Mainstreaming climate action, adaptation and innovation

Remarks

[Former Article 07 13 03](#)

[This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.](#)

TITLE 40 — RESERVES

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS

Article 40 02 42 — Emergency aid reserve

Remarks

The aim of this reserve, in accordance with point 25 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006, is to allow a rapid response to the specific aid requirements of third countries following events which could not be foreseen when the budget was established, first and foremost for humanitarian operations, but also for civil crisis management and protection where circumstances so require. The annual amount of this reserve is fixed at ~~EUR 280 000 000~~[EUR 221 000 000](#) for the duration of the multiannual financial framework, in constant prices.

This reserve is entered in the general budget of the European Union as a provision. The corresponding commitment appropriations will be entered in the budget, if necessary, over and above the ceilings.

When the Commission considers that this reserve needs to be called on, it will present to the two arms of the budgetary authority a proposal for a transfer from this reserve to the relevant budget lines.

At the same time as it presents its proposal for a transfer, the Commission will initiate a triologue procedure, if necessary in a simplified form, to secure agreement of the two arms of the budgetary authority on the need to use this reserve and on the amount required.

Article 40 02 43 — Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund

Remarks

The aim of this reserve is to provide additional support for workers who suffer from the consequences of major structural changes in world trade patterns and to assist them with their reintegration into the labour market.

The methods for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the Fund are laid down in point 28 of the ~~Interinstitutional Agreement~~[above-mentioned Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006](#) and in Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No ~~1927/2006~~[1927/2006](#) for applications submitted before 31 December 2013 and by point 13 of the ~~Draft Interinstitutional Agreement between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management for applications submitted after 1 January 2014.~~[Draft Interinstitutional Agreement between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management \(COM\(2011\) 403 final\), submitted by the Commission on 29 June 2011.](#)

Reference acts

[Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 October 2011, on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund \(2014-2020\) \(COM\(2011\) 608 final\), and in particular Article 1 thereof.](#)

Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

[Draft Interinstitutional Agreement between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management \(COM\(2011\) 403 final\), submitted by the Commission on 29 June 2011.](#)

STAFF

S 01 — Commission

S 01 01 — Administration

Function group and grade ^{4,5}	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	24		24	
AD 15	190	22	190	22
AD 14	693580	31	580	31
AD 13	2 2014 969		1 969	
AD 12	8164 329	4453	1 329	53
AD 11	656634	62	634	62
AD 10	9104 012	2144	1 012	11
AD 9	863844	9	814	
AD 8	1 094970	163	970	2
AD 7	1 2524 072	10	1 072	
AD 6	1 3204 245		1 245	
AD 5	1 5034 363	620	1 363	20
AD total	11 52244 202	221204	11 202	201
AST 11	185472		172	
AST 10	252240	1020	240	20
AST 9	520529		529	
AST 8	609539	12	539	12
AST 7	1 0924 003	1828	1 003	28
AST 6	646802	19	802	19
AST 5	1 0354 125	42	1 125	42
AST 4	922929	20	929	20
AST 3	1 0284 159	9	1 159	9
AST 2	473544	13	511	13
AST 1	613695		695	
AST total	7 3757 704	143463	7 704	163
Grand total	18 89748 906	364	18 906	364
Total staff	19 26149 270		19 270	

Formatted: Heading 3

⁴ The establishment plan includes, pursuant to Article 53 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, the following permanent posts for the Supply Agency: one *ad personam* AD 15 for the Director-General of the Agency, two AD 14 (of which one for the Deputy Director-General of the Agency), three AD 12, one AD 11, two AD 10, one AST 10, two AST 8, one AST 7, nine AST 6, one AST 5 and two AST 3.

⁵ The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: up to 25 AD 15 may become AD 16; up to 21 AD 14 may become AD 15; up to 13 AD 11 may become AD 14 and one AST 8 may become AST 10.

S 01 02 — Research and technological development — Joint Research Centre

Research and technological development — Joint Research Centre

Function group and grade	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16 ⁶	2		2	
AD 15	10		10	
AD 14	8575		75	
AD 13	253223		223	
AD 12	145202		202	
AD 11	4439		39	
AD 10	5052		52	
AD 9	6560		60	
AD 8	7062		62	
AD 7	7893		93	
AD 6	7873		73	
AD 5	2521		21	
AD total	905912		912	
AST 11	5046		46	
AST 10	8071		71	
AST 9	129		129	
AST 8	97117		117	
AST 7	120126		126	
AST 6	98		98	
AST 5	122127		127	
AST 4	10990		90	
AST 3	98131		131	
AST 2	5045		45	
AST 1	2024		24	
AST total	9731004		1004	
Grand total	1 8781 916		1 916	
Total staff	1 8781 916		1 916	

⁶ Of which one official benefiting from the advantages provided for in Article 93 of the Staff Regulations.

S 01 03 — Research and technological development — Indirect action

Research and technological development — Indirect action

Function group and grade	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1		1	
AD 15	19		19	
AD 14	10788		88	
AD 13	314291		291	
AD 12	107478		178	
AD 11	5345		45	
AD 10	61		61	
AD 9	8160		60	
AD 8	9188		88	
AD 7	7573		73	
AD 6	109114		114	
AD 5	12088		88	
AD total	1 1381 106		1 106	
AST 11	1742		12	
AST 10	1748		18	
AST 9	3041		41	
AST 8	6970		70	
AST 7	7880		80	
AST 6	7785		85	
AST 5	117114		114	
AST 4	106442		142	
AST 3	119115		115	
AST 2	39		39	
AST 1	7235		35	
AST total	741751		751	
Grand total	1 8791 857		1 857	
Total staff⁷	1 8791 857		1 857	

⁷ The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: two AD 15 become AD 16; one AD 14 becomes AD 15.

S 02 — Offices

S 02 01 — Publications Office (OP)

Function group and grade	Publications Office			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1		1	
AD 15	3		3	
AD 14	8		8	
AD 13	129		9	
AD 12	1316		16	
AD 11	119		9	
AD 10	9		9	
AD 9	13		13	
AD 8	13		13	
AD 7	13		13	
AD 6	11		11	
AD 5	1416		16	
AD total	121		121	
AST 11	2149		19	
AST 10	28		28	
AST 9	46		46	
AST 8	41		41	
AST 7	4342		42	
AST 6	7977		77	
AST 5	114		114	
AST 4	8994		94	
AST 3	5769		69	
AST 2	16		16	
AST 1	2		2	
AST total	534548		548	
Grand total	655669		669	
Total staff	655669		669	

Formatted: Heading 3

S 02 02 — European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)

Function group and grade	European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1		1	
AD 15	2	1	2	1
AD 14	7		7	
AD 13	2220		20	
AD 12	1720	18	20	18
AD 11	18		18	
AD 10	22	1	22	1
AD 9	15	1647	15	17
AD 8	17	1	17	1
AD 7	1442		12	
AD 6	13		13	
AD 5	1740		10	
AD total	165157	3738	157	38
AST 11	5	5	5	5
AST 10	9	1044	9	11
AST 9	14	3	14	3
AST 8	1243	14	13	14
AST 7	13	1	13	1
AST 6	12	13	12	3
AST 5	18		18	
AST 4	23		23	
AST 3	23		23	
AST 2	1243		13	
AST 1	43		3	
AST total	145146	3437	146	37
Grand total	310303	7175	303	75
Total staff	381378		378	

S 02 03 — European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)

Function group and grade	European Personnel Selection Office			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16				
AD 15		1		1
AD 14	1		1	
AD 13	65	1	5	1
AD 12	45		5	
AD 11	3		3	
AD 10	2		2	
AD 9	2		2	
AD 8	3	1	3	1
AD 7	34		1	
AD 6				
AD 5	45		5	
AD total	2827	3	27	3
AST 11	32		2	
AST 10	4		4	
AST 9	67		7	
AST 8	79		9	
AST 7	9		9	
AST 6	14		14	
AST 5	1647		17	
AST 4	97		7	
AST 3	1244		14	
AST 2	78		8	
AST 1	64		4	
AST total	9395		95	
Grand total	121422	3	122	3
Total staff ⁸	124425		125425	

⁸ Of which permanent posts in the EUSA: three AD 12, one AD 11, two AD 8, one AST 10, two AST 9, one AST 8, one AST 7, one AST 5, one AST 4 and two AST 3.

S 02 04 — Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)

Function group and grade	Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16				
AD 15	1		1	
AD 14	4		4	
AD 13	117		7	
AD 12	37		7	
AD 11	13		3	
AD 10	2		2	
AD 9	42		2	
AD 8	31		1	
AD 7	2		2	
AD 6	2		2	
AD 5	2		2	
AD total	33		33	
AST 11	63		3	
AST 10	1018		18	
AST 9	133		3	
AST 8	1822		22	
AST 7	3515		15	
AST 6	3046		46	
AST 5	2230		30	
AST 4	7		7	
AST 3	54		4	
AST 2	1		1	
AST 1				
AST total	147149		149	
Grand total	180182		182	
Total staff	180182		182	

S 02 05 — Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)

Function group and grade	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16				
AD 15	1		1	
AD 14	8		8	
AD 13	158		8	
AD 12	742		12	
AD 11	35		5	
AD 10	4		4	
AD 9	8		8	
AD 8	54		4	
AD 7	23		3	
AD 6	125		5	
AD 5	1648		18	
AD total	8176		76	
AST 11	87		7	
AST 10	940		10	
AST 9	14		14	
AST 8	2147		17	
AST 7	4953		53	
AST 6	4750		50	
AST 5	8482		82	
AST 4	59		59	
AST 3	2835		35	
AST 2				
AST 1				
AST total	319327		327	
Grand total	400403		403	
Total staff	400403		403	

S 02 06 — Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)

Function group and grade	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg			
	2014		2013	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16				
AD 15	1		1	
AD 14	3		3	
AD 13	4		4	
AD 12	35		5	
AD 11	24		4	
AD 10	24		4	
AD 9	2			
AD 8	6			
AD 7	24		1	
AD 6	3		3	
AD 5	24		4	
AD total	3029		2929	
AST 11	2		2	
AST 10	36		6	
AST 9	6			
AST 8	87		7	
AST 7	1440		10	
AST 6	16		16	
AST 5	26		26	
AST 4	2332		32	
AST 3	1045		15	
AST 2	1		1	
AST 1	4			
AST total	11345		115	
Grand total	14344		144	
Total staff	14344		144	

S 03 — Bodies set up by the European Union and having legal personality

S 03 01 — Decentralised agencies

S 03 01 02 — Decentralised agencies — Enterprise and Industry

S 03 01 02 01 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		3		1		1
AD 13		144		6		12
AD 12		2524		1647		24
AD 11		3130		1947		30
AD 10		3234		2426		34
AD 9		5254		3531		54
AD 8		6264		3634		64
AD 7		4851		6160		51
AD 6		7172		4645		72
AD 5		117		65		7
<i>AD total</i>		<i>350</i>		<i>310303</i>		<i>350</i>
AST 11						
AST 10		1				1
AST 9		76		2		6
AST 8		107		3		7
AST 7		1648		65		18
AST 6		1823		98		23
AST 5		2733		1820		33
AST 4		2536		2825		36
AST 3		2314		3943		14
AST 2		1314		1411		14
AST 1		51		2227		1
<i>AST total</i>		<i>145153</i>		<i>141144</i>		<i>153</i>
Grand total		495503		451447		503
Total staff		495503		451447		503

S 03 01 02 02 — European GNSS Agency (GSA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12		3		1		1
AD 11		3		3		3
AD 10		5		2		2
AD 9		106		46		6
AD 8		235		7		5
AD 7		3723		158		23
AD 6		78		4		8
AD 5		23		2		3
<i>AD total</i>		<u>9152</u>		<u>3924</u>		52
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		2		1		2
AST 4		1		1		1
AST 3		1		2		1
AST 2		1		1		1
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		5		5		5
Grand total		<u>9657</u>		<u>4428</u>		57
Total staff		<u>9657</u>		<u>4428</u>		57

S 03 01 04 — Decentralised agencies — Employment, Social Affairs and Inclusion

S 03 01 04 01 — European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (EUROFOUND)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15				4		
AD 14		24		1		1
AD 13		3		32		3
AD 12	24	3	1	12	1	3
AD 11	12	5	1	6	2	5
AD 10	1	4	1	23	1	4
AD 9	1	3	1	32		3
AD 8	1	64	1	2	1	4
AD 7	12	65	1	76	2	5
AD 6	1	6	1	52	1	6
AD 5		58	1	1043		8
<i>AD total</i>	8	4342	86	40	8	42
AST 11						
AST 10		2		2		2
AST 9		5		35		5
AST 8		65		32		5
AST 7		87		56		7
AST 6	2	46		10	2	6
AST 5	43	65	23	3	3	5
AST 4	24	35	3	35	4	5
AST 3	1	23	12	64		3
AST 2		1		4		1
AST 1	12	1	52	4	2	1
<i>AST total</i>	1044	3840	1140	3940	11	40
Grand total	1849	8182	1946	7980	19	82
Total staff	99404		9896		101	

S 03 01 04 02 — European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		1		1		1
AD 12		1		1		1
AD 11		1		1		1
AD 10		3		2		3
AD 9		1		2		1
AD 8		6		3		5
AD 7		5		6		5
AD 6		5		7		6
AD 5						
<i>AD total</i>		24		24		24
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1		1		1
AST 8						
AST 7		1		1		1
AST 6		1				1
AST 5		2		2		1
AST 4		8		6		6
AST 3		3		5		6
AST 2		2		2		3
AST 1		1		2		1
<i>AST total</i>		19		18		20
Grand total		43		42		44
Total staff		4344		4241		44

S 03 01 06 — Decentralised Agencies — Mobility and Transport

S 03 01 06 01 — European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		2		2		2
AD 14		14		5		14
AD 13		21		97		21
AD 12		37		2122		37
AD 11		5760		1514		60
AD 10		84		6749		84
AD 9		107		7680		107
AD 8		99400		8577		100
AD 7		75		10595		75
AD 6		46		7876		46
AD 5		5		1746		5
<i>AD total</i>		547554		480443		551
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8		42				2
AST 7		118				8
AST 6		2249		24		19
AST 5		3134		108		34
AST 4		2834		23		31
AST 3		1823		5153		23
AST 2		1520		3229		20
AST 1		24		1446		4
<i>AST total</i>		131444		132130		141
Grand total		678692		612573		692
Total staff		678692		612573		692

S 03 01 06 02 — European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		1		<u>1</u>		1
AD 13	1	3		2	1	3
AD 12	1	9		6	1	9
AD 11		11	2	1		11
AD 10	1	17		<u>1412</u>	1	17
AD 9		<u>2825</u>	1	<u>2047</u>		25
AD 8	1	<u>2423</u>		<u>3226</u>	1	23
AD 7		24		<u>2527</u>		24
AD 6		<u>2019</u>		15		19
AD 5		<u>49</u>		<u>2125</u>		9
<i>AD total</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>3</i>	<i><u>137434</u></i>	<i>4</i>	<i>142</i>
AST 11						
AST 10		1				1
AST 9				1		
AST 8		1				1
AST 7		1				1
AST 6		<u>53</u>		2		3
AST 5		<u>1745</u>	1	<u>127</u>		15
AST 4		<u>1920</u>		<u>1746</u>		20
AST 3		<u>1749</u>		<u>2123</u>		19
AST 2		<u>37</u>		<u>89</u>		7
AST 1				<u>34</u>		
<i>AST total</i>		<i><u>6467</u></i>	<i>1</i>	<i><u>6462</u></i>		<i>67</i>
Grand total	4	<u>206209</u>	4	<u>201493</u>	4	209
Total staff		<u>210213</u>		<u>205497</u>		213

S 03 01 06 03 — European Railway Agency (ERA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14				1		
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		42		+		2
AD 10		1143		8		13
AD 9		2926		2628		26
AD 8		2122		2349		22
AD 7		129		1		9
AD 6		2430		36		30
AD 5				24		
<i>AD total</i>		<u>102403</u>		97		103
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		2				2
AST 8		32		2		2
AST 7		34		1		1
AST 6		2		3		2
AST 5		5		6		5
AST 4		76		4		6
AST 3		8		87		8
AST 2		8		1140		8
AST 1		6		740		6
<i>AST total</i>		<u>3840</u>		<u>4243</u>		40
Grand total		<u>140143</u>		<u>139140</u>		143
Total staff		<u>140143</u>		<u>139140</u>		143

S 03 01 07 — Decentralised Agencies — Environment

S 03 01 07 01 — European Environment Agency (EEA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		2		12		2
AD 13		2				2
AD 12	1	109	1	9+0	1	9
AD 11		10+1		78		11
AD 10		109		97		9
AD 9		8		5		8
AD 8		8		87		8
AD 7		8		9+1		8
AD 6		68		12+0		8
AD 5						
<i>AD total</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>6566</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>66</i>
AST 11		3		1		3
AST 10		3		2		3
AST 9	2	3		3	2	3
AST 8	1	10	3	54	1	10
AST 7		10		9+0		10
AST 6		10		86		10
AST 5		10		75		10
AST 4		85		10+2		5
AST 3		75		13+2		5
AST 2		25		25		5
AST 1		4		7		4
<i>AST total</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>6668</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>68</i>
Grand total	4	131+34	4	128	4	134
Total staff		135+38		132		138

S 03 01 07 02 — European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation

See establishment plan staff S 03 01 02 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)

S 03 01 07 03 — European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of Legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals

See establishment plan staff S 03 01 02 — European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)

S 03 01 09 — Decentralised agencies — Communications networks, content and technology

S 03 01 09 01 — European Network and Information Security Agency (ENISA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013 ⁹			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14				1		
AD 13						
AD 12		3		1		3
AD 11				2		
AD 10		5		2		5
AD 9		9		6		9
AD 8		7		3		7
AD 7		6		8		6
AD 6				5		
AD 5		3		1		
<i>AD total</i>		343		2926		31
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6		2				2
AST 5		6		3		6
AST 4		1		3		1
AST 3		2		4		2
AST 2		35		43		5
AST 1				12		
<i>AST total</i>		44		15		16
Grand total		4847		4441		47
Total staff		4847		4441		47

⁹ Recruitment of two AD and one AST posts in 2013 is subject to the adoption of the new legal basis for ENISA (COM(2010)521). The same condition applies to 2014 if the legal basis is not adopted by the end of 2013.

S 03 01 09 02 — Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11						
AD 10						
AD 9		2		2		2
AD 8						
AD 7		3		3		3
AD 6						
AD 5		5		5		5
<i>AD total</i>		<i>11</i>		<i>11</i>		<i>11</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3		4		4		4
AST 2						
AST 1		1		1		1
<i>AST total</i>		<i>5</i>		<i>5</i>		<i>5</i>
Grand total		16		16		16
Total staff		16		16		16

S 03 01 11 — Decentralised agencies — Maritime affairs and Fisheries

S 03 01 11 01 — European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		<u>1</u>		1
AD 14				<u>+</u>		
AD 13		2		<u>2+</u>		2
AD 12		2	<u>+</u>	2		2
AD 11						
AD 10		3		<u>3+</u>		3
AD 9		6	<u>2</u>	<u>56</u>		6
AD 8		5	<u>+</u>	<u>52</u>		5
AD 7		1		1		1
AD 6		<u>2+</u>		1		1
AD 5				<u>+</u>		
<i>AD total</i>		<u>222+</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2046</u>		<u>21</u>
AST 11				<u>+</u>		
AST 10		7		<u>76</u>		7
AST 9		3		3		3
AST 8		3		3		3
AST 7		8		<u>87</u>		8
AST 6		<u>23</u>		3		3
AST 5		6		<u>36</u>		6
AST 4						
AST 3		2		<u>2+</u>		2
AST 2		<u>+</u>		<u>12</u>		1
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		<u>3133</u>		<u>3032</u>		<u>33</u>
Grand total		<u>5354</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5048</u>		<u>54</u>
Total staff		<u>5354</u>		<u>5052</u>		<u>54</u>

S 03 01 12 — Decentralised agencies — Internal market and Services

S 03 01 12 01 — European Banking Authority (EBA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		3		2		3
AD 12		6		4		6
AD 11		10		6		10
AD 10		10		8		10
AD 9		14 ¹³		8 ⁴		13
AD 8		19 ¹⁶		10 ⁷		16
AD 7		14 ²		7 ³		12
AD 6		9 ⁷		7 ⁵		7
AD 5		7 ⁵		7 ²		5
<i>AD total</i>		<i>94</i> ⁸⁴		<i>61</i> ³⁵		84
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		1				1
AST 4		3		2 ³		3
AST 3		2		2 ¹		2
AST 2		3		2 ¹		3
AST 1				1		
<i>AST total</i>		9		<i>7</i> ⁵		9
Grand total		103 ⁹³		68 ⁴⁰		93
Total staff		103 ⁹³		68 ⁴⁰		93

S 03 01 12 02 — European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		3		2		3
AD 12		5		4		5
AD 11		7		4		7
AD 10		8		6		8
AD 9		87		5		7
AD 8		1140		6		10
AD 7		1240		108		10
AD 6		7		7		7
AD 5		68		115		8
<i>AD total</i>		<u>6967</u>		<u>5737</u>		67
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1				
AST 8		1				
AST 7		1		1		1
AST 6		3		3		3
AST 5		1		1		1
AST 4		3		2		3
AST 3		3		4		3
AST 2		2		24		2
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		<u>1543</u>		<u>129</u>		13
Grand total		<u>8480</u>		<u>6946</u>		80
Total staff		8480		6946		80

S 03 01 12 03 — European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12		3		2		3
AD 11		5		1		5
AD 10		6		<u>3</u>		6
AD 9		<u>1412</u>		<u>54</u>		12
AD 8		<u>2724</u>		<u>1044</u>		24
AD 7		<u>2624</u>		<u>1744</u>		24
AD 6		18		<u>134</u>		18
AD 5		12		<u>127</u>		12
<i>AD total</i>		<u>113406</u>		<u>6544</u>		106
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1				1
AST 8				1		
AST 7						
AST 6		1				1
AST 5		2		<u>12</u>		2
AST 4		6		<u>34</u>		6
AST 3		2		2		2
AST 2		3				3
AST 1				3		
<i>AST total</i>		15		<u>109</u>		15
Grand total		<u>128421</u>		<u>7550</u>		121
Total staff		<u>128421</u>		<u>7550</u>		121

S 03 01 15 — Decentralised agencies — Education and culture

S 03 01 15 01 — European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (CEDEFOP)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16		1				1
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		2		2		2
AD 13		3		3		3
AD 12	6	3	2	3	6	3
AD 11	1	98	45	64	1	8
AD 10		89	1	34		9
AD 9		4		3		4
AD 8		53	4	73		3
AD 7		67	2	54		7
AD 6		5		76		5
AD 5		1	1	75		1
<i>AD total</i>	7	44	715	4233	7	44
AST 11		1	1	1	2	1
AST 10	13	21				1
AST 9		2	1	1	2	2
AST 8	2	6	23	2	1	6
AST 7	4	3	21	4	4	3
AST 6	45	5	34	3	5	5
AST 5	1	1011	46	117	1	11
AST 4		4	1	9		4
AST 3		1	1	4		1
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>	1315	34	1418	3531	15	34
Grand total	2022	78	2033	7764	22	78
Total staff	98100		97		100	

S 03 01 15 02 — European Training Foundation (ETF)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		4				4
AD 12		10		5		10
AD 11		8		14		8
AD 10		43		1		3
AD 9		12		10		12
AD 8		86		6		6
AD 7		1415		16		15
AD 6		3		1		3
AD 5				1		
<i>AD total</i>		<u>6162</u>		55		62
AST 11						
AST 10		37				7
AST 9		83		6		3
AST 8		65		4		5
AST 7		47		8		7
AST 6		41		3		1
AST 5		56		3		6
AST 4		21		3		1
AST 3		14		5		4
AST 2				3		
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		<u>3334</u>		<u>2535</u>		34
Grand total		<u>9496</u>		90		96
Total staff		<u>9496</u>		90		96

S 03 01 17 — Decentralised agencies — Health and consumer protection

S 03 01 17 01 — European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		4		2		4
AD 13		3				3
AD 12		6		4		6
AD 11		10		2		10
AD 10		18		4		18
AD 9		27		11		27
AD 8		18		37		18
AD 7		16		1		16
AD 6		22		8		22
AD 5		840		46		10
<i>AD total</i>		<i>133735</i>		<i>115</i>		<i>135</i>
AST 11		1				1
AST 10		1				1
AST 9		1				1
AST 8		4				4
AST 7		7		1		7
AST 6		13		4		13
AST 5		1920		8		20
AST 4		1044		32		11
AST 3		2				2
AST 2		23		4		3
AST 1		1		13		
<i>AST total</i>		<i>6163</i>		<i>62</i>		<i>63</i>
Grand total		194198		177		198
Total staff		194198		177		198

S 03 01 17 02 — European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		2				2
AD 13		1		1		1
AD 12	1	14		4	1	14
AD 11		11		11		11
AD 10	1	12		8	1	12
AD 9	1	37		28	1	37
AD 8		47		45		47
AD 7	1	61	3	40	1	61
AD 6	1	23	1	40	1	23
AD 5		1417	1	18		17
<i>AD total</i>	5	223226	5	196	5	226
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8		2				2
AST 7		5		3		5
AST 6		7				7
AST 5		25		10		25
AST 4		34		43		34
AST 3		25		19		25
AST 2		1620		47		20
AST 1		2		11		2
<i>AST total</i>		116120		133		120
Grand total	5	339346	5	329	5	346
Total staff		344351		334		351

S 03 01 17 03 — European Medicines Agency (EMA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16				1		
AD 15		4		4		4
AD 14		6		5		6
AD 13		8		7		8
AD 12		38		36		38
AD 11		38		35		38
AD 10		36		30		36
AD 9		40		37		40
AD 8		47		43		47
AD 7		45		39		45
AD 6		<u>3942</u>		35		42
AD 5		<u>3942</u>		32		42
<i>AD total</i>		<u>340346</u>		<u>304</u>		<u>346</u>
AST 11		2		2		2
AST 10		5		4		5
AST 9		7		8		7
AST 8		13		13		13
AST 7		20		19		20
AST 6		33		34		33
AST 5		35		34		35
AST 4		51		48		51
AST 3		39		32		39
AST 2		<u>3740</u>		37		40
AST 1		<u>1720</u>		16		20
<i>AST total</i>		<u>259265</u>		<u>247</u>		<u>265</u>
Grand total		<u>599611</u>		551		611
Total staff		<u>599611</u>		551		611

S 03 01 18 — Decentralised agencies — Home Affairs

S 03 01 18 01 — European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders (FRONTEX)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget ¹⁰	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		3		43		3
AD 12		8		108		8
AD 11		9		89		9
AD 10		9		58		9
AD 9		1		62		1
AD 8		48		3943		48
AD 7		8		2		8
AD 6		6		6		6
AD 5		3		13		3
<i>AD total</i>		97		8386		97
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8		5		6		5
AST 7		12		11		12
AST 6		10		1410		10
AST 5		20		1619		20
AST 4		5		45		5
AST 3		34		34		4
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		556		5455		56
Grand total		152153		137441		153
Total staff		152153		137441		153

¹⁰ Not including the modification of the 2012 establishment plan adopted by the Frontex management board.

S 03 01 18 02 — European Police Office (EUROPOL)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14				1		
AD 13		3		3		3
AD 12		43		43		3
AD 11		2123		1821		23
AD 10				1		
AD 9		6872		5362		72
AD 8		8280		8586		80
AD 7		126127		105101		127
AD 6		6251		7875		51
AD 5		2937		4639		37
<i>AD total</i>		389397		394392		397
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		2		12		2
AST 6		14		12		14
AST 5		3		24		3
AST 4		40		3237		40
AST 3		1		1		1
AST 2				4		
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		5960		5259		60
Grand total		448457		446451		457
Total staff		448457		446451		457

S 03 01 18 03 — European Police College (CEPOL)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14						
AD 13		1		1		1
AD 12						
AD 11						
AD 10		2		2		2
AD 9		3		<u>3</u>		3
AD 8						
AD 7		1		<u>12</u>		1
AD 6						
AD 5		9		8		9
<i>AD total</i>		<i>16</i>		<i><u>1543</u></i>		<i>16</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		2		2		2
AST 4		2		2		2
AST 3		<u>78</u>		<u>76</u>		8
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		<i><u>1142</u></i>		<i><u>1140</u></i>		<i>12</i>
Grand total		<u>2728</u>		<u>2623</u>		28
Total staff		<u>2728</u>		<u>2623</u>		28

S 03 01 18 04 — European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1		1		1
AD 14		1				1
AD 13	1	2		2	1	2
AD 12	4	10	3	64	4	10
AD 11	3	10	2	46	3	10
AD 10	1	13		76	1	13
AD 9		67	1	13		7
AD 8		2	1	42		2
AD 7				107		
AD 6				944		
AD 5						
<i>AD total</i>	9	4546	76	4442	9	46
AST 11	1		+		1	
AST 10		2				2
AST 9	1	5		32	1	5
AST 8	2	67	+	12	2	7
AST 7	1	6	2	2	1	6
AST 6	1	1	1	1	1	1
AST 5		2		97		2
AST 4			12	57		
AST 3				24		
AST 2						
AST 1			1			
<i>AST total</i>	6	2223	57	2322	6	23
Grand total	15	6769	1243	6764	15	69
Total staff	8284		7977		84	

S 03 01 18 05 — European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu.LISA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		<u>1</u>		1
AD 13		2				2
AD 12		3		<u>2</u>		3
AD 11		1				1
AD 10		4		<u>5</u>		4
AD 9		7		<u>4</u>		7
AD 8		<u>1</u>				
AD 7		<u>2521</u>		<u>20</u>		21
AD 6		<u>2</u>				
AD 5		<u>3136</u>		<u>17</u>		36
<i>AD total</i>		75		<u>49</u>		75
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		2				2
AST 6						
AST 5		15		<u>9</u>		15
AST 4		<u>4</u>		<u>4</u>		
AST 3		<u>2327</u>		<u>11</u>		27
AST 2		1				1
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		45		<u>24</u>		45
Grand total		120		<u>73</u>		120
Total staff		120		<u>73</u>		120

S 03 01 18 06 — European Asylum Support Office (EASO)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		1				
AD 10		42				2
AD 9		46		3		6
AD 8		85		5		5
AD 7		9		24		9
AD 6		12		1		2
AD 5		7		8		7
<i>AD total</i>		<u>3532</u>		<u>245</u>		32
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4		24				1
AST 3		6		7		6
AST 2		1		1		1
AST 1		5		6		5
<i>AST total</i>		<u>1443</u>		<u>14</u>		13
Grand total		<u>4945</u>		<u>385</u>		45
Total staff		4945		385		45

S 03 01 31 — Decentralised agencies — Language services

S 03 01 31 01 — Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16		1				1
AD 15						
AD 14	1		1	1	1	
AD 13						
AD 12	108	43	56	35	8	3
AD 11	9	89	108	89	9	9
AD 10	840	65	840	65	10	5
AD 9	32	1140	23	67	2	10
AD 8	85	8	42	89	5	8
AD 7	27	2423	89	2018	7	23
AD 6	5	1846	1	1145	5	16
AD 5		1146	3	2721		16
<i>AD total</i>	<u>4647</u>	91	42	90	47	91
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9	1	1		1		1
AST 8	45		5		5	
AST 7	23	3	12	32	3	3
AST 6	2	2	32	23	2	2
AST 5	2	129	1	43	2	9
AST 4	53	1342	43	1142	3	12
AST 3	2	1417	35	2120	2	17
AST 2		56		46		6
AST 1		+		48		1
<i>AST total</i>	<u>1647</u>	<u>5054</u>	<u>1748</u>	<u>5055</u>	17	51
Grand total	6264	14142	5960	140145	64	142
Total staff	203206		199		206	

S 03 01 32 — Decentralised agencies — Energy

S 03 01 32 01 — European Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		<u>1</u>		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		<u>4</u>		<u>43</u>		4
AD 10						
AD 9		<u>2</u>		2		2
AD 8		<u>6</u>		<u>64</u>		6
AD 7		<u>6</u>		<u>43</u>		6
AD 6		<u>4</u>		<u>24</u>		4
AD 5		<u>16</u>		<u>118</u>		11
<i>AD total</i>		<u>39</u>		<u>3022</u>		34
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		<u>1</u>		1		1
AST 4						
AST 3		<u>14</u>		<u>1244</u>		14
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		<u>15</u>		<u>1342</u>		15
Grand total		<u>54</u>		<u>4334</u>		49
Total staff		<u>54</u>		<u>4334*</u>		49

S 03 01 33 — Decentralised agencies — Justice

S 03 01 33 01 — European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14				1		
AD 13		3		1		3
AD 12		9		1		11
AD 11				4		
AD 10		15		3		15
AD 9		11		6		11
AD 8		1		5		1
AD 7		5		15		5
AD 6		3		6		3
AD 5				1		
<i>AD total</i>		48		43		50
AST 11						
AST 10		1				1
AST 9						
AST 8		3		3		3
AST 7		8		4		9
AST 6		4				4
AST 5		1		8		1
AST 4		9		11		9
AST 3				1		
AST 2		1		1		1
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		27		28		28
Grand total		75		71		78
Total staff		75		71		78

S 03 01 33 02 — European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14						
AD 13		1		1		1
AD 12						
AD 11		1		1		1
AD 10		1		1		1
AD 9		1				1
AD 8		6		4		6
AD 7		4		53		4
AD 6		1		34		1
AD 5		8		8		8
<i>AD total</i>		23		2349		23
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6		2		2		2
AST 5		3				3
AST 4		12		5		2
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST total</i>		67		7		7
Grand total		2930		3026		30
Total staff		2930		3026		30

S 03 01 33 03 — European Body for the Enhancement of Judicial Cooperation (EUROJUST)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget ¹¹	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		1				1
AD 12		4				1
AD 11						
AD 10		6		3		6
AD 9		53		76		3
AD 8		1547		94		17
AD 7		2145		84		15
AD 6		2330		2519		30
AD 5		57		86		7
<i>AD total</i>		<u>7781</u>		<u>6140</u>		81
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1				1
AST 8				1		
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		52				2
AST 4		4732		124		32
AST 3		4854		5958		54
AST 2		3138		2414		38
AST 1		5		3145		5
<i>AST total</i>		132		<u>127422</u>		132
Grand total		<u>209213</u>		<u>188162</u>		213
Total staff		<u>209213</u>		<u>188162</u>		213

¹¹ ~~Modification of the establishment plan adopted by Eurojust college decision.~~

S 03 02 — European Joint Undertakings

S 03 02 01 — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15		1				1
AD 14				1		
AD 13	119	32	34	2	9	2
AD 12	18	940	1547	2	18	10
AD 11	35	12	2		5	12
AD 10	76	2832	45	42	6	32
AD 9	34	1245	2	37	4	15
AD 8	24	1846	1	1	1	16
AD 7	4	65		1547	1	65
AD 6		2449	4	8377		19
AD 5		2		1		2
AD total	44	174	3135	14640	44	174
AST 11	4		12		4	
AST 10	32				2	
AST 9	34		1		4	
AST 8			2			
AST 7			3			
AST 6	1				1	
AST 5	65	74	24		5	4
AST 4		1847	32	1		17
AST 3	12	15	13	2349	2	5
AST 2			1			
AST 1			34			
AST total	18	26	1746	2420	18	26
Grand total	62	200	4854	17040	62	200
Total staff	262		218		262	

S 03 02 02 — Cooperation — Health — Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking (IMI)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12		1		1		1
AD 11		4		4		4
AD 10						
AD 9		25		2		5
AD 8		911		1011		11
AD 7		51		41		1
AD 6						
AD 5		1				
AD total		23		2220		23
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8		1		1		1
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3		5		5		5
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		66		6		6
Grand total		29		2826		29
Total staff		29		2826		29

S 03 02 03 — Cooperation — Transport — Clean Sky Joint Undertaking

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11						
AD 10		3		3		3
AD 9		7		7		7
AD 8		1		1		1
AD 7		2		2		2
AD 6		3		3		3
AD 5						
AD total		17 7		17		17
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6		1		1		1
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		1		1		1
Grand total		18		18		18
Total staff		18		18		18

S 03 02 04 — Cooperation — Information and communication technologies — ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		2		2		2
AD 10						
AD 9						
AD 8		5		5		5
AD 7						
AD 6						
AD 5						
AD total		8		8		8
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total						
Grand total		8		8		8
Total staff		8		8		8

S 03 02 05 — Information and communication technologies — ENIAC Joint Undertaking

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		2		2		2
AD 10						
AD 9						
AD 8		4		43		4
AD 7						
AD 6						
AD 5						
AD total		7		76		7
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total						
Grand total		7		76		7
Total staff		7		76		7

S 03 02 06 — Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (FCH)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		3		3		3
AD 10						
AD 9		1		1		1
AD 8		4	AD 8	34		4
AD 7		2		2		2
AD 6						
AD 5						
AD total		11#		10#		11
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8		1		1		1
AST 7		3	AST 7	3		3
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4		1	AST 4	1		1
AST 3		2		2		2
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		7		7		7
Grand total		1818		1718		18
Total staff	18		1718		18	

S 03 02 07 — SESAR Joint Undertaking (SJU)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12		4		4		4
AD 11		1				1
AD 10		53		53		3
AD 9						
AD 8		56		53		6
AD 7		4		43		4
AD 6		4		41		4
AD 5		10		103		10
AD total		3333		3378		33
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		1		1		1
AST 6						
AST 5		1		1		1
AST 4						
AST 3		2		21		2
AST 2						
AST 1		2		2		2
AST total		66		65		6
Grand total		3939		3923		39
Total staff		3939		3923		39

S 03 03 — European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12		1				1
AD 11		1		21		1
AD 10		2				2
AD 9		4		32		4
AD 8		98		53		8
AD 7		32		1		2
AD 6		157		107		7
AD 5		1		1		1
AD total		3427		2316		27
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		3				3
AST 4		31		24		1
AST 3		23		3		3
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		57		57		7
Grand total		3934		2823		34
Total staff		3934		2823		34

S 03 04 — Executive Agencies

S 03 04 01 — Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		7		1		7
AD 10		23		6		3
AD 9		32		1		2
AD 8		108		4		8
AD 7		35		11		5
AD 6		4				4
AD 5		3		6		3
AD total		333		30		33
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		2				2
AST 6						
AST 5		1		1		1
AST 4						
AST 3		1		1		1
AST 2				1		
AST 1						
AST total		4		3		4
Grand total		37		33		37
Total staff		37		33		37

S 03 04 02 — Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13		4		2		4
AD 12		5		5		5
AD 11		4		4		4
AD 10		1945		9		15
AD 9		1544		14		14
AD 8		1146		19		16
AD 7		63		3		3
AD 6		109		3		9
AD 5		35		12		5
AD total		7876		72		76
AST 11						
AST 10				1		
AST 9		1				
AST 8		13		1		3
AST 7		24		2		4
AST 6		34		2		1
AST 5		79		1		9
AST 4		87		12		7
AST 3		53		11		3
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		27		30		27
Grand total		105403		102		103
Total staff		105403		102		103

S 03 04 03 — Executive Agency for Health and Consumers

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1		1		1
AD 13						
AD 12						
AD 11		2		1		2
AD 10		1				
AD 9		1		2		1
AD 8		1		1		1
AD 7		1		1		1
AD 6		2				2
AD 5		1		2		1
AD total		9		8		9
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		1		1		1
AST 6		1		1		1
AST 5		1		1		1
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		3		3		3
Grand total		12		11		12
Total staff		12		11		12

S 03 04 04 — Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1 ¹²		1		1
AD 13		<u>4</u>				
AD 12		<u>2</u>				2
AD 11		2		2		2
AD 10		2		1		2
AD 9		4		4		4
AD 8		<u>54</u>		2		4
AD 7		7		7		7
AD 6		<u>36</u>		9		6
AD 5				2		
AD total		28		28		28
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		2		2		2
AST 4		<u>2</u>		1		1
AST 3		<u>12</u>		2		2
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		5		5		5
Grand total		33		33		33
Total staff		33		33		33

¹² [The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: 1 AD 14 official becomes AD 15](#)

S 03 04 05 — European Research Council Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1				1
AD 13		3		3		3
AD 12		5		5		5
AD 11		2		2		2
AD 10		3		3		3
AD 9		11		3		11
AD 8		34		24		34
AD 7		32		39		32
AD 6		8		11		8
AD 5		1		7		1
AD total		100		97		100
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total						
Grand total		100		97		100
Total staff		100		97		100

S 03 04 06 — Research Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Posts					
	2014		2013			
	Authorised under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December 2012		Authorised under the Union budget	
	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		2		1		1
AD 13		2		1		2
AD 12		4		1		2
AD 11		11		4		11
AD 10		9		11		7
AD 9		8		6		8
AD 8		20		3		20
AD 7		21		18		21
AD 6		27		20		28
AD 5		28		28		29
AD total		130		93		129
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1				1
AST 8		2				2
AST 7				1		
AST 6		3		1		2
AST 5		2		3		3
AST 4		1		2		2
AST 3		1		3		1
AST 2						
AST 1						
AST total		10		10		11
Grand total		140		103		140
Total staff		140		103		140